

VOLUME NO. 6009.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From March 21, 1918 to March 24, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Mar. 21, 1918	Robert M. Thompson	Genoa	1
Mar. 22, 1918	Ceramic	Liverpool	9
"	Carmania	Liverpool	22
"	Andren	Buenos Aires	2
"	L A Plummer	St John N B	2
"	Harriet	Yucaro, Cuba	2
"	Houston	Azores	1
"	Charybdis	Hamilton, Bermuda	5
"	Advance	Cristobal	2
"	St Hugo	Plymouth	2
"	Lady Sybil	La Grande, Cuba	1
"	Gen Consul Pallisin	Santos, Brazil	1
Mar. 23, 1918	Mesaba	London	5
"	Kron, Gustav Adolf		1
"	St Louis	Liverpool	18
"	Gudrun	Cienfuegos, Cuba	1
"	Integral	Luxemburg, N S	1
"	Creus	London	2
"	Sara	Guantanamo	1
"	Gezina	Rosario, La Platte	1
"	Wm Melbourne	Buenos Aires	1
"	Dubhe	Matanzas, Cuba	1
Mar. 24, 1918	Olympic	Liverpool	3
"	Bramell Point	Lisbon Portugal	1
"	Mayaro	Grenada, Trinidad	10
"	Rochambeau	Bordeaux	17
"	Tennyson	Manchester	2

O O

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6009

Mar 21-24-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Robert M. Thompson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Joseph Shanks
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. Montgenery
Immigrant Inspector.

6009

Robert M. Thompson
March 21, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Robert M. Thompson*, arriving at *NY*, *Feb 21*, 191*8*, from the port of *Genoa Italy Feb 19 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Swenson</i>	<i>Edoen</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>7/6/18</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>Tattoo</i>
2	<i>Hallback</i>	<i>Just</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Tattoo</i>
3	<i>W. Montgomery</i>												
4	<i>W. J. J. J.</i>												
5	<i>No Seaman Identification Cards</i>												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

8.8

"CERAMIC"

sailing from LIVER

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NAT
William, Sage	40	M	M
Walter, Francis	38	M	M

2 City

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Name of vessel *Robert M. Thompson*

Date, *March 21*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

Thompson, Edgar
Kallback, Gust

OCCUPATIONS

Steward *Reship fragis*
do *do*

John J. Stank
Inspector

John J. Stank
Master of the Vessel *Robert M. Thompson*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "CERAMIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 4th March, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

, 1918

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Erving.	William, Gage.	40	M	M	Hartford, Conn.	11/9/1877.	Medical Officer Reserve Corps
2	Cole.	Walter, Francis.	38	M	M	Rockingham, N.C.	29/1/1880.	Commanding General. Port of Embarkation, New York.
3								Commanding General. Port of Embarkation, New York.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mr. Erving

Dr. Cole

Dr. Cole

2 City

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

188 " Ceramic "

March 22 1918

2 City

LIST OR NAME

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Hart
2	Lloyd
3	Thomas
4	Walker
5	Buckley
6	Houston
7	Hughes
8	Barrow
9	Byrne
10	Greenleaf
11	Boggild
12	Mazey
13	Lipping
14	Rob
15	Riley
16	Thomas
17	Marshall
18	Morris
19	Roberts
20	Stephens
21	Joyes
22	Joyes
23	Bacon
24	Murchison
25	Ellis
26	Coyneford
27	Rayner
28	Williams
29	Vaughan
30	Mackenzie

Cred ex S/S Pretie

(to be paid off in Nov

No	Name	Age	Rating	Nationality
247	Juan Banez	24	Swimmer	Philippines
8	Augustin Ozorio	47	Greaser	"
9	L. Enella	17	Swimmer	"
250	B. Dequima	22	✓	"
1	J. F. Barker	35	Greaser	"
2	L. Laiark	23	✓ Swimmer	American
3	H. J. Doherty	33	Not Std	"
4	H. Joensen	23	✓	Denmark
5	A. Grigari	22	✓	German
6	J. L. Barker	28	Panama	American
257	A. Burns	19	Rusher	"

Returning Horsemen a S/S Doric

No.	Name	Age	Position	Nat.
207	Wm. Tillie	32	Foreman	U.S. Citizen
9	J. M. Guinness	25	Horseman	USA
160	M. C. Keekin	47	"	USA
1	B. Blackin	40	"	USA
2	J. J. Welch	31	"	USA
3	H. Bowden	34	Foreman	USA
4	H. E. James	35	Carpenter	USA
5	C. M. Houghlin	26	"	USA
6	R. Gibson	32	Horseman	USA
7	W. Roeder	21	Foreman	USA
8	S. West	34	Horseman	USA
9	W. J. Mc Lee	33	"	USA
210	J. Wiggins	31	"	{ British Canadian }
1	J. Washington	37	"	USA
2	J. Cook	17	"	USA
3	J. Murray	34	"	USA
4	J. Smith	32	"	USA
75	J. B. Adams	33	"	USA

Carled from N.Y. 16/2/8 sp. "Bovi"

Handwriting practice lines for the letter 'd'. Each line consists of a horizontal line with a 'd' written on it, followed by a blank line for practice. The 'd' is written in a cursive style.

all
to
be
paid
off

43

37
212

Sheet No.

NEW

8

ssel having such aliens

ieepool

	(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
170 ^{1/2}	None	
183 ^{1/2}	None	
168	none	
140	none	
188	Tattoo, Left Arms on left fore arm	
154.	None.	
140.	None.	
190	Thyramane's face on left arm	
193	Star on left arm	
146	Cross of St. Andrew on left arm	
154	none	
156	none	
165	none	
146	none.	
140	none	
148	none	
168	Star on left hand &	
140	None.	
160	none	
144	Hands across the left arm	
144	none	
150	Tattoo marks on both arms	
154	none	

Dancing girl
on night at
~~home~~.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 with cards
7 without
6 issued

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given
1	Hart	Frederick
2	Harold	William
3	Thomas	Albert
4	Walker	James
5	Butklay	William
6	Houston	David
7	Hughes	John
8	Barrow	Charles
9	Byrne	William
10	Greenleaf	George
11	Boyd	Robert
12	Mazey	Ernest
13	Lipping	William
14	Rob	John
15	Riley	James
16	Thomas	Henry
17	Marshall	Frederick
18	Morris	John
19	Roberts	James
20	Stephens	Thomas
21	Jones	William
22	Jones	Robert
23	Bacon	James
24	Murphy	Peter
25	Ellis	Jack
26	Coyne	Robert
27	Rapner	Richard
28	Williams	William
29	Vaughan	Eaton
30	MacKenzie	Albert

(Port) Crew & S/S Crew (to be paid in New York).

No.	Name	Age	Rating	Nationality
215	Henry Gallagher	55	First Cook	American
6	James Hill	27	Steward	
4	John J. Acala	25		
8	Thomas J. Acala	23	Steward	
9	A. Lubacka	28		
10	E. J. Mangoto	33		
11	James J. Mangoto	33		
12	B. Ferrel	32		
13	M. O. Ramigio	23		
14	Julian Lumbues	21		
15	J. A. Smith	31	Steward	
16	J. B. Depito	25	Steward	
17	D. Lalang	25		
18	E. Abad	27		
19	H. Jones	27		
20	E. Rogers	32		
21	B. J. Rogers	20		
22	Chas. H. Brewster	33		
23	Androga Roza	40	Steward	
24	R. Hernon	26	Steward	
25	Emilio Banarog	20	Steward	
26	B. Navarna	36		
27	P. Lalao	20		
28	B. J. MacKlaim	27		
29	E. Murille	26	Steward	
30	Angilio Diaz	26		
31	M. Jampaga	22		
32	Blinto Watalgu	19		
33	A. Salmorin	29	Steward	
34	B. Hagun	28	Steward	
35	Amico Baroniata	24	Steward	
36	A. Biong	24	Steward	
37	F. Ayorio	28	Steward	

all to be paid off.

NEW

8

essel having such aliens

Liverpool

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
170	None
183	None
168	None
140	None
188	Tattoo, Irish Arms on left fore arm
154	None
140	None
190	Thyraman's face on left arm
193	Star on left arm
146	Crossed flags & anchors on left arm
154	None
156	None
165	None
146	None
140	None
148	None
168	Star on left hand
140	None
160	None
144	Handy quads the sea
144	None
150	Tattoo marks on both arms
154	None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Morrison
J. B. Clarke

17 with cards
7 without
6 issued

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

Sheet No.

NEW

8

essel having such aliens

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	Kart		John
2	Lloyd		William
3	Thomas		Albert
4	Walker		James
5	Buttlay		William
6	Houston		John
7	Hughes		John
8	Barrow		Charles
9	Byrne		William
10	Greenleaf		George
11	Boggild		Henry
12	Mazej		Ernest
13	Lipping		William
14	Dob		John
15	Riley		James
16	Thomas		Henry
17	Marshall		Frank
18	Morris		John
19	Roberts		Henry
20	Stephens		John
21	Joyes		Henry
22	Joyes		John
23	Bacon		John
24	Murchison		Peter
25	Ellis		Jack
26	Connerford		Robert
27	Kayner		Richard
28	Williams		William
29	Vaughan		Eaton
30	MacKenzie		Albert

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
168	none
183	none
168	none
140	none
188	Tattoo, Irish Arms on left fore arm
154	none
140	none
190	Chrysomela face on left arm
193	Star on left arm
146	Crossed flags & anchors on left arm
154	none
156	none
165	none
146	none
140	none
148	none
168	Star on left hand & f
140	none
160	none
144	Handy across the sea
144	none
150	Tattoo marks on both arms
154	none
168	none
163	none
110	none
136	none
150	none
140	none
147	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Morrison
J. J. Clark

17 with cards
7 without
6 issued

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel CERAMIC.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Hart
2	Lloyd
3	Thomas
4	Walker
5	Buttlay
6	Houston
7	Hughes
8	Barrow
9	Kyrue
10	Greenleaf
11	Loggild
12	Maze
13	Lipping
14	Rob
15	Riley
16	Thomas
17	Marshall
18	Morris
19	Roberts
20	Stephens
21	Jones
22	Jones
23	Bacon
24	Marchison
25	Ellis
26	Coyneford
27	Kayner
28	Williams
29	Vaughan
30	MacKenzie

Res. Total Crew ex "Cete" 43.
for Total horsemen ex "Bovic" 37.

Returning Horsemen ex "Bovic" (continued)

No.	Name	Age	Rating	Nationality	Earliest from
76	R. Caprick	43	Horseman	usa	new York 10/2/18
7	W. Simms	32	"	usa	do
8	W. Freeman	34	"	usa	do
9	W. Sanford	43	"	British	do
10	H. Smith	35	"	usa	do
11	F. Green	35	"	usa	do
12	J. Clarke	32	"	usa	do
13	J. Morrison	20	"	usa	do
14	W. Burke	58	"	British	do
15	J. Banks	31	"	usa	do
16	H. M. Dixon	45	"	British	do
17	H. Kipling	31	"	usa	do
18	J. Brown	20	"	British	do
19	H. W. Meyers	19	"	usa	do
20	W. Garvin	44	"	British	do
21	W. Robinson	30	"	usa	do
22	W. Sealey	32	"	usa	do
23	J. Kelly	46	"	British	do
24	R. Pratt	62	Conducting	British	do

Sheet No. 8
EW
Vessel having such aliens

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
154	none
183	none
168	none
140	none
188	Tattoo, right arm on left fore arm
154	none
140	none
190	Thymus gland face on left arm
193	Star on left arm
146	Crossed flags & anchors on left arm
154	none
156	none
165	none
146	none
140	none
148	none
168	Star on left hand & f
140	none
160	none
144	Handy across the sea
144	none
150	Tattoo marks on both arms
154	none
168	none
163	none
140	none
136	none
150	none
140	none
147	none

Morrison
J. G. Clark

17 with cards
7 without
6 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	Hart	
2	Lloyd	
3	Thomas	
4	Walker	
5	Buthlay	
6	Houston	
7	Hughes	
8	Barrow	
9	Ryrie	
10	Greenleaf	
11	Boggs	
12	Mazey	
13	Lipping	
14	Rob	
15	Riley	
16	Thomas	
17	Marshall	
18	Morris	
19	Roberts	
20	Stephens	
21	Joyes	
22	Joyes	
23	Bacon	
24	Murchison	
25	Ellis	Jack
26	Coyneford	Robert
27	Rapner	Richard
28	Williams	William
29	Vaughan	Eaton
30	Mackenzie	Albert

6
15
3
18
2
2
53

CREW

8

vessel having such aliens

Liverpool

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5'9"	160	None
5'9"	152	None
5'11"	168	None
5'7"	140	None
5'5"	188	Tattoo, right arm on left fore arm
5'5"	154	None
5'5"	140	None
5'8"	190	Chapman's face on left arm
5'5"	193	Star on left arm
5'11"	146	Gross flap + anchor on left arm
5'9"	154	None
5'6"	156	None
5'5"	165	None
5'6"	146	None
5'4"	140	None
5'4"	148	None
5'11"	168	Star on left hand
5'8"	140	None
5'8"	160	None
5'5"	144	Handy across the sea
5'6"	144	None
5'6"	150	Tattoo marks on both arms
5'10"	154	None
5'7"	168	None
5'8"	163	None
5'4"	140	None
5'4"	136	None
5'5"	150	None
5'7"	140	None
5'7"	147	None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Morrissey
J. Balanta
J. J. Jap

17 with card.
7 without
6 issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

arriving at

New York

20 MAR 1918

from the port of

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION	(4) Form 620	(5) U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	(6) Name of vessel	(7) Date	(8) To Immigration Officer in Charge,	(9) Port of	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Hart	Frank	✓	NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE Name of vessel "Ceramic" Date, 21 March, 1918 To Immigration Officer in Charge, Port of New York Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations. NAMES OF ALIENS.* Bagdas Diaz, Seaman Reship foreign H. Johansen Asst Steward " A. Yizgarri do Cook Master of the Vessel R. Schachar Reship foreign EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival. * Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.	Ceramic	21 March, 1918						
2	Lloyd	William	✓							5'9 1/2	150	None
3	Thomas	Albert E.	✓							5'9 1/2	182	None
4	Walker	James H.	✓							5'11	168	None
5	Butklay	William	✓							5'7	140	None
6	Houston	David	✓							5'5	188	Tattoo, right arm on left fore arm
7	Hughes	John	✓							5'5	154	None
8	Barrow	Charles	✓							5'5	140	None
9	Byrne	William	✓							5'8 1/2	190	Chrysomale's face on left arm
10	Greenleaf	George W.	✓							5'5	193	Star on left arm
11	Boggs	Benjamin	✓						5'11	146	Crossed flags + anchors on left arm	
12	Mazey	Ernest	✓						5'9	154	None	
13	Lipping	Willert	✓						5'6	156	None	
14	Rob	Peter	✓						5'5 1/2	165	None	
15	Riley	James	✓						5'6	146	None	
16	Thomas	Llewellyn	✓						5'4 1/2	140	None	
17	Marshall	Frederick	✓						5'4	148	None	
18	Morris	Johnnie	✓						5'11	168	Star on left hand	
19	Roberts	Humphrey	✓						5'8	140	None	
20	Stephens	Thos. H.	✓						5'8	160	None	
21	Jones	Griffith	✓						5'5	144	Handy across the sea	
22	Jones	Orlando	✓						5'6	144	None	
23	Bacon	James	✓						5'6 1/2	150	Tattoo marks on both arms	
24	Murphy	Peter	✓						5'10	154	None	
25	Ellis	Jack	✓						5'7 3/4	168	None	
26	Cornford	Robert	✓						5'8 1/2	163	None	
27	Kayner	Richard	✓						5'4	136	None	
28	Williams	William	✓						5'5	150	None	
29	Vaughan	Eaton	✓						5'7	140	None	
30	MacKenzie	Albert	✓						5'7	147	None	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Morrison
Galante

17 with cards
7 without
6 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

arriving at

New York

20 MAR 1918

from the port of

Liverpool

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hart	Frank	✓ Master	14th 1918	Liverpool	No	1 50	Male	English	British	5'9"	150	None
2	Morphy	William	✓ Chief Mate	do	do	No	1 46	Male	English	British	5'9"	182	None
3	Thomas	Albert E.	✓ 1st	do	do	No	1 48	do	English	British	5'11"	168	None
4	Walker	James H.	✓ 2nd	do	do	No	1 31	do	English	British	5'7"	140	None
5	Buttlay	William	✓ 3rd	do	do	No	1 26	do	Scottish	British	5'5"	188	Tattoo, English Arms on left fore arm
6	Houston	David	✓ Carpenter	do	do	No	1 24	do	English	British	5'5"	154	None
7	Hughes	John	✓ do Mate	do	do	No	1 28	do	Welsh	British	5'5"	140	None
8	Barrow	Charles	✓ Boatwain	do	do	No	1 40	do	English	British	5'8 1/2"	190	Thyroid gland face on left arm
9	Byrne	William	✓ do Mate	do	do	No	1 30	do	Irish	British	5'5"	193	Star on left arm
10	Greenleaf	George W.	✓ Steward & AB	do	do	No	1 44	do	English	British	5'11"	146	Crossed flags & anchor on left arm
11	Boggs	Benjamin	✓ Steward & AB	do	do	No	1 49	do	English	British	5'9"	154	None
12	Mazey	Ernest	✓ 1st & AB	do	do	No	1 28	do	English	British	5'6"	156	None
13	Lipping	Willbert J.	✓ do	do	do	No	1 31	do	English	British	5'5 1/2"	165	None
14	Rob	Peter	✓ do	do	do	No	1 24	do	Welsh	British	5'6"	146	None
15	Riley	James	✓ do	do	do	No	1 23	do	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140	None
16	Thomas	Hewelllyn	✓ do	do	do	No	1 31	do	Welsh	British	5'4"	148	None
17	Marshall	Frederick	✓ do	do	do	No	1 24	do	Irish	British	5'11"	168	Star on left hand & f
18	Morris	Johnnie	✓ 1st & AB	do	do	No	1 23	do	Welsh	British	5'8"	140	None
19	Roberts	Humphrey	✓ do	do	do	No	1 25	do	Welsh	British	5'8"	160	None
20	Stephens	Thos. H.	✓ do	do	do	No	1 24	do	English	British	5'5"	144	Handy across the sea
21	Jones	Griffith	✓ do	do	do	No	1 32	do	Welsh	British	5'6"	144	None
22	Jones	Orlando	✓ do	do	do	No	1 34	do	English	British	5'6 1/2"	150	Tattoo marks on both arms
23	Bacon	James	✓ do	do	do	No	1 25	do	Irish	British	5'10"	154	None
24	Murphy	Peter	✓ do	do	do	No	1 50	do	Scottish	British	5'7 1/4"	168	None
25	Ellis	Jack	✓ AB	do	do	No	1 34	do	Maunman	British	5'8 1/2"	163	None
26	Coyne	Robert	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	1 35	do	Irish	British	5'4"	140	None
27	Rapner	Richard	✓ AB	do	do	No	1 21	do	English	British	5'4"	136	None
28	Williams	William	✓ do	do	do	No	1 23	do	English	British	5'5"	150	None
29	Vaughan	Eaton	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	1 18	do	Welsh	British	5'7"	140	None
30	MacKenzie	Albert	✓ AB	do	do	No	1 23	do	Scottish	British	5'7"	144	None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Morrison
J. J. J.

17 with card
7 without
6 issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the SS "Cramic", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

arriving at **New York**

20 MAR 1918

191

from the port of **Liverpool**

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Surname	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bolger	James	AB.	7/14/18	Liverpool	No.	1 25	Male	Irish	British	5 11 1/2	175	none
2	Lounolly	John	Seaman	do	do	No.	3 22	do	Irish	British	5 9 1/2	152	none
3	Jones	Hugh	AB.	do	do	No.	1 38	do	Welsh	British	5 6	146	none
4	Wahs	Thomas	Seaman	do	do	No.	1 22	do	Irish	British	5 8	144	none
5	Jones	John Henry	do	do	do	No.	1 19	do	Welsh	British	5 5	140	none
6	Williams	Edmund	do	do	do	No.	1 19	do	Welsh	British	5 6	134	none
7	Shargou	Lutbert V.	do	do	do	No.	1 19	do	English	British	5 3 1/2	140	none
8	Flynn	David	AB.	do	do	No.	1 40	do	Irish	British	5 11	170	none
9	Cannon	John	do	do	do	No.	24	do	American				
10	Spencer	John	AB.	7/3/18	Liverpool	No.	3 15	Male	English	British	4 8	122	none
11	Bates	Samuel	do	do	do	No.	1 16	do	English	British	5 7	118	none
12	Head	Frederick	do	do	do	No.	3 14	do	English	British	5 0	100	none
13	King	Albert	do	do	do	No.	3 15	do	English	British	5 0	100	none
14	James	John	do	do	do	No.	5 14	do	English	British	4 7	100	none
15	Brooley	William	do	do	do	No.	3 14	do	English	British	4 7	90	none
16	Hawkes	Edgar	do	do	do	No.	3 15	do	English	British	4 7	84	none
17	Byams	David	do	do	do	No.	3 16	do	English	British	5 3	112	none
18	Sutler	James Murray	Surgeon	do	do	No.	1 53	do	Scottish	British	5 10	190	none
19	Waller	Wm Henry	Telegraphist	do	do	No.	1 19	do	English	British	5 7	176	Scars on neck
20	Wekins	Arthur	do	do	do	No.	1 26	do	Welsh	British	5 9 1/2	136	none
21	Morris	Eyrie	Butch Boy	do	do	No.	1 16	do	English	British	5 8	112	none
22	Quikin	Albert	do	do	do	No.	1 14	do	English	British	5 10	132	none
23	Moss	Fredk Wm	Mess Room Std	do	do	No.	1 31	do	English	British	5 4	136	Patrol Scales R. arm
24	Button	Albert	Petty Officer	do	do	No.	1 30	do	English	British	5 6 1/2	142	none
25	Roberts	Ellis	do	do	do	No.	1 21	do	Welsh	British	5 8	140	none
26	Calogaris	E. Georgis	Seaman	do	do	No.	1 23	do	Greek	Greek	5 5	160	none
27	Moutatos	Theodoros	do	do	do	No.	1 29	do	Greek	Greek	5 7	150	none
28	Hamber	Macdonald	Chief Engineer	do	do	No.	1 50	do	Scottish	British	5 7 1/2	190	none
29	Wharton	Albert	2nd do	do	do	No.	1 38	do	English	British	5 8 1/2	154	2nd finger, right hand missing
30	Ferguson	James	3rd do	do	do	No.	1 31	do	Scottish	British	5 10	100	none

#2 Detained on board (General)

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Smith cards.
6 without
14 issued.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hall, of the SS "Cramie", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Frank Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**

arriving at

New York

20 MAR 1918

191

from the port of

Liverpool

10

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Neutchenison	David James	1st 3 rd	Engineer	178	Male	English	British	5-10	140	none
2	Galloway	James H.	2 nd 3 rd	do	do	do	Scotch	British	5-9 1/2	144	none
3	Jabian	Robert H.	2 nd 3 rd	do	do	do	English	British	5-8 1/2	142	none
4	Cawke	Thomas	2 nd 4 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-7	165	none
5	Shipway	Charles E.	2 nd 5 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-9	163	none
6	Banks	Walter W.	2 nd 5 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-8 1/2	140	none
7	Farish	Robert	2 nd 6 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-8	144	none
8	Quion	William F.	2 nd 6 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-9	142	none
9	Jardine	Alexander	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-7	126	Motion black
10	Power	George	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	164	Scar on right side
11	Nixon	Thomas W.	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-8	140	none
12	McPherson	Neil McColl	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Scotch	British	5-10	140	none
13	Hughes	Harvey	2 nd 7 th	Electrician	do	do	English	British	5-8 1/2	140	none
14	Brennan	Thomas	2 nd 7 th	Storekeeper	do	do	Irish	British	5-8	140	Horseshoe on right arm
15	O'Neill	Edward	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-5 1/2	154	none
16	Koffey	James	2 nd 7 th	Refrig. Greaser	do	do	English	British	5-5	194	none
17	Brady	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-11	154	none
18	Gallagher	Peter	2 nd 7 th	Elec. Greaser	do	do	English	British	5-0 1/2	254	Tattoo on right hand
19	Redding	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-5	154	Scar on right hand
20	Caranagh	Thomas	2 nd 7 th	Greaser	do	do	Irish	British	5-3 1/2	124	Wings & clasp on left arm
21	O'Neill	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Irish	British	5-10	158	Star & flag on right arm
22	Twistin	Michael	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Irish	British	5-4	194	none
23	Walton	Michael	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-8	164	none
24	Arrowsmith	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-3 1/2	144	Scar on right arm
25	Connolly	Lawrence	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-8 1/2	182	none
26	Riley	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Irish	British	5-7	168	Wings on right arm
27	Williams	William	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-4 1/2	145	Scar on right arm
28	Brash	Thomas	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-9	142	none
29	Conroy	James	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	Irish	British	5-5 1/2	144	none
30	Roberts	John	2 nd 7 th	do	do	do	English	British	5-6 1/2	194	Tattoo marks on both arms

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 with cards
8 without cards
3 issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the Sp. Ceramic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

arriving at **New York**

20 MAR 1918

191

from the port of **Liverpool**

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Coran	William	✓ Fireman	1918	1st Mate Liverpool	C No	1 24	Male	English	British	5.10	140	none
2	Quirk	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 48	do	English	British	5.8	149	none
3	Jewell	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 39	do	English	British	5.5 1/2	130	R.D. back of left hand
4	Smith	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 21	do	English	British	5.6	135	none
5	King	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 30	do	English	British	5.6	132	Scar on left forearm
6	Kerr	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No	3 39	do	English	British	5.9	161	Tattoo, marks on both arms
7	Richardson	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No	3 49	do	Irish	British	5.10 1/2	168	Cause for on right arm
8	Hollett	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 12	do	English	British	5.5	120	Woman's head on right arm
9	Black	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 29	do	English	British	5.5 1/2	146	Tattoo, marks on both arms
10	Leonard	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 44	do	English	British	5.10	168	Woman's head, right arm
11	Smith	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 36	do	English	British	5.4 1/2	160	Cross on left arm
12	Cowley	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 45	do	English	British	5.10	170	None
13	Mc Hally	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 28	do	Irish	British	5.6	163	R. M. on left forearm
14	Brady	Christopher	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 42	do	English	British	5.6 1/2	140	none
15	Brogan	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	C No	2 49	do	Irish	British	5.9	160	none
16	Morgan	Barrie	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 29	do	English	British	5.8 1/2	159	none
17	Wright	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 22	do	English	British	5.6	158	Tattoo, marks on right arm
18	Halewood	George	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 39	do	English	British	5.8 1/2	160	none
19	Gordon	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5.8	170	none
20	Morgan	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 51	do	Welsh	British	5.11 1/4	146	Amalgam, eagle R arm
21	Green	Richard	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 38	do	English	British	5.11	170	Amalgam, eagle R arm
22	Linnan	Anthony	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 40	do	English	British	5.9	160	none
23	Richardson	Joseph H.	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5.8	168	none
24	Heven	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 23	do	English	British	5.4	128	none
25	Sweeney	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 36	do	English	British	5.8	190	none
26	Hutchinson	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 31	do	English	British	5.6	146	none
27	Pratt	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 22	do	English	British	5.8	150	none
28	Brown	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 23	do	English	British	5.8	154	none
29	Peterson	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 28	do	English	British	5.7	168	none
30	Ryan	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	C No	1 14	do	English	British	5.6	140	Tattoo, marks on both arms

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Monies }
for crew*

*15 with cards
7 without cards
8 issued*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the S/S "Cerami", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Frank Hart
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

air.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at New York, 20 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool

12

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	Peter	✓	Trimmer	1918 7th March	Liverpool	C No	118	Male	English	British	5.3	171	none
2	Wood	John	✓	do	do	do	C No	118	do	English	British	5.3	176	none
3	Connor	James	✓	do	do	do	C No	114	do	English	British	5.4	116	none
4	Melia	Peter	✓	do	do	do	C No	120	do	English	British	5.9	140	none
5	Kelly	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C No	118	do	English	British	5.5	140	none
6	Smith	Richard	✓	do	do	do	C No	116	do	Australian	British	5.8	185	Tattoos on left arm
7	Powell	John	✓	do	do	do	C No	121	do	English	British	5.6	140	none
8	Gilford	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	42	do	English	British	5.5	151	Tattoos. Scar at right arm
9	Dwyer	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C No	121	do	English	British	5.6	134	Tattoos. Scar at right arm
10	Hearns	James	✓	do	do	do	C No	113	do	Irish	British	5.0	84	none
X 11	Shorbell	Edward	✓	do	do	do	C No	3 14	do	English	British	5.4	146	none
12	Bunningham	Peter	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 21	do	English	British	5.4	136	none
13	Pinnington	Albert J.	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 14	do	English	British	5.6	142	none
14	Ott	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 31	do	English	British	5.4	136	none
15	Evans	Herbert	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 20	do	English	British	5.4	120	none
16	Irish	Peter	✓	do	do	do	C No	22	do	English	British	5.8	156	none
17	Ashworth	Walker	✓	do	7/31/18 Liverpool	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5.8	156	none
18	Camus	Victor	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 25	do	Spanish	Spain	5.5	150	none
19	Keegan	John	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 14	do	Irish	British	5.6	108	none
20	Morley	Robert	✓	Mess Room Steward	do	do	C No	1 38	do	English	British	5.8	185	none
21	Rutherford	Robert	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5.4	108	Scars on right arm
22	Wiggins	Harry	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 20	do	English	British	5.4	120	none
23	Crew	Richard	✓	Trimmer	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5.3	134	none
24	McCarthy	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	C No	1 22	do	English	British	5.6	140	none
25	Richards	Richard	✓	Trimmer	do	do	C No	1 21	do	English	British	5.4	140	Scars on right arm
26	Lawson	Curry J.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	C No	1 40	do	English	British	5.7	104	none
27	Lowe	Thomas	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	C No	1 44	do	Irish	British	5.5	138	none
28	Young	James	✓	Steward	do	do	C No	1 33	do	English	British	5.4	140	Scars on right arm
29	Winn	James H.	✓	Steward	do	do	C No	1 25	do	Irish	British	5.4	140	Scars on right arm
30	Winn	John. Albert	✓	Chief Steward	do	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5.10	164	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11 detained in bond ship.

8 with card.
11 without card.
10 issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank H. Hest, of the SS "Ceramic", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**

arriving at **New York**

20 MAR 1918

191

from the port of **Liverpool**

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kirkham	Thomas W.	✓ Steward	1918	Liverpool	I No	1 20	Male	English	British	5' 7	135 lb	none
2	Kennon	George	✓ 2nd Stoker	do	do	N No	1 35	do	English	British	5' 7	187	Scars on face & hands on left arm
3	Aikin	Alfred	✓ Steward	do	do	C No	1 24	do	Irish	British	5' 4	100	none
4	Wickham	Arthur J.	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 67	do	English	British	5' 4	160	ASTY marks on right arm
5	Williams	Lewis	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 50	do	Irish	British	5' 4	140	none
6	Evans	Frank E.	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5' 4	140	none
7	Mosher	William	✓ Provisioner Cook	do	do	C No	1 40	do	English	British	5' 4	140	Scars on left arm
8	Jones	Shervett	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	C No	1 36	do	English	British	5' 11	150	none
9	Hignett	Henry	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5' 4	128	none
10	Cain	Richard	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	N No	1 26	do	English	British	5' 5	100	Scars on both arms
11	Shuel	James	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	C No	1 44	do	Scottish	British	5' 6	168	Joint of fingers with hand
12	Broughan	Thomas	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	C No	1 25	do	English	British	5' 5 1/2	140	none
13	Lawson	Funard	✓ 2nd Baker	do	do	C No	1 56	do	English	British	5' 8 1/2	154	none
14	Owen	Rowland	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	I No	1 32	do	Welsh	British	5' 5	140	none
15	Gresty	Arthur	✓ 1st Steward	do	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5' 10	100	Scars on back of head
16	Parson	Alfred	✓ Saloon Steward	do	do	C No	1 42	do	English	British	5' 4	167	none
17	Howarth	Wm H.	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	N No	1 27	do	English	British	5' 4 1/2	148	none
18	Kyan	Lawrence	✓ Portyman	do	do	C No	1 30	do	English	British	5' 4 1/2	154	2 scars on back of head
19	Crave	Richard	✓ Provisioner	do	do	C No	1 47	do	English	British	5' 8	154	Scars on left arm
20	Brine	William	✓ Steward	do	do	C No	1 46	do	English	British	5' 10 1/2	147	none
21	McDonald	John	✓ Steward	do	do	C No	1 33	do	English	British	5' 10	150	Scars on face & hands
22	McMullan	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 60	do	English	British	5' 8 1/2	154	Scars on face & hands
23	Devaney	William J.	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 55	do	English	British	5' 4 1/2	130	none
24	Kennedy	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	N No	1 20	do	English	British	5' 7	128	none
25	Wahle	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 30	do	English	British	5' 1	120	none
26	Houston	Joseph W.	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 42	do	English	British	5' 5 1/2	144	none
27	Sheppard	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 21	do	Irish	British	5' 4	161	none
28	Caranagh	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 32	do	English	British	5' 6	100	none
29	Curran	Harold	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 16	do	English	British	5' 5	124	none
30	Turner	Thomas H.	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 33	do	English	British	5' 6	114	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

not with cards
4 without
2 instead

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the SS "Arctic", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank Hart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at New York, 30 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool 14

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nicholas	George	✓ Steward	1118	Liverpool	C No	125	Male	English	British	5-11	150 lb	none
2	Saffrey	Philip	✓ do	do	do	I No	1 45	do	Irish	British	5-5 1/2	168	none
3	Duffin	Edmund	✓ do	do	do	I No	1 44	do	English	British	5-7	140	none
4	Murray	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 24	do	Scotch	British	5-4	136	Scar shot wound on left leg.
5	Kimardson	John	✓ do	do	do	I No	1 25	do	Scotch	British	4-11 1/2	97	none
6	Thomas	Albert	Detained on board (Epileptic fit)	do	do	N No	3 14	do	English	British	5-5 1/2	178	none
7	Sanders	Alfred	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	N No	1 14	do	English	British	5-5	124	none
8	Green	Frank L.	✓ Steward	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5-7 1/2	130	none
9	White	Harold	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	C No	1 16	do	English	British	4-6	84	none
10	Antobus	Frederick	✓ Steward	do	do	I No	1 14	do	English	British	5-11	140	none
11	Parkinson	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	2 46	do	English	British	5-3	150	none
12	Powell	Stanley	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	N No	1 16	do	English	British	5-4 1/2	118	Scar on neck
13	Morrison	James	✓ Steward	do	do	I No	1 24	do	English	British	5-9	168	Tattoos. Scar on left arm
14	Gray	William	✓ do	do	do	I No	1 14	do	English	British	5-5	130	none
15	Jones	Frederick	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	C No	1 17	do	English	British	5-6	126	none
16	Taylor	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	N No	1 16	do	English	British	5-5 1/2	138	none
17	Donoghue	Samuel	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	N No	1 28	do	Irish	British	5-4	130	none
18	Clague	Alec	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	N No	1 20	do	English	British	6-1	170	none
19	Thomas	Richard	✓ do	do	do	N No	1 24	do	Welsh	British	5-8 1/2	142	none
20	Langton	Joseph H.	✓ Steward	do	do	N No	1 12	do	English	British	5-11	164	none
21	Hoffat	Alexander	✓ 2nd Baker	do	do	C No	1 24	do	Scotch	British	5-6	160	none
22	Knight	William	✓ 1st Baker	do	do	C No	1 12	do	English	British	5-4	120	none
23	Thorpe	Harold	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	N No	1 16	do	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	none
24	Thynn	Richard	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	C No	1 28	do	Irish	British	5-4	170	none
25	Kavanagh	James	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	C No	1 24	do	English	British	5-5	120	none
26	Parry	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 21	do	Welsh	British	5-7 1/2	158	none
27	Smith	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	C No	1 34	do	English	British	5-6	136	none
28	Capell	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	I No	1 14	do	English	British	5-8	146	none
29	Elliot	Alfred	✓ 2nd Baker	do	do	C No	1 36	do	English	British	5-6 1/2	144	none
30	Thimming	James H.	✓ 1st Baker	do	do	C No	1 14	do	Scotch	British	5-4	140	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#6 Detained on board (Epileptic fit).

14 with Cards
9 without
5 issued.

John J. Jones

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the St. Francis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMICarriving at New York

20 MAR 1918

191

from the port of Liverpool

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Piercy	Robert	✓ Asst. Baker	1918	Liverpool	No	149	Male	Welsh	British	5'10	154 lbs	None
2	White	John	✓ do	do	do	No	131	do	English	British	5'6 1/2	126	Scar on neck left side
3	Pearson	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	No	360	do	English	British	6'0	160	None
4	Booth	Charles	✓ Asst. Butcher	do	do	No	133	do	English	British	5'8	149	None
x 5	Neaz	Basilio	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	126	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	160	Re - ship no hls
x 6	Jensen	Leonard	✓ Asst. Steward	do	do	No	23	do	Irish	Ireland	5'4	140	Re - ship None
7	Gordon	James	✓ Horseman	do	do	Yes	50	do	Irish	U.S.A.	5'3	135	2nd 3rd 4th finger off at first joint
8	Crenson	Gustav	✓ A/B	7 Mar 18	"	No	24	do	Irish	U.S.A.	5'2	140	Left hand
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

7 Returning horseman without certificate.

r with cards.

r without

r joined

Morrison } Insp
J. E. Clark }

Summary.

with cards. 107

without 56

Issued. (52) 52

216

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hart, of the SS "Ceramie", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of March, 1918
W. J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

Ceramie

March 20, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6009

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16 (3)

I, Douglas Eldon, Surgeon of the "Carmania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council - London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918
at New York.
Charles E. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 23 1918
arr March 22 1918

10	9
11	15
12	17
13	19
14	21
15	23
16	25
17	27
18	29
19	31
20	33
21	35
22	37
23	39
24	41
25	43
26	45
27	47
28	49
29	51
30	53
31	55
32	57
33	59
34	61
35	63
36	65
37	67
38	69
39	71
40	73
41	75
42	77
43	79
44	81
45	83
46	85
47	87
48	89
49	91
50	93
51	95
52	97
53	99
54	101
55	103
56	105
57	107
58	109
59	111
60	113
61	115
62	117
63	119
64	121
65	123
66	125
67	127
68	129
69	131
70	133
71	135
72	137
73	139
74	141
75	143
76	145
77	147
78	149
79	151
80	153
81	155
82	157
83	159
84	161
85	163
86	165
87	167
88	169
89	171
90	173
91	175
92	177
93	179
94	181
95	183
96	185
97	187
98	189
99	191
100	193

11- [Signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

act + Rev

1st Cabin	25	11	36
2nd Cabin	19	15	34
Steerage	42	26	68
Total			

1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th March, 1918, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Cossar	David.	37 6	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Australia	Australia Melbourne	Wife. Mrs Cossar, Hawthorne, 35 Denham Rd. Victoria	Aust.	Victoria
2	TRANSIT	Hill	Hamnett . P.	41 2	M	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	Canadian	Quebec. Ottawa.	Wife, Mrs A.C.Hill. 110 Wellington St. Ottawa.	Que.	Ottawa.
3	TRANSIT	Lacoe.	Charles. Cyril	31 7	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Ontario Toronto.	Mother, 22 Rowenwood Avenue Toronto. Onto.	Onto.	Toronto.
4	TRANSIT	Lord.	Ernest. Ellis.	24 5	M	"	"	"	"	"	English.	France. Various	Mother. Mrs ? Lord, 2345 2nd Ave West, Vancouver	B.C	Vancouver
5	TRANSIT	Roberts.	Douglas. C.	25	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Welsh.	England. London.	Father. C.Roberts. Pidea Park. Essex.	N.S.	Halifax.
6	TRANSIT	Watson.	Stanley. H.	41 9	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch.	"	Wife. Mrs A.Watson. Castle Eden.	Que.	Montreal.
7	TRANSIT	Watson.	Kenneth.	38 8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tynemouth.	Father. Jas Watson, 3 Rosella Place. S.Shields	Aust.	Melbourne
8	TRANSIT	Watson.	Josephine.	37 2	F	Wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law, ditto. ditto.	"	"
9	UNDER 16	Watson.	Christina.	5	F	Child.	-	-	-	"	"	"	Grandfather, ditto ditto	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. D. Irvine, Master, of the "Garmen", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. D. Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1918
at New York.

O. S. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 22 ^{March 1917} 21st day of March, 19 18.
at New York.

O. E. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th March, 1918. 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
		Dibowsky.	Victor.	33	M	M	Naval	Yes	Russian	English.	Yes	Russia.	Russian.	England	London.	Friend. D.W.King, 315 Fulham Road. London.	N.Y.	New York.							
		Dibowsky	Claudina.	25	F	M	Wife.	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	ditto.	do.	"							
		Dibowsky.	Militza.	7	F	S	Child.	Deaf & Dumb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto.	do.	"							
		Gaskin.	Thomas. H.	62	M	M	Builder.	Yes	English.	Yes	British.	English.	"	Woodford.	Wife. T.Gaskin. Grove Road. Woodford.	"	"	"							
		Gordon-Sprigg.	William.	51	M	M	Secretary	"	"	"	"	Australian	"	London.	Friend. Sir A.Yapp, London.	"	"	"							
		Hammond.	Donald.	23	M	S	Aeronaut.	"	French.	Yes	British.	English.	Canada.	Toronto.	W.T.Mitchell. 177 High St Friend. Kensington. S.W. Cal.	Cal.	San Francisco.								
		Jarvis	William Collings.	67	M	M	Shipmaster	"	Italian.	English.	yes	British	English.	England	Dover	3 Laureston Place Dover. Lt Comm. W.C.Jarvis.	Pa.	Phila.;							
		Jones.	Lewis.	24	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English.	"	"	"	"	Grantham.	Father. Rev. L.Jones. Honnanby. Yorks.	D.C.	Washington								
		Johnson.	Alfred. V.	32	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterboro'	Father. J.Johnson. 110 Lincoln Rd. Peterboro'	N.Y.	New York.								
		King.	Stanley.	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland.	Father. M. King, 3 Alice St. Sunderland.	"	"	"							
		Lyons-Montgomery	Lambert.	31	M	M	Secretary	"	"	"	"	Scotch Irish.	U.S.A.	Phila.Pa	Mother. Mrs Lyons Montgomery Kielorgue, Leitrim.Ireland	Pa	Phila.								
		De Bourgeois.	Pierre.	39	M	M	Soldier	"	French	"	"	France	French	England.	London.	c/o French Embassy London. England.	D.C.	Washington.							
		Smith.	Gipsy. Rodney	57	M	M	Evangelist	"	English.	"	"	British.	English.	"	Cambridge.	Mrs Annie Smith. Romsey Town Cambridge.	N.Y.	New York							
		Troubtschaninoff	Dimitry.	26	M	S	Naval Lieut.	"	French	"	"	Russia.	Russian.	Russia.	Petrograd	Friend, W.King, 315 Fulham Rd. London.	D.C.	Washington.							
		Wood	Edward	28	M	M	Physician	"	English	"	"	British	Canadian	U.S.A.	Greenport	Wife. Mrs Wood, 527 Main St. Greenport. N.Y.	N.Y.	Greenport							
		Wiren.	Nicholas.	32	M	M	Naval Lieut.	"	French	"	"	Russia	Russian.	England.	London.	Friend, W.King. 315 Fulham Rd. London.	N.Y.	New York.							

3

Total passengers

U. S. citizens •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14. *Amphibian*

the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21st March, 1918.

191

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine, Master, of the "CARMANIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.R.D. Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 18
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd March, 1918

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Appleton	William. H.	41	M	M	East Orange. N.J. 8th July, 1876	Embassy 1000 ft. May 5 1918	Hotel Biltmore, New York.
2	Appleton.	Martha. D.	37	F	M	Searcy, Ark. 22nd Feb 1881	Embassy 44488 May 6 1918	Hotel Biltmore New York.
3	Bruiner.	Ansoo	48	M	M		New York. May 6th. 1896.	Staten Island St George N.Y.
4	Byron.	William Fisher.	25	M	S	Johnstown Pa. June 15th 1892	Louse 36298 June 20 1917	600. Napoleon St Johnstown Pa.
5	Cabot	Edith.	38	F	S	Skowhegan. Me. Aug 17th 1879	Slide 2348 (Chimes Series) extended Dec 2 1917	Home, Skowhegan. Maine.
6	Fisher.	Edward. M.	40	M	M	Boston. Mass. June, 21 1877	SD 45887 June 20 1918	
7	Fisher	Ester.	42	F	M	Boston. Mass. Feb. 9th 1876	45886	Hotel Manhattan. N.York.
8	Field.	Crosby.	29	M	M	Jamestown. N.Y. March 12th 1899	W 3 W 2000 ft. off Jan 1 1918	224 Walnut St. Bloomfield. N.J.
9	Hammond.	Rousseau. H.	36	M	S	Phila. Pa. 29th Novr. 1881	37120. 6181916	122 Linden St. Camden. N.J.
10	Lennon.	William. H.	24	M	S	Boston. Mass April 6th 1893.	54836 June 7 1917	14 Galena. St/ Boston. Mass
11	McLean.	Alexander. M.	27	M	S	Coal Dale. Pa. Jan. 2nd 1891.	Em 454 315/11418	207 Rynson. St Brooklyn. N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten signature: H. C. Bradley & J. D. Hester

Handwritten note: 11 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, March 9th, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT	Jones	John Arnold	39	M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Kirkcaldy	Dollynydd Farm, Builth Wells, Breconshire, Wales.	Alberta	Kirkcaldy.	NON IMMIG
2	TRANSIT	Parrett	Edward	40	M	" Manufact.	"	English	"	"	English	"	Toronto	William Parrett, 14 Kings Rd., Kewle, Bristol, England. Angle Egyptian Oilfields.	Ontario	Toronto.	NON IMMIG
3	TRANSIT	Thorp	Frank William	34	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Bentley	Mrs. Thorp (Mother) Sutton Valence, Kent.	Alberta	Bentley.	NON IMMIG
4	TRANSIT	Woolner	Edward Edmund	29	M	S Boilermaker	"	English	"	England	"	England	Recheater	Charles Woolner, 56, Norden St. Recheater, Kent.	Bermuda.		NON IMMIG
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dyckus
Inspru

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st March, 1918, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.								Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 117	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-----	Home Kirkcaldy Alberta.	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Wales	Garth.
ANT ALIEN 119	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-----	Home, " 64, Hamilton St. Toronto	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	Clear	"	"	"	England	Birmingham
ANT ALIEN 113	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-----	Home California Home Bentley Alberta Canada	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	England	Sutton Valence.
ANT ALIEN 150	Yes	British Admiralty.	Yes	No	-----	To take appointment at Bermuda Dock-yard.	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Grey	None	England	Rochester.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.R.D. Irvine, Master, of the "Carmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

Commanding Officer.

22 MAR 1917

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1918., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the "Germania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22 MAR 1918

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1918,

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAEMANIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

11th March

191.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21st March, 1918.

191

24

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	John Stewart	Yes	Yes	To join Barque Kilmallie N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Muddy	Brown	Brown	None	Jersey C.I.	St. Heliers.
2	Yes	Billiter St. London	Yes	Yes	William Jardine, (Uncle)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	Fair	"	Blue	"	England	Heywood Lanes.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Mr. B. 200 St. Broadway	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good but slight asthma	"	5 8	"	"	"	Tattoo on left hand.	Norway	Bergen.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Baltimore Maryland.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good but slight asthma	"	5 5 1/2	Pale	"	"	Scar on forehead & left orbit	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Andrew Harper, (Friend)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	"	Top of first finger rt. hand.	Wales	Dolgelly.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	615, Rosella Av. Watts Los Angeles (California)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	"	None	England	Liverpool.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	To join ship, Kirkcaldyshire	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	"	None	England	Liverpool.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	To join Barque Kilmallie N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 0	Drk.	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband Joseph Stutte New Orleans	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	116 1/2 N Morris ave (Father)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Newport.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Hotel Shelburne Atlantic City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Sheffield.
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	To join Barque Kilmallie N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	Turku.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Seamans' Home, New York.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tattoo, Rising Sun	Denmark	Hillerad.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	172, Canal St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anchor on left hand.	Norway	Porsgrund.
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sailor & anchor right arm.	Sweden	Jellivan.
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girl's head	Sweden	Karlshn.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	on both arms.	Sweden	Karlshn.
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woman & anchor on rt. arm	Denmark	Korsor.
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tattoo on right arm.	Russia	Helsingfors.
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	do. do.	Sweden	Yonyoping
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	Russia.	Plotsz
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	Russia.	Plotsz
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	Batavia	Java.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Short left leg.	Italy.	Milan.
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	None.	England.	Wolverton.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, Master, of the "Carmania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Irvine

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

25

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, March 12th 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 21st March 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Albrecht	Richard F.	32	2 1/2	M		Not counted	City Court, New York May 11th 1915	470-76th Street Brooklyn.
2	Curtis	Hubert Waldo	34		M		Red Bank New Jersey June 29th 1885		78 West Front Street, Red Bank N.Y.
3	Forrest	Robert	38		M		Onaboggon, Mich March 4th 1888		H.Y.D. Route No. 2 Box 168 Onaboggon.
4	Forrest	Robert	38		M		Onaboggon, Mich March 4th 1888		H.Y.D. Route No. 2 Box 168 Onaboggon.
5	Hildreth	Ralph Bentley	19		M		Dalton, Mass May 17th 1898		Armed Guard Detail, Brooklyn.
6	McDonald	Albert Lord	19		M		Gloucester Mass Sept. 9th 1898		Armed Guard Detail Brooklyn.
7	MacMitchell	Mary	34		F		Passport No 9485 4th Mar. 1918.	Central Court, (Husband) Brooklyn December 27th 1895. see No 9.	C/O Hugh Jeffrey 511 West 130th St. N.Y.
8	Tears	Earl	18		M		Pleasant Valley N.Y. February 14th 1900		City Park Barracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	MacMitchell	Thomas	47		M		Passport No 9484 4th March, 1918	Central Court Brooklyn December 27th 1895	C/O Hugh Jeffrey 511 West 130th St. N.Y.
10	Dewald	Henry	37		M			Passport No 13304. Dec. 20th 1915	Copperas Cove. Tex.
11	Parsons	Mary Ellen	26	1	F			By marriage.	Claude Parsons, (Husband) Box 423 Maryville, Tenn. U.S.A.
12	Worton.	Annie.	25		F			By marriage.	Home. 100 Foster St. Lawrence, Mass
13	Worton.	Vera.	3	11	F		Woonsocket, 9th April, 1914.		ditto.
14	Boss	Leander.	34		M			Superior Ct. 26th Dec 1912 Alameda. Cal.	720 49th St. Brookly. N.Y
15	Boss	Ellen.	23		F			By marriage.	ditto.
16	Hansen	Robert	23		M		Not counted		6 Forrest St. Gloucester, Mass.
17	Condon.	Glenn.	26		M		Oct. 13th 1891 Greenfield. Iowa.		Tulsa, Oklahoma.
18	Graham.	Daniel.	24		M		Aug. 25th 1893. Pottstown. Pa.		Partang. Dauphin. Cty. Pa.
19	Andrews	Sidney. John.	39		M		Jan 22nd 1879. Chicago. Ill.		3839 Ellis. Ave. Chicago. Ill.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 litig

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the "Carmania", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the present and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1918.
New York.

Immigration Officer.

26

3

Actual
arrived 26
bits 9
Total 35
11 Dips
11 Transits
2 cl. w.

Revised
arrived 24
bits 9
Total 33

4 Seamen Deel

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2.

S. S. "CARMATA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th March, 1918. 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1	DIPLOMAT		Johnson.	William.	34	M	Soldier	Yes Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	Norwich.	Mrs F.H. Johnson. (Wife)
2	DIPLOMAT		Buckley.	Samuel. Douglas	28	M	Soldier					London.	17 Sandringham Rd. Norwich.
3	DIPLOMAT		Brimley.	Edward. William.	31	M	Soldier						Mrs Buckley. (Wife).
4	DIPLOMAT		Gooding.	Marwood.	38	M	Soldier						12 River View. Chislewick.
5	DIPLOMAT		Sturges.	William. George.	35	M	Soldier						Wife. E.W. Brimley
6	DIPLOMAT		Gawthorpe	John Percy.	22	M	Soldier						73 Queens St. Burton on Trent.
7	DIPLOMAT		Beasley.	Charles. Fredrick.	40	M	Soldier						Wife. Mrs H. Gooding.
8	DIPLOMAT		Roberts.	Thomas.	23	M	Soldier						167 Harrow Rd. Paddington.
9	DIPLOMAT		Sutcliffe	Bernard.	25	M	Soldier						Wife. Mrs R. Sturgess.
10	DIPLOMAT		Hewman	Cecil Frederick	21	M	Soldier						6 Shelley St Knighton Fields.
11	DIPLOMAT		Watkins.	Sidney. Barbard.	36	M	Soldier						Father. Rev. Gawthrop
12	TRANSIT		Hughes.	George.	46	M	Gardner						Heathville Rd. Gloucester.
13	TRANSIT		Franssen.	Karl John.	21	M	Sailor.						Wife. Mrs C. Beasley.
14			Havalaen.	Edward.	22	M	S						16 Fulbrook Rd. Tufnell Park.
15			Taylor.	Walter.	55	M	S						Father. W. Roberts.
16	TRANSIT		Swirbul.	Robert.	33	M	Seaman.						58 Charter St. Accrington.
17			Block.	Severin. John.	27	M	S						Mother. Mrs H. Watson.
18			Hansen	Anders. kristian.	39	M	S						Cornholme. Todmorden.
19					29	M	S						Father. G. Hewman.
20			Clemensen.	Stanley. Alfred. V.	24	M	Engineer.	Yes Yes	Denmark				Ewhurst. Surrey.
21	ADMITTED		Chaix.	Celestin.	49	M	Seaman.						Wife. Mrs Jane. Watkins.
22	CL. USC		Mitchell	Wallace R.	23	M	Soldier						173 Tufnell Park Rd. London.
23													Father. J. Hughes.
24													24 Miller Tce. Rutherglen.
25													Mother. Anna Maria Franssen
26													Bovelstrend. Sweden.
27													Friend. Mr. Olsen
28													Maine St. Norfolk. Va.
29													Middleton Hotel.
30													St John's St. London. England

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

27

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the "Carmania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 29 day of March, 19 18
at New York.

C. B. Misphey
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3.

S. S. "CARMANIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th March, 1918.

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.		Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Betteridge.	William. B.	38	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British.	English.	England.	Portsmouth	H.M.S. "Excellent", Portsmouth.
2							Griffiths.	Sydney.	19	M								ditto.
3							Ranceck.	John.	19	M								ditto
4							Morrison.	Murdo.	38	M								ditto
5							Ross.	Donald.	41	M	Gunner							ditto
6							Bradley.	Samuel.	55	M								ditto
7							Smith.	Francis.	18	M								ditto
8							Hammett	Harold.	18	M							London.	ditto.
9							Goldenberg	Perets.	16	M							London.	38th London Fusiliers London.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

List 3

Arriving at Port of **New York.**

21st March 1918.

, 191

29

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption obtained, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expunging temporary ineligibility in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	Under 1 year	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Not 1/2 No 1/2 Yes	No	Under 1 year	No	No	No
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, V. R. D. Irvine (State whether master, first or second officer) Master, of the "Carmath" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. R. D. Irvine

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 19 18
at New York.
B. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be specially revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanent residence. The last country shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual stay as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

AlIens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible][illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. "CARMANIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Buckley	Jerome.	15 10	M	S	Mattapan. Mass. 13th Apl. 1902.	Home 6 Taber. Place, Brookline. Mass.
2	Shearer	Alfred.	41	M	S	Belchertown Mass. Sept. 12 1887.	Home Belchertown, Mass.
3	Baldwin	William.	48	M	S	Baltimore. Md. 21st Jan. 1869	Home 1938 W. Lexington St. Baltimore. Md.
4	Mitchell.	Wallace. R.	22	M	S	Montgomery. Pa. June 21st 1895.	Montgomery. Pa.
5	Flaherty	Thomas.	31	M	M	Boston. Mass. Oct 4th 1888	Home 44 Woodward St. Sth Boston. Mass
6	King.	George. Ernest.	21	M	S	Holyoake Mass 29th Jan 1897.	Home 608 Main St. Athol. Mass.
7	Mailleux.	George. Arthur.	21	M	S	New Bedford. Mass. Jan 23rd 1897.	Home 208 Exchange St. Athol. Mass
8	Tucker.	John.	54	M	M	Ireland.	Home 709 Keys Ave, Springfield, Ill.
9	Williams.	Joe.	24	M	S	Rocky Mount. N.C. Sep. 2nd 1894.	Home Fairfax St. Rocky Mount. N.C.
10	Soldenberg	Peretz.	16	M	S	Palestine Jerusalem	Home 28 Dennis St. New Brunswick N.J.
11	Dendz.	Don.	22	M	S	Cebu. Phillipines Feb. 2nd 1895	Home 215 Connor St. E. Brooklyn N.Y.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Don't forget to get the stars

9 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CARMANIA**(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	Tracy	W
2	Rolf	
3	Watson	Th
4	Simpson	br
5	Larkin	Pat
6	Jones	R
7	Bogue	Pat
8	Perry	W
9	Wilmon	
10	Hewitson	A
11	Heatherbarrow	W
12	Taylor	W
13	Silvester	W
14	Flett	J
15	Wilkinson	J
16	Webber	J
17	McIntosh	W
18	Harrison	W
19	O'Hagan	W
20	Barlett	W
21	Long	Fredk
22	Logan	Joseph
23	Sainbrother	Matthew
24	Pollard	Alfred
25	Smith	Francis
26	Roberts	Llewellyn
27	Loker	William
28	Roach	William
29	Antrobus	Frank
30	Goodall	Samuel

Cor 26, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 209

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CARMANIA**

Form 623

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

33

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	To the Imm Po	You at described by act of Febr
	Family name		
1	Tracey	W	
2	Rolf		
4	Watson	Th	
5	Limpson	Ch	
6	Larkin	Pat	
7	Jones	Ri	
8	Bogae	Pat	
10	Perry	Wi	
11	Wilmer		
12	Hewitson	Alf	
15	Heatherbarrow	Ri	
14	Taylor	Alf	
15	Silvester	Wi	
16	Flett	Jan	
18	Wilkinson	Jan	
19	Webber	Jan	
20	McIntosh	Will	
21	Harrison	Ernest	Writer
22	O'Hagan	William	Room Steward
23	Barlett	Edward	Bedroom
24	Long	Frederick	"
25	Logan	Joseph	"
26	Fairbrother	Matthew	"
27	Pollard	Alfred	"
28	Smith	Francis	"
29	Roberts	Llewellyn	"
30	Loker	William	"
31	Roach	William	"
32	Antrobus	Frank	Waiter
33	Goodall	Samuel	Rm Steward

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	170	
5'9"	171	
5'8 1/2"	168	
5'4"	152	
5'8"	164	
5'3"	160	
5'9"	160	
5'6"	126	
5'4"	160	
5'2"	170	
4"	123	
5'126		leg, back of ear
5'120		
2"	110	
5'9"	192	
5'2"	133	

5'2"	187	
5'39		English
5'152		Irish
5'159		English
5'139		"
5'154		"
5'260		"
5'256		"
5'142		"
5'28		"
5'143		"
5'148		Irish
5'145		English
5'133		"

Cor 26, 1st on board
Cor 26, 1st on board

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CARMANIA**

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

Name of Vessel **CARMANIA**

Date **29. March. 1918.**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
F. Kossick.	29	Holland.	LIVERPOOL.	NEW YORK.	LIVERPOOL
G. Gray.	55.	British.	Do.	Do.	Do.
G. Stewart.	17.	British.	Do.	Do.	Do.
J. Mc Dowell.	40.	British.	Do.	Do.	Do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of **Liverpool**

33

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

British	5'8"	170.	
do	5'9"	197.	
do	5'8 1/2"	168	
do	5'4"	152.	
do	5'8"	164	
do	5'3"	160	
do	5'9"	160	
do	5'6"	126	
do	5'4"	160	
do	5'9 1/2"	170	
do	5'4"	123	
do	5'7"	126	Scars back of ear.
do	4'11"	120.	
do	5'2"	110	
do	5'9"	192	
do	5'6 1/2"	133	
do	5'2"	187	
English	5'8"	151	
Irish	5'10 1/2"	196	
English	5'6"	220	
do	5'4 1/4"	139	Shamrock Thistle Rose left forearm
do	5'9"	152 1/2	Scars on left forearm
do	5'8"	140	Tattoo left arm.
do	5'5"	114	
do	5'9 1/2"	165	
do	5'10 1/2"	198	Scars on left cheek.
do	5'9 1/2"	170.	
Irish	5'4 1/2"	136	Blind, right eye.
English	5'10"	170.	
do	5'7 1/2"	138	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 20, 1907

Vessel **CARMANIA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Tracy William
2	Rolf Chas.
3	Watson Thomas
4	Limpson Chris.
5	Larkin Patrick
6	Jones Rice
7	Boque Patrick
8	Perry William
9	Wilmer do.
10	Hewitson Alfred
11	Heatherbarrow Robert
12	Taylor Albert
13	Silvester William
14	Flett James
15	Wilkinson James
16	Webber Fred
17	McIntosh William
18	Harrison Ernest
19	O'Hagan William
20	Barlett Edward
21	Long Fredk
22	Logan Joseph
23	Sainbrother Matthew
24	Sollard Alfred
25	Smith Francis
26	Roberts Lewelyn
27	Loker William
28	Roach William
29	Antrobus Frank
30	Goodall Samuel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool

33

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Irish	5'8"	170	
do	5'9"	197	
do	5'8 1/2"	168	
do	5'4"	152	
do	5'8"	164	
do	5'3"	160	
do	5'9"	160	
do	5'6"	126	
do	5'4"	160	
do	5'9 1/2"	170	
do	5'4"	123	
do	5'7"	126	Scars back of ear.
do	4'11"	120	
do	5'2"	110	
do	5'9"	192	
do	5'6 1/2"	133	
Irish	5'5 1/2"	187	
English	5'8"	151	
Irish	5'10 1/2"	196	
English	5'6"	220	
do	5'4 1/4"	134	Shamrock tattoo on left forearm. Clashed hands. Right eye. Right forearm. Right top bone.
do	5'9"	152	
do	5'8"	140	Tattoo left arm.
do	5'5"	114	
do	5'9 1/2"	165	
do	5'10 1/2"	198	Scars on left chest.
do	5'9 1/2"	170	
Irish	5'4 1/2"	136	Blind, right eye.
English	5'10"	170	
do	5'7 1/2"	138	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**

arriving at

NEW YORK 22 MAR 1917

191

from the port of

Liverpool

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Tracey	William	Chief Steward	9 3:18	L'pool	Male	English	British	5'8"	170	
2	Rolf	Chas.	2nd Steward	da	da	da	English	da	5'9"	177	
4	Watson	Thomas	Asst. Barkeeper	da	da	da	"	da	5'8 1/2"	168	
5	Simpson	Chris.	do	da	da	da	"	da	5'4"	152	
6	Larkin	Patrick	bellarman	da	da	da	Irish	da	5'8"	164	
7	Jones	Rice	Storekeeper	da	da	da	Welsh	da	5'3"	160	
8	Bogae	Patrick	Asst. Storekeeper	da	da	da	Irish	da	5'9"	160	
10	Perry	William	Barber	da	da	da	English	da	5'6"	126	
11	Wilmen	do	Pantry Steward	da	da	da	"	da	5'4"	160	
12	Hewitson	Alfred	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'9 1/2"	170	
15	Leatherbarrow	Richard	Asst. Pantry Steward	da	da	da	"	da	5'4"	123	
14	Taylor	Albert	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'7"	126	Scars back of ear.
15	Silvester	William	Printer	da	da	da	"	da	4'11"	120	
16	Flett	James	Saloon Steward	da	da	da	"	da	5'2"	110	
18	Wilkinson	James	Boots	da	da	da	"	da	5'9"	192	
19	Webber	Fred	Deck Std.	da	da	da	"	da	5'6 1/2"	133	
20	McIntosh	William	Smokeroom Std.	da	da	da	Irish	da	5'2"	187	
21	Harrison	Ernest	Writer	da	da	da	English	da	5'8"	151	
22	O'Hagan	William	Room Steward	da	da	da	Irish	da	5'10 1/2"	196	
23	Carlett	Edward	Bedroom	da	da	da	English	da	5'6"	220	
24	Long	Fredk	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'4 1/4"	134	Shamrock thistle on left forearm.
25	Logan	Joseph	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'9"	154	Scars on left hand & right forearm.
26	Fairbrother	Matthew	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'8"	140	Tattoo left arm.
27	Pollard	Alfred	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'5"	114	
28	Smith	Francis	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'9 1/2"	165	
29	Roberts	Llewellyn	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'10 1/2"	198	Scars on left cheek.
30	Loker	William	"	da	da	da	"	da	5'9 1/2"	170	
31	Roach	William	"	da	da	da	Irish	da	5'4 1/2"	136	Blind, right eye.
32	Antrobus	Frank	Waiter	da	da	da	English	da	5'10"	170	
33	Goodall	Samuel	Rm Steward	da	da	da	"	da	5'7 1/2"	138	

Box 26, 1st on board & 2nd on board
Carmania

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1917
Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

H. R. D. Irvine
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~ **MASTER**

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel GARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 22 March 1917, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
34	1	Rodgers	James	Rm Steward.	9.3.18	L'pool	no	149	male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	166	
35	2	Inglis	Walter	"	da	da	da	141	da	Scotch	"	5'6 1/2"	136	
37	3	Ponsford	Jesse	"	da	da	da	131	da	English	da	5'10"	160	
38	4	Murchie	John	Waiter.	da	da	da	132	da	"	da	4'11"	112	
39	5	Grindrod	James	"	da	da	da	130	da	"	da	5'10"	130	
40	6	Anderson	James	Bedroom Steward.	da	da	da	136	da	"	da	5'5"	120	
41	7	Severn	Charles	Waiter.	da	da	da	138	da	"	da	5'10 1/2"	139	
42	8	Steiner	Jacob	Rm Steward.	da	da	da	22	da	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	156	
43	9	Goodridge	Harold	Waiter.	da	da	da	121	da	English	British	5'8"	150	
44	10	Jepson	George	Library Steward.	da	da	da	143	da	"	da	5'7"	140	
45	11	Kent	Gilbert	2nd Sal. Sta.	da	da	da	129	da	"	da	5'7 1/2"	147	Scars back of neck.
46	12	Thomas	Frank	Waiter.	da	da	da	129	da	"	da	5'4"	117	Tattoo marks on both arms.
48	13	Gracie	Royce	"	da	da	da	126	da	"	da	5'3"	136	
49	14	Griffiths	Edward	"	da	da	da	218	da	"	da	5'4"	129	
50	15	Robley	Alfred	"	da	da	da	138	da	"	da	5'7 1/4"	157	
51	16	Evans	George	"	da	da	da	133	da	English	da	5'4"	130	
52	17	Menarry	Fredk	Chief 2nd Cabin Sta.	da	da	da	134	da	Irish	da	5'8 1/4"	160	Scars and tattoo marks left arm.
53	18	Kelly	Richard	2nd Cabin Pantryman	da	da	da	133	da	"	da	5'10 1/2"	160	
55	19	Hayward	Thomas	Smokeroom Sta.	da	da	da	137	da	English	da	5'6"	130	
56	20	Mundre	Sidney	Waiter.	da	da	da	179	da	"	da	5'3"	125	
57	21	Budge	Reginald	"	da	da	da	131	da	"	da	5'2"	98	
58	22	Barrigan	John	"	da	da	da	117	da	Irish	da	5'	126	
59	23	Moon	Alex	"	da	da	da	217	da	English	da	5'7"	142	
60	24	Jones	Sydney	"	da	da	da	117	da	"	da	5'6 1/2"	126	
61	25	Walsh	William	"	da	da	da	144	da	"	da	5'4 1/2"	153	anchor & Rose on left arm.
62	26	Jones	Alfred	Stds Boy	da	da	da	216	da	"	da	4'6"	102	
63	27	Lewis	William	Waiter.	da	da	da	214	da	"	da	5'3 1/2"	114	
64	28	Mason	William	"	da	da	da	133	da	"	da	5'7"	150	
65	29	Bowley	James	2nd Class Sta.	da	da	da	138	da	"	da	5'6 1/2"	160	
66	30	Abbott	George	Act. " "	da	da	da	139	da	"	da	5'9"	150	

to 82 m/s p/s
to m/s m/s

(Signature)
For Manifest

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 MAR 1917 day of March, 1917
Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

M. R. D. Irvine
Master, Pilot or Second Officer **MASTER**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
07	Skalhorne	Hugh	3rd Pantry Steward	93	L'pool	no	129	male	English	British	5'5"	144	Scars on forehead.
68	Fitzgerald	Thomas	Hospital	da	da	da	217	da	Irish	da	5'2"	104	Tattoo on right arm.
09	Bradley	William	Std's Boy	da	da	da	1.17	da	English	da	5'5"	116	
70	Adlington	Thomas	"	da	da	da	1.47	da	"	da	5'3"	115	
72	Thomas	Walter	Boy	da	da	da	217	da	"	da	5'7"	126	Deficient in teeth
75	Riley	Harold	"	da	da	da	315	da	"	da	5'2"	102	
74	Kelly	William	"	da	da	da	1.23	da	Irish	da	5'4"	121	
75	Porter	Thomas	"	da	da	da	1.17	da	English	da	5'1"	112	Scars on right cheek.
77	Allen	Thomas	3rd Waiter	da	da	no card	25	da	"	da	5'6"	147	Scars on right shoulder.
78	Stretford	Charles	"	da	da	da	1.33	da	"	da	6'3"	168	
79	Pennycoode	Albert	"	da	da	da	1.21	da	"	da	5'6"	280	
70	Weston	Edward	"	da	da	da	1.53	da	"	da	5'9"	150	
71	Ravenscroft	Charles	"	da	da	da	229	da	"	da	5'4"	133	Union Jack on left hand.
72	Gaster	Francis	Stewards Boy	da	da	da	117	da	"	da	5'7"	190	Tattoo on right arm.
73	Neilson	Chris	3rd Waiter	da	da	da	214	da	Scandinavian	Daane	5'4"	147	
74	Jamison	Leopold	"	da	da	da	1.19	da	Irish	British	5'3"	130	Short left leg.
75	Greenhill	George	Std's Boy	da	da	da	1.17	da	English	da	5'7"	125	Tattoo on right arm.
76	Williams	Enno	"	da	da	da	216	da	"	da	5'4"	114	
77	Ashcroft	Sydney	Waiter	da	da	da	216	da	Irish	da	5'8"	110	
78	Johnson	Claf	Std's Boy	da	da	no	117	da	English	da	5'9"	147	
79	Capotich	Frank	"	da	da	no	217	da	"	da	5'8"	150	
80	Nicholson	John	"	da	da	da	216	da	"	da	5'6"	142	
81	Larnedje	James	3rd Waiter	da	da	da	1.18	da	"	da	5'2"	116	
82	Blackrock	George	Std's Boy	da	da	da	216	da	"	da	5'	114	
83	Wilson	John	"	da	da	da	315	da	"	da	5'	70	
84	maishall	John	3rd Waiter	da	da	da	1.17	da	"	da	5'2"	112	Scars on right jaw.
27	Leare	Heroy	"	da	da	da	26	da	American	American	5'4"	165	
87	McFarlane	John	Std's Boy	da	da	da	315	da	Irish	British	5'4"	140	Anchor on right hand.
88	broft	Richard	"	da	da	da	315	da	English	da	5'	70	
89	Jones	James	Waiter	da	da	da	1.18	da	"	da	5'3"	84	

A. B. Murphy
A. M. Mahoney

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1917

H. R. D. Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer **MASTER**

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 22 MAR 1917, 191, from the port of **36**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
100	1	Larby John Waite	9.3.18	Lpool	no	21	male	Irish	British	5'6"	106	left forehead
106	2	Butler William Har Boy	da	da	da	15	da	English	da	4'3"	80	
107	3	Wilson Edward Jack	da	da	da	15	da	"	da	4'6"	62	
108	4	Slack Samuel Hds Boy	da	da	da	15	da	"	da	5'4"	93	
109	5	Rooley John Har	da	da	da	15	da	"	da	5	97	
110	6	Lally Arthur Officers Hds	da	da	da	17	da	"	da	5'10"	144	
111	7	Yates James Asst	da	da	da	16	da	"	da	5'4"	128	
112	8	Thomas William Engineers	da	da	da	14	da	Irish	da	5'5"	142	right eye, scar, across the sea
113	9	McMicken Harry Asst	da	da	da	17	da	"	da	5'3"	123	
114	10	Stewart Cyril	da	da	da	17	da	Scotch	da	5'4"	130	
115	11	Bougherty James Night watchman	da	da	da	18	da	English	da	5'5"	140	
116	12	McDowell John	da	da	da	18	da	Irish	da	6	154	
117	13	Young William Jr	da	da	da	14	da	Scotch	da	5'8"	126	
118	14	Bonnely William Chef	da	da	da	15	da	Irish	da	5'6"	200	right eye, scar, right arm
119	15	Boyle William 2nd book	da	da	da	14	da	"	Irish	5'4"	120	
120	16	Hane Stanley	da	da	da	13	da	English	da	5'5"	160	
121	17	Evans Alfred John book	da	da	da	14	da	Scotch	da	5'10"	140	anchor
122	18	Banister William 3rd	da	da	da	15	da	Irish	da	5'8"	135	
123	19	Morton Harry book	da	da	da	12	da	"	da	5'10"	140	scar on left eye
124	20	Johnson Harold Asst	da	da	da	12	da	"	da	5'4"	112	
125	21	McGarrin Owen Troop book	da	da	da	13	da	"	da	5'4"	112	marks on arms
126	22	Mitchell William Asst	da	da	da	18	da	"	da	5'6"	140	scar on left eye
127	23	Blackman Walter	da	da	da	16	da	"	da	5'4"	130	side of neck
128	24	Dempster Alex	da	da	da	12	da	"	da	5'7"	130	scar on thumb
129	25	Wray George Asst book	da	da	da	15	da	Scotch	da	5'9"	163	
130	26	Wilson Thomas Sculleryman	da	da	da	15	da	English	da	5	126	baggage on right arm
131	27	Norbury Robert	da	da	da	16	da	"	da	5	110	
132	28	Beedle John	da	da	da	16	da	"	da	5	111	
132	29	Morton Gilbert	da	da	da	16	da	"	da	5'6"	112	British flag on right arm
133	30	Bourne William	da	da	da	17	da	"	da	5'6"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. J. Murphy
W. J. Murphy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1917

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

H. R. D. Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer **MASTER**

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **GARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **22 MAR 1917** 191 from the port of **22 MAR 1917** 37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where								
135	1 Taylor	Joseph Sculleryman	9-3-18	Lpool	No. 2	16	male	English	British	5'2"	84	Scar on neck
136	2 Bassett	Thomas	da	da	da	21	da	"	da	5'	70	
137	3 King	Stanley Baker	da	da	da	1.30	da	"	da	5'9"	144	
138	4 Croughan	Hubert 2nd	da	da	da	1.30	da	"	da		160	
139	5 Rollins	Charles Baker	da	da	da	1.36	da	"	da	5'10 1/2"	143	
140	6 Bracken	Andrew	da	da	da	1.24	da	"	da	5'11 1/4"	156	
141	7 Robinson	Fredk 3rd	da	da	da	1.17	da	"	da	5'6"	150	
142	8 Glarde	Harry 2nd	da	da	da	1.20	da	"	da	5'7"	124	
143	9 Aspinall	George	da	da	da	1.47	da	"	da	5'4"	160	
144	10 Molyneux	Thomas	da	da	da	2.17	da	"	da	5'4"	169	
145	11 Baird	Charles Butcher	da	da	da	1.31	da	"	da	5'4"	140	
146	12 Edwardson	James	da	da	da	1.36	da	"	da	5'10"	154	
147	13 Evans	Arthur	da	da	da	1.34	da	"	da	5'11"	190	
148	14 Saul	Richard 3rd	da	da	da	1.46	da	"	da	5'9 1/2"	150	
149	15 Canovan	Peter Butcher	da	da	da	1.42	da	Irish	da	5'6"	140	
150	16 Hamilton	Harry	da	da	da	1.17	da	English	da	5'7"	130	
151	17 Edwards	Helena Stewards	da	da	da	1.38	FEMALE	Welsh	da	5'6 1/2"	147	
152	18 Mahoney	Annie	da	da	da	1.58	"	Irish	da	5'5"	100	
153	19 Kitme	Amy	da	da	da	1.38	"	English	da	5'7"	116	
154	20 Monti	John 3rd Cook	da	da	da	1.22	male	Italian	Italian	5'9"	150	
155	21 Toomey	James Sculleryman	da	da	da	2.17	da	Irish	British	5'3"	144	
156	22 Mangan	James	da	da	da	1.17	da	English	da	5'6"	125	blue eyes
157	23 Nichol	Kennith	da	da	da	2.16	da	"	da	5'9"	134	
158	24 Comerod	William 2nd	da	da	da	1.40	da	"	da	5'7 1/2"	155	
25	Fott	Arthur 3rd Officer	da	da	da	1.47	da	da	da	5'7 1/2"	180	
26	Baird	John 2nd	da	da	da	2.8	da	Scotch	da	5'7"	146	
27	Nicholls	Fredrick Backuper	da	da	da	1.49	da	Scotch	da	5'6"	180	
28	McKenny	St. Walter	da	da	da	2.25	da	English	da	5'6"	130	
29												
30												

(Signature)
C. M. M. M.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

22 MAR 1917

H. R. D. Irvine MASTER
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Macdonald	James	Chief Engineer	9 MAR 1918	LIVERPOOL	1 44	Male	Scottish	British	5-6	185	None
3	2	Baxter	John George	2 ^d do	do	do	1 34	do	English	do	5-8	160	do
4	3	Swindley	Alexander	3 ^d do	do	do	1 60	do	Scottish	do	5-7	182	Scar on wrist
5	4	Fisher	Archibald Stewart	4 th do	do	do	1 31	do	English	do	5-4	146	Nil
7	5	Duncan	James	5 th do	do	do	1 29	do	Scottish	do	5-10	157	do
8	6	Traver	Walter Grant	6 th do	do	do	1 26	do	English	do	5-3	133	do
9	7	Buttibrack	Albert	7 th do	do	do	1 29	do	do	do	5-6	157	do
10	8	Wilson	James	8 th do	do	do	1 28	do	Scottish	do	5-7	143	do
11	9	Rodick	Thomas Henry	9 th do	do	do	1 31	do	English	do	5-9	150	do
12	10	Wilson	Nugent Scott	10 th do	do	do	1 27	do	Scottish	do	5-10	145	do
13	11	Gleason	Thomas Richard	11 th do	do	do	1 30	do	English	do	5-11	145	do
14	12	Stephens	Philip Eric	12 th do	do	do	1 24	do	do	do	5-6	170	do
15	13	Jones	Thomas	13 th do	do	do	1 33	do	do	do	5-10	177	do
16	14	Woods	Joseph Edward	14 th do	do	do	1 26	do	do	do	5-4	170	do
17	15	James	Owen	15 th do	do	do	1 31	do	do	do	5-4	140	do
18	16	McCracken	Joseph	16 th do	do	do	1 36	do	do	do	5-4	146	Woman's head on right arm
19	17	Williamson	Thomas	17 th do	do	do	1 54	do	Scottish	do	5-5	160	Nil
20	18	Hackett	James	18 th do	do	do	2 45	do	English	do	5-0	114	Nil
21	19	Murphy	Henry	19 th do	do	do	1 34	do	do	do	5-10	140	Large moustache on left hand
22	20	Smolley	Joseph	20 th do	do	do	1 38	do	Irish	do	5-10	170	Nil
23	21	McKully	Peter	21 st do	do	do	1 25	do	do	do	5-9	150	do
24	22	Barney	Thomas	22 nd do	do	do	1 58	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
25	23	Reynolds	James	23 rd do	do	do	1 48	do	English	do	5-6	140	do
26	24	Wilson	Henry	24 th do	do	do	1 40	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
27	25	Leadbetter	William Henry	25 th do	do	do	1 38	do	do	do	5-5	140	Woman on right forearm
28	26	Rehiller	John	26 th do	do	do	1 45	do	Irish	do	5-4	150	Head & Hand R. Arm. Tattoo L. arm
29	27	Brathwaite	Thomas	27 th do	do	do	1 37	do	Scottish	do	5-6	146	do
30	28	Lee	Thomas	28 th do	do	do	1 37	do	Irish	do	5-11	172	Nil
31	29	Levine	Michael	29 th do	do	do	1 37	do	do	do	5-6	140	Tattoo marks
32	30	Murphy	Christopher	30 th do	do	do	1 25	do	Irish	do	5-5	144	Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. M. Munnister
G. D. Murphy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Jarine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR 1917, 191

M. D. Jarine
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **39**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
33	1	Lauke	James	✓	Greaser	9 MAR 1917	LIVERPOOL	No. 1.48	Male	Irish	British	5'7	168	Nil
34	2	Lagan	William	✓	Greaser	do	do	1.28	do	English	do	5'3	124	do
35	3	White	White	✓	Greaser	do	do	3.53	do	do	do	5'10	153	do
36	4	Measures	Phillip	✓	Greaser	do	do	1.39	do	Irish	do	5'11	168	do
37	5	McGuinness	Michael	✓	Fireman	do	do	3.56	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
38	6	Rodda	Edward	✓	Fireman	do	do	3.58	do	English	do	5'10	154	do
39	7	McKusin	John	✓	Fireman	do	do	1.38	do	do	do	5'6	146	Thin Jack R. (do) Tincan
41	8	Jimenez	Blas	✓	Fireman	do	do	2.29	do	Irish	Spanish	5'7	149	do
42	9	Alexander	Adam	✓	do	do	do	3.34	do	Maoritan	British	5'10	146	Tato on forearm.
43	10	Fogel	Felix	✓	do	do	do	2.39	do	Russian	Russia	5'6	165	do do R. Forearm
45	11	Gaffney	Charles	✓	do	do	do	1.34	do	Irish	Irish	5'8	145	Nil
46	12	Whit	Edward	✓	do	do	do	1.25	do	English	do	5'4	140	Nil
47	13	Ward	Adam	✓	do	do	do	1.25	do	do	do	6'0	162	Tato R. Arm
48	14	Lloyd	Benjamin	✓	do	do	do	2.22	do	do	do	5'4	140	Nil
49	15	McNally	John	✓	do	do	do	3.56	do	Irish	Irish	5'9	140	Name tattooed
51	16	Winkoff	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	1.32	do	Russian	Russia	5'9	160	Tatto left arm
52	17	Ward	Arnoldus	✓	do	do	do	1.31	do	Irish	Irish	5'2	170	do both arms
53	18	Boyd	John	✓	do	do	do	1.26	do	English	Irish	5'5	149	Nil
54	19	Thompson	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	1.35	do	Irish	do	5'9	172	do
55	20	Wilson	John	✓	do	do	do	2.24	do	Irish	do	5'11	167	do
56	21	Brown	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	1.40	do	English	do	5'8	159	do left arm
57	22	Buckley	John	✓	do	do	do	1.30	do	do	do	5'7	156	Nil
58	23	McMaster	Samuel	✓	do	do	do	3.38	do	English	do	5'6	145	Tatto R. Arm
60	24	Shan	James	✓	do	do	do	1.25	do	do	do	5'6	140	do both arms
61	25	Lavis	John	✓	do	do	do	1.24	do	do	do	5'7	160	Tatto.
62	26	Fenton	Michael	✓	Fireman	do	do	1.28	do	do	do	5'9	160	Nil
63	27	Flaming	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	1.27	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
64	28	Kennick	Edmund	✓	Fireman	do	do	1.29	do	Irish	Holland	5'10	168	do on Throat
65	29	McKenna	James	✓	Fireman	do	do	1.28	do	English	Irish	5'6	140	Nil
66	30	Haragala	Joseph	✓	Fireman	do	do	1.27	do	do	do	5'10	147	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Al M. Williams
W. J. Murphy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. R. D. Irvine
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~ **MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **40**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
67	1	Booney	Patrick	Fireman	20 MAR 1917	LIVERPOOL	No. 1	25	Male	English	British	5'7. 140.	Nil
68	2	Kelly	George	✓	da	da	1	24	da	da	da	5'7 140	Tattoo left forearm.
69	3	Mc'hally	James	✓	da	da	1	24	da	Irish	British	5'7 140	No R. Arm
70	4	Traynor	George	✓	da	da	10	23	da	da	da	5'11 152	Nil
71	5	Henry	William	✓	da	da	1	24	da	da	da	5'9 158	Nil
72	6	Mulhall	James	✓	da	da	1	25	da	English	da	5'8 145	Tattoo R. Hand.
73	7	Grant	Alexander	✓	da	da	1	27	da	da	da	5'8 140	Nil
74	8	Mason	Richard	✓	da	da	1	21	da	da	da	5'9 160	Tattoo R. Arm
75	9	Wilton	William	✓	da	da	1	50	da	da	da	5'4 140	Nil
76	10	Gibbs	Joseph	✓	da	da	1	25	da	da	da	5'8 148	Nil
77	11	Jones	John R.	✓	da	da	1	31	da	da	da	5'8 157	Scar on back.
78	12	Mitchell	John	✓	da	da	3	26	da	Irish	British	5'3 147	Nil
79	13	Brady	John	✓	da	da	1	36	da	da	da	5'7 138	da
80	14	Bones	Peter	✓	da	da	1	26	da	Irish	da	6'0 182	da
81	15	Brickbank	Irish	✓	da	da	1	26	da	Irish	British	5'6 140	Tattoo R. Arm
82	16	Melvin	William	✓	da	da	1	45	da	English	da	5'4 120	Tombstone on back
83	17	Patten	Robert	✓	da	da	1	27	da	English	da	5'6 144	Cross on R. Hand
84	18	Wilson	Christian	✓	da	da	1	35	da	Irish	British	6'3 160	Nil
85	19	Bonnes	John	✓	da	da	1	20	da	Irish	British	6'0 170	Nil
86	20	Hawson	George	✓	da	da	1	23	da	Irish	British	5'6 154	Tattoo on hands
87	21	Hale	Charles	✓	da	da	1	20	da	Irish	English	5'5 143	Nil
88	22	Bliffen	Robert	✓	da	da	1	34	da	da	da	5'7 132	Scar on left hand
89	23	Munro	Goodham	✓	da	da	3	42	da	Irish	British	6'3 175	Flag & anchor on Right Arm
90	24	Forri	Edward M.	✓	da	da	2	38	da	Irish	British	5'5 128	da
91	25	Fuente	Manuel de la	✓	da	da	2	37	da	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 140	Nil
92	26	Barney	Mark	✓	da	da	1	22	da	English	British	5'4 126	Anchor on left arm
93	27	Prior	William John	Fireman	da	da	1	26	da	da	da	5'6 156	Nil
94	28	Traynor	Daniel	Fireman	da	da	1	34	da	da	da	5'4 140	Nil
95	29	Woods	Henry	Fireman	da	da	1	23	da	da	da	5'11 147	Nil
96	30	Baldenwood	Thomas	Fireman	da	da	1	22	da	da	da	5'9 152	Anchor on both arms

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. M. Williams
W. J. Jones

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 2 day of MAR, 1917

W. R. D. Irvine
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~ **MASTER**

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
103	1 Alexander Cornelius	✓ Steward	9 MAR 1918 LIVERPOOL	do	32	Male	Irish	British	5'8	154	Tattoed left arm
104	2 Murphy Isaac	✓ do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5	130	do
107	3 Walker Thomas	✓ do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
109	4 Whitman John	✓ do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7	149	hil
110	5 Noble Charles	✓ do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5'3	134	hil
111	6 Fenton William	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	157	do
112	7 McDonald Patrick	✓ do	do	do	37	do	Irish	do	5'7	150	do
113	8 Foley Thomas	✓ do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5'11	150	do
114	9 Kearns William	✓ do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5'3	126	Tattooed left arm
115	10 Williams Henry	✓ do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5'6	119	hil
116	11 Hinton Michael	✓ do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5'5	140	hil
117	12 Hanley Alphonsus	✓ do	do	do	38	do	Irish	do	5'7	118	Two moles on back
118	13 McAuley Patrick	✓ do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5'7	120	Tattooed left arm
119	14 Kelly John	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	126	do right arm
120	15 Hinton John	✓ do	do	do	18	do	Irish	do	5'5	155	hil
121	16 Kirk Andrew	✓ do	do	do	18	do	Irish	do	5'7	126	hil
122	17 O'Neill John	✓ do	do	do	21	do	Irish	do	5'2	141	Scar R. Leg
123	18 Godbert Thomas	✓ do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'8	145	Scar R. Leg
124	19 Brown Patrick	✓ do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'3	130	hil
125	20 Galloway Charles	✓ do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'2	140	Tattoo L. & R. arm
126	21 Dowson Knox	✓ do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'6	128	hil
127	22 Leary Joseph	✓ do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	150	Tattoo R. & L. arm
128	23 Skeritt Henry	✓ do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6	150	hil
129	24 Mohamed Hamed	✓ do	do	do	28	do	Egyptian	do	5'3	152	Scar R. arm
130	25 Wainwright John	✓ do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'4	130	hil
131	26 Cummings John	✓ do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'1	142	Tattoo
132	27 Wallace Thomas	✓ do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'1	120	Scar R. & L. arm
133	28 Walker Isaac	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'0	120	hil
134	29 Powell John	✓ do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'3	140	hil
135	30 Harkins Patrick	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	120	hil

nos 12 & 18 held on board further medical

W. R. Munn

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. R. D. Irvine
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~ **MASTER**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 MAR 1917, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
139	Cusi	John	✓	8/61	HYM 6	✓	28	da	da	da	5'4	140	Nil
140	Morgan	John	✓	da	da	✓	28	da	da	da	5'5	130	Amusing Place
142	Hager	Hedrick	✓	da	da	✓	26	da	da	da	5'5	130	Amusing Place
144	Mulvaney	Patrick	✓	da	da	✓	21	da	da	da	5'5	130	Amusing Place
145	Laura	George	✓	da	da	✓	17	da	da	da	5'5	133	None
147	Mumford	John	✓	da	da	✓	17	da	da	da	5'6	144	Nil
148	Murphy	Patrick	✓	da	da	✓	34	da	da	da	5'7	112	Nil
149	Murphy	Donac	✓	da	da	✓	38	da	da	da	5'4	145	Nil
150	Gray	A	✓	da	da	✓	37	da	da	da	5'8	160	Nil
151	Johnson	Jefferson	✓	da	da	✓	34	da	da	da	5'6	150	Nil
152	Roberts	Shoop	✓	da	da	✓	34	da	da	da	5'6	150	Nil
153	Munn	James	✓	da	da	✓	35	da	da	da	5'7	157	Nil
154	Brown	Charles	✓	da	da	✓	25	da	da	da	5'10	167	Nil
155	Jackson	Thomas	✓	da	da	✓	43	da	da	da	5'11	157	Nil
156	Wynne	Louis	✓	da	da	✓	17	da	da	da	6'6	160	da
157	Williams	Frank	✓	da	da	✓	25	da	da	da	5'10	140	da
158	Quinn	Jack	✓	da	da	✓	27	da	da	da	5'5	139	da
159	Travis	Thomas	✓	da	da	✓	25	da	da	da	5'4	139	da
160	Brown	David	✓	da	da	✓	26	da	da	da	5'4	170	Nil
161	McLennan	James	✓	da	da	✓	18	da	da	da	5'3	112	Nil
162	Peter	Tom	✓	da	da	✓	22	da	da	da	5'9	155	Scar on forehead
163	Green	John	✓	da	da	✓	19	da	da	da	5'3	147	Amusing Place
164	Munn	Alie	✓	da	da	✓	23	da	da	da	5'5	158	Nil
165	Smart	John	✓	da	da	✓	24	da	da	da	5'8	140	da
166	Smith	Fred	✓	da	da	✓	37	da	da	da	5'2	158	da
167	Lohy	John	✓	da	da	✓	25	da	da	da	5'0	140	da
168	Williams	Tom	✓	da	da	✓	24	da	da	da	6'0	150	da
169	Johnson	James	✓	da	da	✓	21	da	da	da	5'9	161	Nil
170	McPhillips	Frank	✓	da	da	✓	19	da	da	da	5'6	150	Nil
171	Murphy	Patrick	✓	da	da	✓	27	da	da	da	5'8	140	Nil

No 20 held further medical examination not completed

W. J. Murphy

* See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. R. D. Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 2 day of MAR 1917, 191

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

8 8 MAR 1917

191

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Swine	Walter	Boatman	9/3/1918	LIVERPOOL	No.	49	m	Irish	British	5'8 1/2	180	
2	Gardner	Johnston	Chief officer	da	da	da	39	Male	Irish	British	5'8 1/2	150	Ring 3 ^d finger L. Hand
3	Wells	Thomas	1 st do	da	da	da	49	da	English	British	5'7	149	Nil.
4	Maid	Jas. P.	2 ^d do	da	da	da	38	da	Irish	do	5'7	150	Nil
5	Potter	Arthur	3 ^d do	da	da	da	47	da	English	do	5'9	165	Nil
6	Chambers	Frederick John	4 th do	da	da	da	33	da	Scottish	British	5'8 1/2	175	Tattoo left wrist.
7	Shade	William	Boatman	da	da	da	33	da	English	do	5'10	158	Nil
8	Brown	William	Janitor	da	da	da	55	da	do	do	5'8 1/4	152	do.
9	Hillier	Albert Edward	Boatman	da	da	da	37	da	do	do	5'7 1/2	140	Lost of arm.
10	Ryan	Joseph	Boatman at times	da	da	da	26	da	Irish	British	5'5	160	Nil
11	Murphy	Edward	do	da	da	da	40	da	da	do	5'7	146	Nil
12	Higgin	James	Q.M. & A.B.	da	da	da	25	da	English	do	5'9 1/2	160	Nil
13	Martin	David	do	da	da	da	22	da	Scottish	do	5'9	165	Nil
14	Ward	John Francis	do	da	da	da	19	da	English	do	5'8	155	do
15	Newson	Thomas	do	da	da	da	24	da	do	do	5'7 1/2	160	Dislocation left elbow joint
16	Gainer	Thomas Foster	do	da	da	da	28	da	do	do	5'7	157	do
17	Binnick	John	Boatman	da	da	da	34	da	Irish	do	5'4	170	Shamrock on hand
18	Graft	William	A.B.	da	da	da	32	da	English	do	5'4	126	Scars on R Arm.
19	Maher	James	Seaman	da	da	da	24	da	Irish	British	5'4	160	Warts + freckles.
20	Moore	Thomas	A.B.	da	da	da	35	da	Irish	British	5'4	120	Nil
21	Owen	Samuel Arthur	do	da	da	da	39	da	English	British	5'6	140	Nil
22	Bailey	George	do	da	da	da	28	da	do	do	5'7	156	Nil
23	King	Peter	do	da	da	da	33	da	Irish	Irish	5'5	143	Nil
24	Hafferty	Lawrence	do	da	da	da	52	da	Irish	do	5'7	160	Nil
25	Book	Matthew	Seaman	da	da	da	18	da	English	do	5'6	140	Warts left forearm
26	Steele	Frank	do	da	da	da	57	da	English	do	5'6	140	Nil
27	Nolan	John	A.B.	da	da	da	57	da	do	do	5'3	140	Nil
28	McAuley	Arthur	Seaman	da	da	da	18	da	Irish	Irish	5'9	135	Nil
29	Griffiths	John	do	da	da	da	24	da	Russian	Russian	5'8	140	Scars + small freckles on left hand.
30	Vander	Reinmann	do	da	da	da	24	da	do	do	5'8	140	do

Wm. J. Murphy
O. R. Murphy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. A. D. Irvine MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

22 MAR 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **44**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
38	1	Leary	John	Seaman	9 MAR 1918	LIVERPOOL	No. 332	Male	Irish	Irish	5-9	190	Nil
9	2	McLinden	James	A.B. (RM)	do	do	36	do	do	Irish	5-3	120	do
40	3	Taylor	William	Key	do	do	40	do	English	English	6-0	168	do
1	4	Thistle	William	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	132	do
2	5	Fox	John Thomas	Seaman	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
4	6	Hastings	Albert	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
6	7	Boon	John	do	do	do	25	do	Russian	Russian	6-2	190	do
7	8	Le Brocq	William	Black Bay	do	do	35	do	English	Irish	5-4	100	do
8	9	Thomson	Robert	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-0	98	do
9	10	Wood	Fredrick	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-2	111	do
51	11	Lambert	James	Passer	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5-7	160	do
2	12	Egginton	Cyril	Asst. Dr.	do	do	34	do	English	do	5-11	180	do
3	13	Byram	Bernard	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	130	Wound. L. arm.
4	14	Nicholson	James	Telegraphist	do	do	23	do	do	do	6-0	150	Scar on R. arm
5	15	Olders	Nicholas	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-8	140	Nil
6	16	Elder	Alfred	Surgeon	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-7	175	do
7	17	Wagstaffe	Thomas	Hop. Att.	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
1	18	McArthur	Edward	Ex. 3 ^d Officer	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	164	do
9	19	Black	Greenwood	Seaman	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-8	168	do
60	20	Mackay	George	do	do	do	31	do	Scottish	do	5-10	175	do
1	21	Rane	Norman	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5-6	150	do
2	22	Winfield	Louis	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-8	150	do
3	23	Butcher	Edwin	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5-6	154	do
4	24	Raistrick	Gilbert	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5-8	157	do
5	25	Hall	Fred	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	158	do
6	26	Thomas	Harry	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	143	do
7	27	McDonough	John	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-4	100	do
8	28	Soyers	Amos	do	do	do	21	do	Irish	Irish	5-9	145	do
9	29	Lewis	Richard	do	do	do	18	do	English	English	5-5	140	do
70	30	McCallack	Henry	Black Bay	do	do	27	do	English	English	5-1	126	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. M. Munnister
C. M. Munnister

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

8 2 NOV 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

W. R. D. Irvine MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 MAR 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
71	Johnson	William	Seaman	9 MAR 1918	LIVERPOOL	No	323	Male	Irish	Irish	5-8 158		Nil
73	Mitchell	Peter	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	Irish	5-5 148		do
37	McLawrence	Joseph	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	Irish	5-6 130		do
4	Wile	W. L. E.	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	Irish	5-4 165		do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Recapitulation with cards 187
new cards issued 150
without cards 22
Total 359
3 held further medical

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. Thompson
U.S. Immigration

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(13)

I, W. R. D. Irvine, of the CARMANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1917

W. R. D. Irvine
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

Carmania

March 22, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MEALS.

Breakfast.
Dinner.
Supper.

No Meals

-1-

-1-

-1-

0 3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Carmania* (Cunard) arrived *March 22*, 1918, *M.*, from *46*

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
49m	1	Chen, Belutin	2	21	1	LPC Cert	Del E. J. 3/23-11.20 am																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Carmania 3/22/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

47

(1)

March 23 1918
arr March 22 1918

~~Alien
Mem. crew~~

X

List

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List *Borgesen*
Benham
Nov. Am. *Libe*

ALL ALIENS arrive

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Audien 9-10¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Jan 23², 1918

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 22, 1918

48

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of visit Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Length of time in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.										Country.	City or town.	
1	Self	50	no	Seaman, home	yes	2 yrs	2	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	good	br.	br.	none	born in Cuba
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Quedam, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alvaro Halvarsson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918
at New York
John R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Audun

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Habersan Habro
2	Habersan Hen
3	Andreasen Auto
4	Halling John
5	Arildsen Holm
6	Targersen Jomir
7	Thorsen Olaf
8	Krudern Erlin
9	Olsen Karl
10	Sandquist Halm
11	Ludquist Hjal
12	Marcoson Wm
13	Christianson Geo
14	Johannsen Krist
15	Postma Jan
16	Am Adrl Pirtor
17	Sorensen Nirla
18	Skaarus Valbemar W
19	Gatunio Elias AB
20	Rokola Alfred OS
21	Sorensen Holger Antonio
22	Ricas Atanacio
23	Zrnos Christo A
24	
25	10 With identification cards
26	13 Without
27	23
28	#21 Manifested on Alien sheet and discharged
29	
30	

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date Mar 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Halmar Sandquist	Sailor
Hjalmar Sandquist	"
Werner Viantevan	"
Georg Christensen	"
Christian Johannsen	"
Jan A. Postma	"
Peter J. Am Adrl	"
Willeb. Sorensen	"

Master of the Vessel Audun

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

3-22

Sheet No. 52

OF CREW

by vessel having such aliens

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

5-8 160	
5-8 165	
5-8 170	
5-6 145	
5-7 140	
5-7 155	
5-8 150	
5-6 138	
6-1 180	Reship for
5-7 160	Reship for
5-8 165	"
5-11 180	"
5-6 150	Reship for
5-8 150	"
5-6 143	
5-8 150	Reship for
5-7 153	"
5-7 165	Reship for
5-5 138	"
5-5 152	Reship for
5-6 140	
5-7 135	Reship for
5-8 148	"

J. H. King, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Audun*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Habersam Halvor
2	Habersam Halvor
3	Andraesen Ant
4	Halling John
5	Andersen Holm
6	Torgersen John
7	Thorsen Olaf
8	Knudsen Erling
9	Olsen Karl
10	Sandquist Halvor
11	Sandquist Hjalmar
12	Murphy James
13	Christiansen Geo
14	Johnson Krist
15	Postma Jan
16	Am. Ad. P. T. ...
17	Sorenson Nils
18	Skaerum Valdemar W
19	Gatnino Elias
20	Rokola Alfred
21	Sorenson Holger Antonio
22	Ricas Atanacio
23	Zenos Christo A
24	
25	10 With identification cards
26	13 Without
27	23
28	#21 Manifested on Alim sheet and discharged
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Date, *Mar. 25th*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Valdemar Skarup</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Elias Gatnino</i>	"
<i>Alfred Rokola</i>	"
<i>Holger Sorenson</i>	"
<i>Atanacio Ricas</i>	"
<i>Christo A. Zenos</i>	"

Master of the Vessel *Halvor Habersam*
AUDUN

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Jan 23/1918
S2
OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5-8	160	
	5-8	165	
	5-8	170	
	5-6	145	
	5-7	140	
	5-7	155	
	5-8	150	
	5-6	138	
	6-1	180	Reship for
	5-7	160	Reship for.
	5-8	165	"
	5-11	180	"
	5-6	150	Reship for
	5-8	150	"
	5-6	143	
	5-8	150	Reship for.
	5-7	153	"
	5-7	165	Reship for.
	5-5 1/2	138	"
	5-5	152	Reship for
	5-6	140	
	5-7	135	Reship for
	5-8	148	"

*Arrived 3/25/18
Inspected.*

Thos R King
J. H. Murrell
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arden arriving at New York March 22, 1918, from the port of Rumania Jan 23/18 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or particularities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Habersam	Habor	Master	12-17-16	Bringing	no	138	M	Scand	Norway	5-8	160	
2	Habersam	Henry	1 st Off	5-1-17	"	yes	128	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Andreasen	Anton	2 nd "	4-1-17	"	yes	125	"	"	"	5-8	170	
4	Halling	John	Steward	4-29-17	"	yes	261	"	"	Nor	5-6	145	
5	Griffith	Holman	Cook	5-25-17	"	no	117	"	"	"	5-7	140	
6	Targerson	Jomura	O S	4-29-17	"	yes	117	"	"	Nor	5-7	155	
7	Thorsen	Olaf	"	4-29-17	"	yes	18	"	"	Nor	5-8	150	
8	Krundersen	Erling	"	4-22-17	"	yes	129	"	"	Nor	5-6	138	
9	Olsen	Karl M	ATB	6-1-17	"	yes	120	"	"	Nor	6-1	180	Reship for
10	Sandquist	Halmar	"	9-25-17	N. Amer	no	120	"	"	Finn Russ	5-7	160	Reship for.
11	Sandquist	Hjalmar	"	"	"	no	120	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
12	Kuorikoski	Vincent	"	1-14-18	Buenos Aires	yes	27	"	"	"	5-11	180	"
13	Christiansen	Georg	"	1-14-18	Buenos Aires	yes	147	"	"	Scand Dan	5-6	150	Reship for
14	Johannsen	Kristian	"	"	"	no	118	"	"	Nor	5-8	150	"
15	Postma	Jan A	"	"	"	no	121	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-6	143	
16	van Adriel	Pietrus	"	1-14-18	Buenos Aires	yes	119	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-8	150	Reship for.
17	Sorensen	Niels B	O S	"	"	no	127	"	"	Scand Dan	5-7	153	"
18	Skaars	Valemar	"	1-14-18	"	no	120	"	"	Scand Dan	5-7	165	Reship for.
19	Gatario	Elias	ATB	"	"	no	124	"	"	Hebrew Spain	5-5 1/2	138	"
20	Rokkola	Alfred	"	"	"	yes	130	"	"	Finn Russ	5-5	152	Reship for
21	Sorensen	Holger Antonio	O S	1-14-18	"	no	121	"	"	Scand Dan	5-6	140	
22	Ricas	Atanasio	"	"	"	no	123	"	"	Span Amer	5-7	135	Reship for
23	Zeno	Christo A	"	"	"	no	140	"	"	"	5-8	148	"

25 10 With identification cards

26 13 Without

27 23

28 #21 Manifested on Alien sheet and discharged

29

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King & Inspector
J. M. Murrell

STATE OF NEW YORK
IN SENATE
JANUARY 1, 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Androm, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

John R. King
Immigration Inspector.

Helmer Helverson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Bk. Androm,
March 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pelish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER .

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. L. A. Plummer,
March 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

Date, March 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

James Randing
Thomas Hunt
Fred Bull
Joseph Burke
Eugene Jenkins

OCCUPATIONS.

Leonard
Leman
Leman
Leman
Morte

Reynard Hartman
Master of the Vessel Sch La Plume

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States and the laws and regulations of the United States Customs Service, and to redisp on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admitted under convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to leave his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-124

Short No.

IF CREW

vessel having such aliens

in CVB

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

Ben
 Jan 5-4 140
 Jan 5-6 138
 Jan 5-4 120
 Jan 5-7 150
 No Card

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Seawatch I a Phoenix*, arriving at *New York* *March 22*, 1918, from the port of *St. John N.B.*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	James	Rawding	Steward	Dec 1917	Portland me	Paid off	57	male	Eng white	U. S. Born American	5-8	140	
2	Thomas	Haunt	Seaman	Dec 1917	Portland me	Paid off	42	male	white	Canadian	5-6	138	
3	Jack	Burwell	Seaman	Dec 1917	Portland me	Paid off	46	male	white	Canadian	5-4	120	
4	Joseph	Burke	Seaman	Dec 1917	Portland me	Paid off	48	male	white	Canadian	5-7	150	
5	Edward	Heud	Captain	1917	"	no	50	"	"	U. S. Cit	6-190		Reddish foreign no Card
6	James	Eugene	1st mate	"	"	yes	50	"	Eng	U. S. Born	5-7	160	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. L. A. Plummer, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Fred Ward
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel *Albatross I. A. Plummer* arriving at *New York*, *March 22*, 1918, from the port of *St. John N.B.*

(1) No. or Lot	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	James	Rawding	Steward	Dec 1917	Pontland me	Paid off	67	male	White	American	5'8"	140	
2	Thomas	Hunt	Seaman	Dec 1917	Pontland me	Paid off	42	male	White	Canadian	5'6"	138	
3	Fred	Burrell	Seaman	Dec 1917	St. John's N.B.	Paid off	40	male	White	Canadian	5'4"	130	
4	Joseph	Burke	Seaman	Dec 1917	Pontland me	Paid off	21	male	White	Canadian	6'7"	150	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank Ward
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Sch. L. A. Plummer,
March 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 11, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien
Mem crew

(X)

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

58

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Harriet, from Yucaro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1918
at NY

J. Cohen
Immigration Officer.

C. E. Fiedt
Capt. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S^s HARRIET**, arriving at **New York**, **March 22nd**, 1918, from the port of **Sucaro (Cuba)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---	--	------------	------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

Form 682
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
60

Form 684
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
59
Date, **April 5**, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eivind Hansen 18 No.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lars Holmstrom 30 Sw.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date signed on:

M. Tvedt
Master of the Vessel **Harriet**
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.
3-22

London	No. 1	42	m	Scand	Norw.	5.5	165	None
New York	No. 1	25	m			5.5	150	
York	No. 1	24	m			5.6	140	Tattoo right arm.
	No. 1	38	m	Scand	Swedish	5.11	165	Tattoo both arms
York	No. 1	22	m		Norw.	5.9	165	None
York	No. 1	23	m	Scand		5.9	165	Tattoo both arms
	No. 1	26	m			5.8	160	Tattoo left arm.
	No. 1	26	m			5.5	120	Tattoo both arms.
	No. 1	19	m			5.8	155	None
	No. 1	29	m	Scand		5.4	154	Tattoo right arm.
London	No. 1	26	m		Swedish	5.5	130	Tattoo both arms.
York	No. 1	23	m		Norw.	5.5	135	
	No. 1	48	m			5.7	200	Manifested
London	No. 1	24	m			5.9	140	
York	No. 1	37	m		Swedish	5.10	150	Tattoo right arm.
York	No. 1	29	m			6.0	160	None
York	No. 1	29	m			5.8	165	Tattoo both arms.
	No. 1	36	m			5.11	160	
	No. 1	34	m			5.11	160	
	No. 1	22	m		Dutch	5.8	170	Tattoo left arm.

with cards without

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel **S/S HARRIET**, arriving at **New York**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY
	Family name	Given name	
1	Tvedt	Nils	Master
2	Olsen	Hans	1st Mate
3	Nordvik	Nils	2nd "
4	Johansson	Carl	Sailor
5	Andreasen	Alf	"
6	Lian	Eilif	"
7	Pierjonen	Ottar	"
8	Andersen	Helge	"
9	Johannessen	Alf	"
10	Levensen	Einar	Steward
11	Lundström	Albin	Cook
12	Henriksen	Alfred	Messboy
13	Hansen	Arne	Chief Cook
14	Tholusen	Claus	2nd "
15	Lund	Hagvin	3rd "
16	Frank	Christian	Donkey
17	Corson	Erik	Fireman
18	Lind	Andrew	"
19	Carlson	Gust.	"
20	Has	Jan	"
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

aliens

marks or
stamps

ce

right arm.

both arms

one

both arms

left arm.

two both arms.

one

right arm.

both arm.

— or —

infected
wound

— " —

right arm.

None

two both arms.

1275 group

136 m

20/2-18 Galveston

134 m

122 m

5.11/60

5.11/60

5.8/70

17 with cards
3 without

No 13 - Manifest - To assigned cabin

61

such aliens

See)

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

60

Date, 3 March 22, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS. *

Carl Johanson
 Ole Andreassen
 Eliq. Han
 Adlar Kurjinen
 Hugo Anderson
 Alf Johansson
 Omar Ennesser
 Adm. Sundstrom
 Alfred Persson
 Aina Hagman
 Hans Holsten
 Egon Lund
 Graham Knack
 Erik Green
 William Lind
 Gust. Nelson
 Jan Mues

Sub OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel E. S. Harvie

EXTRACÉ FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

2 1/2 - 18 Galveston - 134

— — — ^{Group} yes 122

17 with cards
3 without

No 13 - Transmitted - 2 + assigned carrying

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S^S HARRIET**, arriving at **New York**, **March 22nd**, 1918, from the port of **Jucaro (Cuba)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taedt	Nies	Master	1 st 1918	London	No	42	m	Scand	Norw.	5.5	165	None
2	Olsen	Hans	1 st mate	26/4-1917	New York	No	25	m			5.5	150	
3	Nordvik	Nies	2 nd mate	1 st 1918	Norfolk	No	24	m			5.6	140	Tattoo right arm.
4	Johansson	Carl	Sailor	1 st 1918		No	38	m	Scand	Swedish	5.11	165	Tattoo both arms
5	Andreasen	Alf		10/9-17	New York	No	22	m		Norw.	5.9	165	None
6	Lian	Eilif		1 st 1918	Norfolk	No	23	m	Scand		5.9	165	Tattoo both arms
7	Purjinen	Ottar				No	26	m			5.8	160	Tattoo left arm.
8	Andersen	Helge				No	26	m			5.5	120	Tattoo both arms.
9	Johannessen	Alf				No	19	m			5.8	155	None
10	Evensen	Einar	Steward			No	29	m	Scand		5.4	154	Tattoo right arm.
11	Lundström	Albin	Cook	22/12-17	Baltimore	No	26	m		Swedish	5.5	130	Tattoo both arms.
12	Henriksen	Alfred	Messboy	1 st 1918	Norfolk	No	23	m		Norw.	5.5	135	
13	Hansen	Arne	Chief Engineer			No	48	m			5.7	200	Manifested stroke
14	Tholusen	Claus	2 nd mate	28/12-17	Baltimore	No	29	m			5.9	140	
15	Lund	Hagrim	3 rd mate	13/12-17	Norfolk	No	37	m		Swedish	5.10	150	Tattoo right arm.
16	Frank	Christian	Donkeyman	10/9-17	New York	No	29	m			6.0	160	None
17	Ersson	Erik	Fireman	1 st 1918	Norfolk	No	29	m			5.8	165	Tattoo both arms.
18	Lind	Andrew				No	36	m			5.11	160	
19	Carlson	Gust.		28/12-18	Galveston	No	34	m			5.11	160	
20	Hus	Jan				No	22	m		Dutch	5.8	140	Tattoo left arm.
21	S. K. K. K.		17 with cards										
22	H. K. K. K.		3 without										
23													
24			No 13 - Manifested - Foreigner carrying										
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, Master, of the Harriet, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22^d

day of

Mar, 1918

A. Luedt
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

Harriet,
Mar. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

①

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 23/1918
arr March 22/1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-45

②

None Counted

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

U.S. Navy.
S. S. Houston. Passengers sailing from Azores, Port. Isln Mar 8, 1918

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 22, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		James Oye do Silva		Scandin. Sail												5	5	fair light	blue	Tattoo on both arms (scar on back) of right leg	Denmark	Frederiksborg	
2		Seaman														5	5	light	light	scar on forehead	Brazil	San Paulo	

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Ponta Delgada, Azores, March 6, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Port of New York,
New York.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that Joseph Pereiza, an American seaman, a citizen of Brazil who has taken out his first American citizenship papers, is being sent back to the United States on the U.S.S. HOUSTON, through the kind offices of the commander of the Azores Detachment of the United States Navy. Mr. Pereiza has been engaged in the United States transport service since the war began and he left New York on December 19th, 1917 and was on that day granted exemption from military draft up to February 1st, 1918. He signed on an American ship whose flag was changed to the French at Bermuda.

Very respectfully yours,
John A. Hart
American Consul.

W/B

886.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Ponta Delgada, Azores, March 6, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration, 63
Port of New York,
New York.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that Joseph Pereiza, an American seaman, a citizen of Brazil who has taken out his first American citizenship papers, is being sent back to the United States on the U.S.S. HOUSTON, through the kind offices of the commander of the Azores Detachment of the United States Navy. Mr. Pereiza has been engaged in the United States transport service since the war began and he left New York on December 19th, 1917 and was on that day granted exemption from military draft up to February 1st, 1918. He signed on an American ship whose flag was changed to the French at Bermuda.

Very respectfully yours,

John A. Munn
American Consul.

W/B

886.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Proof to the immigration officer.

64

14	15	16	17	18	19
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or what relative or friend, and what complete address.	
1	-	By Consul to go as seaman	Scandin. Seaman		
2		15 yrs 1910-1918 left Jan. 5, 1918	Home Karl		
3		in distress both ways	Contract to ship		
4		Sent by the Consul to both ways	Contract to ship		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

32	33
Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
	Country. City or town.
<i>Yellow both ears scar on forehead of right eye</i>	<i>Bermuda</i>
<i>Scar on forehead</i>	<i>Brazil San Paulo</i>

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 29, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
																		Country.	City or town.	
1		James Oye as same	Scandin. Sailor	yes To Redup	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair light blue	Tattoo on both arms	Denmark	Frederiksborg
2		By Court 15 yrs 1910-1918 left Jan 5, 1918	Home Karl Se - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Denmark	Frederiksborg
3		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
4		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
5		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
6		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
7		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
8		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
9		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
10		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
11		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
12		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
13		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
14		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
15		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
16		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
17		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
18		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
19		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
20		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
21		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
22		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
23		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
24		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
25		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
26		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
27		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
28		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
29		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo
30		Contract to ship both ways	Contract to ship both ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light grey	Scars on both arms	Brazil	San Paulo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Houston, from Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Condy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22^d day of March, 1918
at New York

Julius M. Scott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

at New York NY

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

22 day of March, 1918

U.S. Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

This affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

This affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 22 1918

arr mar 22 1918

Act & Officer

	Above	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	26	45
2nd Cabin	7	X	7

Act & Res.

	Albans	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	26	45
2nd Cabin	7	X	7
Stowage			
Weight	26	26	52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alcoa	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Dinnerage			
Total			

U.S. AND FOREIGN BIRTH	EXEMPTIONS		TOTAL	ALIAS NUMBER	TOTAL NUMBER
	U.S. BIRTH	FOREIGN BIRTH			
26	2	28	30	13	43
1	1	1	2	6	8
				7	
				24	23
				52	
TOTAL	26				

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARTER"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMDA

16TH MARCH

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Williams	Ante F.	21		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	E. C. Williams, husband	Bda	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Barry	James W.	41		m	m	broker	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Warwick, Bermuda Mrs. M. E. Sinclair, sister	Ont	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Charns	Alfred R.	29		m	m	Agent	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	86 W. Roxborough St Toronto Ont Mrs. A. R. Osborne, wife	Ont	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	Graveloy	William R.	56		m	m	Super.	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	95 King St East Toronto, Ont Mrs. W. R. Graveloy, wife	P.Q.	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Young	William J.	24		m	m	carriage	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	54 St Matthew St Montreal, P.Q. Mrs. W. J. Young, wife	Bda	Hamilton
6	TRANSIT	Byrne	John	59		m	m	builder	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Hillsburg	Hillsburg, Ont, Canada A. Pedro, father-in-law	Ont	Hillsburg
7	UNDER 16	Pedra	Mary	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire, Bermuda A. Pedro, grandfather	Mass	East Cambridge
8	UNDER 16	Pedra	Dorothy	4		f	m	none	no	under age	no	St Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire, Bermuda A. Pedro, grandfather	Mass	East Cambridge
9	UNDER 16	Pedra	Gladys	2		f	m	none	no	under age	no	St Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire, Bermuda A. Pedro, grandfather	Mass	East Cambridge
10	TRANSIT	Poirier	Bernard G.	55		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Bathurst	Bathurst, N.B. Canada Mrs. H. G. Poirier, mother	N.B.	Bathurst
11	TRANSIT	Poirier	May	18		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Bathurst	Bathurst, N.B. Canada Mrs. H. C. Outerbridge, wife	N.B.	Bathurst
12	TRANSIT	Outerbridge	Henry C.	65		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. F. C. Stephens, friend	Bda	Hamilton
13		Melrose	James	42		m	m	draught	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda Mrs. F. C. Stephens, friend	Pa	Pittsburgh
14		Melrose	Jane	41		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda C. M. Jones, son	Pa	Pittsburgh
15	TRANSIT	Jones	J. Wesley	24		m	m	tar	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	296 Adelaide St W Toronto, Ont C. F. Murray, husband	Ont	Toronto
16		Harrel	Ellie	22		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Bridgetown, Barbados Wellington Barracks,	Jos	Bridgetown
17	TRANSIT	Carpenter	Albert E.	50		m	m	Army officer	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	Halifax, N.S. Canada Mrs. W. E. Meyer, wife	N.S.	Halifax
18	TRANSIT	Meyer	William E.	44		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges, Bermuda G. E. W. Smith, father	Bda	St Georges
19		Smith	Emilee	21		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Parish	Smiths Parish, Bermuda Lt. C. J. Cooper, husband	N.Y.	New York
20	TRANSIT	Cooper	Alberta	41		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	16 Temple Ave., Toronto, Ont.,	Ont	Toronto

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27 MARCH, 1918.

66

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Whether coming by means of any alien.	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Yes or No.	Year and month of year.	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	over 1909	Self	Mrs. T.W. Johnson, friend 127 Marshall St. Syracuse, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Warwick
2	no	self	over 1910	Self	Mrs. M.B. Sinclair, sister 64 W. Rensselaer St. Toronto Ont	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	grey	none	Canada	Toronto
3	no	self	over 1910	Self	Mrs. A.H. Shorne, wife 95 King St. E. Toronto Ont	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Montreal
4	yes	self	over 1910	Self	Mrs. W.A. Greening, wife 24 St. Matthew St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	grey	brwn	none	Canada	Martintown
5	yes	self	over 1910	Self	no friend or relation Hotel Martiniere New York, N.Y.	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Somerset
GRANT ALIEN	no	self	over 1910	Self	E. McNally, 2nd cousin Hillsburg, Ont. Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brwn	none	Canada	Hillsburg
7	no	self	over no	Self	Manuel Pedro, husband 332 Vine St. E. Cambridge, Mass	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Southampton
8	no	mother	over no	Self	Manuel Pedro, father 332 Vine St. E. Cambridge, Mass	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
9	no	mother	over no	Self	Manuel Pedro, father 332 Vine St. E. Cambridge, Mass	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	over 1910	Self	Mrs. H.G. Poirier, wife Bathurst, N.B. Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	grey	brwn	none	Canada	St Luce
GRANT ALIEN	yes	father	over 1910	Self	Mrs. H.G. Poirier, mother Bathurst, N.B. Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Bellidune
GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	over 1917	Self	no friend or relation Hotel Metropolitan New York, N.Y.	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	yes	self	over 1910	Self	Miss E. Whyte, sister-in-law 5414 Canella St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	yes	self	over 1915	Self	Miss E. Whyte, sister 5414 Canella St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Scotland	Oban
GRANT ALIEN	no	self	over 1910	Self	C.M. Jones, son 524 Adelaide St. W. Toronto, Ont.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Sunderland
16	no	self	over no	Self	S. P. Harvey, husband Bridgetown, Barbados	yes six weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Jamaica	St Anne
GRANT ALIEN	no	self	over 1910	Self	Wellington Barracks, Wellington, N.B. Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1 1/2	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	over 1917	Self	no friend or relation Hotel Imperial New York, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	St Georges
19	yes	self	over no	Self	Mr. J. Kearney, friend 520 W. 124th St. New York, N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Smiths
20	no	self	over 1917	Self	no friend or relation Lt. C.J. Cooper, husband 16 Temple Ave Toronto, Ont.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Parish

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master of the S. S. Charlydis, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. P. Powell
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

at New York

Henry N. Jackson
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

Number ONE

S. S.

"CHARYBDIS"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

18TH MARCH, 1910

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

21ST MARCH, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Boulton	Frank F.	47	m	1871	Staten Island, N.Y.	179 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Boulton	Charlotte M.	18	f	1900	Jersey City, N.J.	179 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Martin	Edna A.	25	f	1885	College Springs, Ia.	St Regis Apart., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Harmon	Marionette	40	f	1870	New York, N.Y.	234 Kingston Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Malley	Alfred	60	m	1850	Naturalized 13th Nov 1913 by District Circuit Court Atlanta, Ga.	2519 Surf Ave Coney Island, N.Y.
6	Price	John	70	m	1840	New York, N.Y.	210 E Carroll St New York, N.Y.
7	Kerr	Charles	62	m	1856	Naturalized in 1896 by Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y.	146 West 101 New York, N.Y.
8	Williams	Henry M.	42	m	1876	Columbia, Tenn	176 Scranton Ave Lynbrook, L.I.
9	Williams	Edna	32	f	1886	Mansfield, Ill	276 Scranton Ave Lynbrook, L.I.
10	Williams	Frances	5	f	1913	Portland, Ore	176 Scranton Ave Lynbrook, L.I.
11	Allen	Samuel	44	m	1874	Springfield, Mass	167 Marion St Springfield, Mass
12	Lewis	John	21	f	1887	Danville, Va	Westport, Conn
13	Blackwell	Barthley	30	f	1880	Richmond, Va	Westport, Conn
14	Lough	William	31	m	1867	Naturalized in 1892 by Court of common Pleas New York, N.Y.	302 Broadway New York, N.Y.
15	Breitanfeld	Frank	32	m	1867	Naturalized 4/6/96 by Hudson County Court Essex Jersey City, N.J.	57 Bowers St Jersey City, N.J.
16	Breitanfeld	Lily	43	f	1873	Husband United States Citizen	57 Bowers St Jersey City, N.J.
17	Kerr	Battle	30	f	1880	New York, N.Y.	1220 Grand Concourse New York, N.Y.
18	Kerr	William G.	3	m	1913	New York, N.Y.	1220 Grand Concourse New York, N.Y.
19	Kerr	Doris	1	f	1916	New York, N.Y.	1220 Grand Concourse New York, N.Y.
20	Fallington	Gertrude	16	f	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1220 Grand Concourse New York, N.Y.
21	Leland	Eugene	62	m	1856	Benton Harbor, Mich	Millington, Mich
22	Leland	Eva	36	f	1862	Brighton, Mich	Millington, Mich
23	Snyder	Marshall	9	m	1909	Vassar, Mich	Millington, Mich
24	Snyder	William J.	54	m	1864	Buffalo, N.Y.	57 & 59 Front St New York, N.Y.
25	Robinson	Frances	28	f	1890	New York, N.Y.	1742 Woodbine St Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Bolton	Joseph E.	71	m	1847	New York, N.Y.	39 Hill St New Rochelle, N.Y.
27	Barritt	William J.	38	m	1880	Naturalized 1904 by county Court of Boston, Mass	202 West 57th St New York, N.Y.
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Shanghai, empowered by oaths do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

(T)

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

March, 1918

at New York City

John M. Davis

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARBIDE"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

18TH MARCH

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Edwards	Harry	24	✓	m		shoe-maker	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Hill, friend	N.Y.	New York
2		Edwards	Harriett	20	✓	f		none	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Hill, friend	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Crawley	Walter A.	42	✓	m		motor mechanic	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	Mrs. W.A. Crawley, wife	Ont	Peterboro
4		Williams C	Cora	22	✓	f		none	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. A. Williams, mother	Pa	Philadelphia
5		Steele	Reginald	42	✓	m		mechanic	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	T. Steele, brother	N.J.	Rutherford
6		Steele	Ann	24	✓	f		none	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	T. Steele, brother-in-law	N.J.	Rutherford
7	UNDER 16	Steele	Adela	7	✓	f		none	yes	English	yes	Of Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	T. Steele, uncle	N.J.	Rutherford
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

JOB Fitzgerald }
Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

MARCH

1910.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document, or has been in possession of one, and if so, when and where issued, and for what purpose.					Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	self	5.00	yes	1910 N.Y.	Mrs. Hill, friend 48 West 118th St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	yes	self	5.00	yes	1910 N.Y.	Mrs. Hill, friend 48 West 118th St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	U. S. A.	New York
3	no	self	6.00	yes	1910 N.Y.	Mrs. W. A. Crawley, wife 39 Alfred St Peterboro, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	Hampstead
4	no	self	3.00	yes	1910 N.Y.	Mrs. E. Pastwood, friend 1512 Lombard St Philadelphia, Pa	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
5	no	self	5.00	yes	1917 N.Y.	Paul Pestles, friend 34 Meadow Rd Rutherford, N.J.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Flatte
6	no	self	5.00	yes	1917 N.Y.	Paul Pestles, friend 34 Meadow Rd Rutherford, N.J.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
7	no	Father	5.00	yes	1917 N.Y.	Paul Pestles, friend 34 Meadow Rd Rutherford, N.J.	yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. R. Powell Master, of the S. S. Charlydis, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. R. Powell
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

at New York

Henry N. Hadden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PECK DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet # 1.

Date, 25 March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of HONOLULU

70

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

W. J. M. ...	...
C. ...	...
C. ...	...
E. ...	...
N. ...	...
N. ...	...
P. ...	...
P. ...	...

18.8 Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

St. ... } Inspectors
J. B. Fitzgerald

W. ...
and
W. ...

PECK DEPT
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 March, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>E. J. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. H. Lee</u>	<u>Steward</u>

R. D. Powell
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-126

Stn. Master } Inspectors
JOB Fitzgerald }

White
Card
Unit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

et of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Chapman

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Form 682

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

72

Date, 20 Dec, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of _____

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

NAME OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
16. <i>Touret</i>	16. <i>White</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169
17. <i>Chaus</i>	17. <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169
18. <i>Barry</i>	18. <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169
19. <i>Barry</i>	19. <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169 <i>Barry</i> 169

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14-00000

B. O. Powell
Master of the Vessel *Champion*

3-22

ok John ✓

Stn. Larkin } Inspectors
J.B. Fitzgerald }

What
can
it

PECK DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Chang
(2)

NAME IN FULL

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1344

John ✓

St. Lawrence } Inspectors
J.B. Fitzgerald }

What
card
with

PECK DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Form 694

NAME IN FULL

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 March, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

James J. ...	Riternida
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. ...	
H. ...	
...	
...	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

only 4 on ship 1

Wm. ... of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

14-1245

Stn. ... } Inspectors
J.B. Fitzgerald }

Wh ...
Car ...
W. ...

PECK DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Chapel March 22, 1918, from the port of

(2)
NAME IN FULL

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Starkham } Inspectors
J.B. Fitzgerald }
Wh
Car
Wh

PECK DEPT
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Charybdis New York March 22, 1918, from the port of A

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

74

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port,
as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the
reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>E. Greenwald</u>	<u>Luzia Maciel</u>
<u>B. Drole</u>	<u>Casimir Bronowski</u>
<u>R. Blumfeld</u>	<u>Konstantin Krasovskiy</u>
<u>E. S. S. S.</u>	<u>Nicholas Crook</u>
<u>Carl K. S. S.</u>	<u>Joseph T. S. S.</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE
AT THIS PORT.

<u>G. A. March</u>	<u>C. Casadopolus</u>
<u>A. P. P.</u>	<u>P. B. B.</u>
<u>G. P. P.</u>	<u>E. S. S.</u>
<u>E. R. R.</u>	<u>E. M. M.</u>
<u>N. K. K.</u>	<u>H. M. M.</u>
<u>N. T. T.</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS
PORT.

<u>C. T. T.</u>	
<u>J. S. S.</u>	
<u>J. S. S.</u>	
<u>A. B. B.</u>	

P. P. P.
Master of the Vessel Charybdis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

St. S. S. } Inspectors
J. B. Fitzgerald }

What
card
What

PECK DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Chang

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Jon
Gu
51808
Am
Jon
Th
Jackson Cha
Cla
ton Jon
hall Pa
man Ge
Fre
Fra
Jas
Pa
Jon
Ly
Re
Be
Jo
Ch
Jo
John ✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

Stn. Lander } Inspectors
JOS Fitzgibbon }

Wh
Car
Wt

PECK DEPT
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Changelis", arriving at New York, March 22, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Perry	John	✓ 1 st Mate	4/3/18	N.Y.	No	32	M	Canadian	British	5'8"	160	card
2	Johansson	Gustave	✓ 2 nd	"	"	①	29	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	160	card
3	Wayward	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"	①	30	"	(Black) African	British	5'6"	170	card issued
4	Carter	Joseph	✓ Boatman	"	"	②	53	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Prescott	Thomas	✓ Q. Master	"	"	②	50	"	"	"	5'5"	180	card issued
6	Hendrickson	Charles	✓	"	"	①	34	"	"	"	5'6"	175	card
7	Clarke	Claud	✓	"	"	①	29	"	"	"	5'2"	130	card issued
8	Grayton	Joseph	✓ Sailor	"	"	①	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	card issued
9	Marshall	Peter	✓	"	"	①	25	"	"	"	6'0"	173	card issued
10	Soloman	George	✓	"	"	②	36	"	"	Dutch	5'10"	150	card issued
11	Brewster	Fredrick	✓	"	"	②	54	"	"	British	5'6"	140	"
12	Roberts	Francis	✓	"	"	①	45	"	"	"	5'6"	149	card issued
13	Frith	Jas. W.	✓ Purser	"	"	①	43	"	English	"	5'7"	180	card
14	Patton	Paul R.	✓ Asst	"	"	①	36	"	"	"	5'10"	130	card
15	Harris	John M.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	①	52	"	"	USA	6'0"	190	card
16	Marsh	George A.	✓ 2 nd Wireless Operator	7/3/18	"	①	18	"	"	British	5'8"	132	card
17	Merry	Reginald	✓	"	"	①	23	"	"	"	4'8"	110	card issued
18	Powell	Brecher P.	✓ Master	"	"	①	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	card
19	Tacklin	John	✓ Sailor	10/3/18	Bermuda	③	48	"	(Black) African	"	5'9"	160	card issued
20	Martin	Charles	✓	"	"	③	41	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
21	Jacobs	John	✓	"	"	①	34	"	"	"	5'7"	150	card issued
22	Simbrook	John	✓	"	"	③	39	"	"	10. W. I. Dutch	5'9"	160	"
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sturtevant } Inspectors
J.B. Fitzgerald }

With cards 41
cards issued 39
Without cards 3
Total 83

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer

W. H. Jackson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ENGINEER'S DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, March 22, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gibson	Robt. J.	Chief Engineer	4/3/18	N.Y.	No	44	M	Scott	Scotland	5'10"	148	card
2	Aithen	Robbie	2 nd				26		British	BLD	5'8"	152	"
3	Dooglaer	Fortun	4 th				33		Dutch	Holland	6'2"	176	card
4	Porter	Hugh	3 rd				34		Eng	England	5'10"	175	card issued
5	Murray	James	7 th				20		Scott	Scotland	5'6"	150	card issued
6	Fernandez	Frank	Ciler	7/3/18			34		Spanish	Spain	5'8"	180	card issued
7	Moolmar	Alturo					40		Spanish	USA	5'8"	170	card issued
8	Yllanis	Enrique		4/3/18			24		Spanish	Spain	5'7"	165	card
9	Siso	Jose		7/3/18			23				5'6"	160	card issued
10	Blanco	Rogelio					24				5'6"	155	card
11	Rodriguez	Andres		4/3/18			31				5'7"	160	card
12	Peira	Manuel					44				5'7"	165	card
13	Rios	Manuel					43				5'7"	145	"
14	Passos-Ruel	Jose					40				5'8"	135	"
15	Cardillo	Francisco					26				5'8"	150	card
16	de Costa	Jose	Fireman				36		Portuguese	Portugal	5'8"	160	"
17	Peira	Benito					19		Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	card
18	Martinez	Jose					37				5'11"	195	card issued
19	Torres	Charles		7/3/18			32		U.S. Cit		5'6"	160	card issued
20	Perez	William					25				5'7"	150	card issued
21	Amelias	Nicholas					29		Greek	Greece	5'5"	160	card
22	Bidalis	Demetrios					24				5'6"	160	card
23	Papagorgis	George					25				5'7"	160	card issued
24	Giannopoulos	John					25				5'8"	140	card
25	Cassidojsoulis	Christopher					19				5'7"	160	"
26	Borquez	Pedro	Trimmer				20		Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	card issued
27	Rodgers	Joseph					39		U.S. Cit		5'7"	155	"
28	Alarca	Agustino					26		Spanish	Spain	5'7"	180	card issued
29	Quarez	Manuel					20		Spanish	Spain	5'5"	140	card issued
30	Robinson	Kenneth	Ref. Engineer				26		English	USA	5'7"	150	no card

Must be
inspected
by 03 Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the CHARYBDIS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

St. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ENGINEER'S DEPT., CONTINUED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Charybdis"*, arriving at *New York*, *March 22*, 19*18*, from the port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

77

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name											
													When	Where
1	Levanis	Teodor	Fireman	7/2/18	N.Y.	At	23	M	Greek	Greece	5'7	155	card issued
2	Karolis	Nicholas	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	150	card issued
3	Claris	Jacinto	Coal Passer	"	"	"	17	"	Port Rico	Port Rico	5'5	140	card issued
4	Boni	Francis	5 th Engineer	14/3/18	Bermuda	"	31	"	English	Engl	5'8	150	"
5	Costello	James	6 th " "	15/3/18	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
6	Thomas	Abraham	Stimmer	16/3/18	"	"	27	"	(Black) African	B.C.D.	5'7	145	"
7	Pearson	James R.	Junior 2 nd Engineer	"	"	"	46	"	English	England	5'8	155	on card
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sturtevant } Insp.
Job Fitzgerald }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Parrell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDEE, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

B. P. Parrell
Master, First or Second Officer

St. Paul
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STEWARDS' DEPT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, March 22, 1918, from the port of Hanulbi, Bermuck

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Robertson	William T.	Chief Steward	4/3/18	N.Y.	no	47	M	English	USA	5'7"	172	card
2	Murray	Joseph	2 nd				37			British	5'5"	185	card
3	Smith	Jane	Stewardess	7/3/18			45	F	Irish		5'8"	156	card issued
4	Oughton	Henry	Waiter				17	M	English		5'8"	140	card
5	Redman	Cecil	Pantryman				24				5'6"	140	card
6	Roberts	Engene A.	Host				33		(Black) African		5'8"	172	card issued
7	Adams	Arick	Officer's Messman	4/3/18			26				5'7"	135	card
8	Beck	Charles	2 nd	7/3/18			38				5'6"	135	Card issued
9	Noel	Evered	Sailor				35				5'6"	135	no card
10	Fallon	James	Watchman	4/3/18			50		English	USA	5'5"	105	card
11	Hayward	Stuart	Waiter				27			British	5'6"	135	card issued
12	McNeill	Percy					27				5'8"	145	Card
13	Belvin	Rodney					36				5'10"	150	card
14	Collison	John W.					27				5'6"	140	
15	Moore	Henry					47				5'10"	145	card issued
16	Honaldson	Leonard		7/3/18			33				5'8"	152	card issued
17	Collins	Henry					20			USA	5'6"	130	card
18	Grimidge	Allan	Chief Cook	4/3/18			36		(Black) African	British	5'10"	150	card
19	Tackin	Allan	2 nd				35				5'9"	150	"
20	Caisry	James	3 rd				30				5'6"	125	"
21	Brimmer	James	Scullion				51		English		5'10"	150	card
22	Gibbs	John Henry	Baker				62		(Black) African		5'6"	135	card
23	Tucker	James W.	Steward's Messman	13/3/18	Bermuck		41				6'1"	170	"
24	Smith	Eldred	Waiter				25		English		5'9"	140	card
25													
26			Steward										
27			J.B. Fitzgerald										
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(4)

I, B P Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

W. H. Tucker

Immigrant Inspector.

B P Powell
Master, First or Second Officer

Charybdis

March 22, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADVANCE ⁴⁻⁵ sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. ⁷⁻¹⁴ MARCH 14th., 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Arans	Gorsino E.	24	✓ M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Panama	Spanish American	R. Panama	Panama	Parents David, Panama
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 22nd, 1918

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or other place of confinement, or for which he has been or is being sentenced, or for which he is being held?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	40. no			M. P. Arana, Brother 441 Fifth Street, B'klyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Lt.	Dk.	Br.	none	Panama	David
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1 Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	yes	3 mth	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who teaches the assassination of public officials, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization engaged in such conduct, or who is affiliated with any organization engaged in such conduct which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or organized government or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or civilian, or of any individual or of officers generally, because of his or their official character.

14-01761

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

I, R. C. E. Prager Master, of the Advance from Cristobal C.Z., do
(state whether master and second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1910
at New York
RP
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "France" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).--The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 81

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, MARCH 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 22nd, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Degenaar	Albert W.	31	M	S	Waterliet N.Y. March 29th. 1886		341 Livingston Ave. Albany
2	Brewerton	Ridgely	35	M	M	Fort Schuyler, N.Y. August 9th. 1883		321 Pennington St. Elizabeth NJ
3	Dewson	Mrs. Hana E.	34	F	M	Camden, N.J. Oct. 2nd. 1883		122 N. 26th. Street, Camden, N.J.
4	Dewson	William H.	9	M	S	Bordentown, N.J. Dec. 27th. 1908		" "
5	Fernandez	Adolph	35	M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, Nov. 25th. 1912	287 Schemok Ave. Brooklyn
6	Fernandez	Mrs. Adolph	31	F	M			" "
7	Foist	William F.	49	M	M	Camden, Maine, April 1st. 1868		Plympton, Mass.
8	Foist	Mrs. William	48	F	M			"
9	Harris	Mrs. Carrie C.	64	F	Wid.	Albany N.Y. Nov. 22nd. 1854		122 N. 26th. Street, Camden, N.J.
10	Johannes	Guy	36	M	M	Baltimore, Md. March 18th. 1882		941 N. Mount St. Baltimore, Md.
11	Johannes	Eleanor M.	7	F				" "
12	Johannes	Jennie G.	6	F				" "
13	Jackson	George W.	29	M	S	New Port News, N.Y. March 16th. 1888		1 Carters Place, Camden, N.J.
14	Kromer	Wilson H.	37	M	M	Bath, Pa. Nov. 23rd. 1880		Bath Pa.
15	Kromer	Mrs. Helen A.	31	F	M	" Jan. 20th. 1887		"
16	Kromer	Thomas Santos	1	M				"
17	Mitchell	Frank A.	40	M	M	Charles City, Iowa, Dec. 1st. 1877		3127-28th. Ave. So. Minneapolis Min.
18	Mitchell	Mrs. Mary	39	F	M	New Ulm Minn.		" "
19	Mitchell	Harold F.	14	M	S			" "
20	Mitchell	Hazel E.	16	F	S			" "
21	Maurer	William	32	M	M	New York, August, 25th. 1885		772 Park Ave. Weehawken N.J.
22	Marquard	John Chas.	25	M	M	New York, Feb. 1st. 1893		77 East 108 St. N.Y.
23	Nullet	Joseph A.	47	M	M	New York, July 21st. 1871		167 West 83rd. Street N.Y.
24	Parkhurst	Francis M.	24	M	M	Everett, Mass. May 21st. 1893.		Trenton Junction N.J.
25	Parkhurst	Mrs. Dorothy S.	24	F	M	New Jersey, Oct. 6th. 1893		" "
26	Schledorn	Mrs. Elizabeth	28	F	M	(husband, Alfred - New York, Aug. 5th. 1890.)		300 Woodbine St. Brooklyn
27	Sweeney	John M.	34	M	S	Bloomington, Illinois, Dec. 17th. 1883		20 S. Eight St. Lafayette Ind.
28	Washburn	Louis Herbert	47	M	M	Jersey City, June, 17th. 1870		56 Duncan Ave. J.C. N.J.
29								
30								

28 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Saint Hugo, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Rank or Occupation	(6) Date of Birth	(7) Place of Birth	(8) Date of Arrival	(9) Date of Departure	(10) Remarks
1	French Lawrence								
2	Morgan Peter J.								
3	Stocks James								
4	Anderson Norman								
5	Rogers William								
6	Campo Pedro								
7	Trotman Albert								
8	Smith Frank								
9	Smith Alfred H.								
10	De Santa Jule								
11	Bradaheange Michael								
12	Nelson Edward								
13	Larsen Herman								
14	Moran John								
15	Parr Martin								
16	Young John J.								
17	Bergis Juan								
18	Cook John G.			Chief Engineer	26-2-1914	do			
19	Hall Arthur			2 ^d	do	do			
20	Keating John			3 ^d	do	do			
21	Leathley John W.			4 th	do	do			
22	Ingram William			Donkeyman	do	do			
23	Davis James			Greaser	do	do			
24	Auning John			Fireman	do	do			
25	Davis David				do	do			
26	Floris Osidro				do	do			
27	Baraila Arturo				do	do			
28	Mahoney John				do	do			
29	Antonio Cosse				do	do			
30	Bolomey Albert				do	do			

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

Date, 1st April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

C. James	H. Hernandez
Harrison	Agathis Gayones
Apostolos Joannon	P. Deligiannis
A. Hernandez	Ignacio Oriji

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Bradaheange	A. Baraila
J. Bergis	J. Paraden
D. Davies	M. Lasser
E. Floris	J. Auning

L. French Master of the Vessel Saint Hugo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1344

Sheet No. 84

EW 84

essel having such aliens

outh March 4

(11) (12)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

7 150

8 160

6 150

8 160

5 150

5 155

9 165

8 160

9 150

8 180

5-10 185

7 175

5 4 150

5-6 155

5-4 140

5-7 145

5-7 155

5-9 165

5-8 170

5-8 170

5-5 140

5-6 140

5-5 140

5-9 180

5-5 145

5-6 150

5-3 140

5-7 127

5-5 145

5-5 150

with cards 12
nickel 18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-436

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *Saint Hugo*, agent

CREW 84

by vessel having such aliens

mouth *March 4,*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>French Lawrence</i>
2	<i>Morgan Peter J.</i>
3	<i>Stocks James</i>
4	<i>Anderson Norman</i>
5	<i>Rogers William</i>
6	<i>Campo Pedro</i>
7	<i>Trotman Albert</i>
8	<i>Smith Frank</i>
9	<i>Smith Alfred H.</i>
10	<i>De Santa Jule</i>
11	<i>Bradaheany Michael</i>
12	<i>Nelsen Edward</i>
13	<i>Larsen Herman</i>
14	<i>Moran John</i>
15	<i>Powr Martin</i>
16	<i>Young John J.</i>
17	<i>Bergis Juan</i>
18	<i>Cook John G.</i>
19	<i>Hall Arthur</i> ✓ <i>2nd</i> do do do C do 124 do English do 5-8 170
20	<i>Keating John</i> ✓ <i>3rd</i> do do do C do 128 do Irish do 5-8 170
21	<i>Leathley John W.</i> ✓ <i>4th</i> do do do C do 125 do English do 5-5 140
22	<i>Ingram William</i> ✓ <i>Donkeyman</i> do do C do 128 do do do 5-6 140
23	<i>Davis James</i> ✓ <i>Greaser</i> do do N do 152 do Irish do 5-5 140
24	<i>Auning John</i> ✓ <i>Irman</i> do do N do 329 do Little Russian 5-9 180
25	<i>Davis David</i> ✓ do do do N do 143 do <i>Irish</i> British 5-5 145
26	<i>Flours Osidro</i> ✓ do do do N do 322 do <i>Mexican</i> Mexican 5-6 150
27	<i>Baraila Arturo</i> ✓ do do do N do 141 do <i>Spanish</i> Spanish 5-3 140
28	<i>Mahoney John</i> ✓ do do do N do 224 do English British 5-7 127
29	<i>Antonio Cosu</i> ✓ do do do N do 134 do Italian Italian 5-4 145
30	<i>Bolomey Albert</i> ✓ do do do N do 136 do French French 5-5 150

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-7 150
5-8 160
5-6 150
5-8 160
5-5 150
5-5 155
5-9 165
5-8 160
5-9 150
5-8 180
5-10 185
5-7 175
5-4 150
5-6 155
5-4 140
5-7 145
5-7 155
on 5-9 165
5-8 170
5-8 170
5-5 140
5-6 140
5-5 140
5-9 180
5-5 145
5-6 150
5-3 140
5-7 127
5-4 145
5-5 150

P. Morrison

L. G. Clarke

Insf.

with cards 12
without 18

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Saint Hugo, arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	French Lawrence
2	Morgan Peter J.
3	Stocks James
4	Anderson Norman
5	Rogers William
6	Campo Pedro
7	Trotman Albert
8	Smith Frank
9	Smith Alfred H.
10	De Santa Jule
11	Bradaheange Michael
12	Nelson Edward
13	Larsen Herman
14	Moran John
15	Parr Martin
16	Young John J.
17	Bergis Juan
18	Cook John G.
19	Hall Arthur
20	Keating John
21	Leathley John W.
22	Ingram William
23	Davis James
24	Auning John
25	Davies David
26	Hous Esidro
27	Baraila Arturo
28	Mahoney John
29	Antonio Cosu
30	Bolomey Albert

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel SS "Saint Hugo" 83

Date 1st April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
M. Bradaheange	33	Russia	Plymouth	New York	Plymouth (Eng.)
J. Bergis	28	Majorca	-do-	-do-	-do-
D. Davies	43	St. Britain	-do-	-do-	-do-
E. Flores	22	Mexico	-do-	-do-	-do-
A. Baraila	41	Spain	-do-	-do-	-do-
J. Parader	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
H. Larsen	43	Norway	-do-	-do-	-do-
J. Auning	29	Russia	-do-	-do-	-do-

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H. Larsen has returned to the vessel, having been locked up for drunkenness in Weehauken N. J.

(Signed)

L. French Master, Saint Hugo

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

14-1244

CREW 84

vessel having such aliens

month March 4

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

5-7 150

5-8 160

5-6 150

5-8 160

5-5 150

5-5 155

5-9 165

5-8 160

5-9 150

5-8 180

5-10 185

5-7 175

5-4 150

5-6 155

5-4 140

5-7 145

5-7 155

5-9 165

5-8 170

5-8 170

5-5 140

5-6 140

5-5 140

5-9 180

5-5 145

5-6 150

5-3 140

5-7 127

5-5 145

5-5 150

Morrison

Insp.

with cards 12
without 18

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Saint Hugo, ar

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 84

any vessel having such aliens

Ymouth March 4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	French Lawrence
2	Morgan Peter J.
3	Stocks James
4	Anderson Norman
5	Rogers William
6	Campo Pedro
7	Trotman Albert
8	Smith Frank
9	Smith Alfred H.
10	De Santa Jule
11	Bradaheany Michael
12	Nelson Edward
13	Larsen Herman
14	Moran John
15	Power Martin
16	Young John J.
17	Berges Juan
18	Cook John G.
19	Hall Arthur
20	Keating John
21	Leathley John W.
22	Ingram William
23	Davis James
24	Auning John
25	Davies David
26	Flours Osidro
27	Baraila Arturo
28	Mahoney John
29	Antonio Cosu
30	Bolomey Albert

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-7 150

5-8 160

5-6 150

5-8 160

5-5 150

5-5 155

5-9 165

5-8 160

5-9 150

5-8 180

5-10 185

5-7 175

5-4 150

5-6 155

5-4 140

5-7 145

5-7 155

5-9 165

5-8 170

5-8 170

5-5 140

5-6 140

5-5 140

5-9 180

5-5 145

5-6 150

5-3 145

5-7 127

5-4 145

5-5 150

P. Morrison

L. B. Clouse

with cards 12
without 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint Hugo, arriving at New York 22nd March 1918, from the port of Plymouth March 4th

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	French	Lawrence	✓ Master	26-2-18	Plymouth N.	No	1 38	Male	English	British	5-7	150	
2	Morgan	Peter F.	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	N	do	1 25	do	Irish	do	5-8	160
3	Stocks	James	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	N	do	1 23	do	English	do	5-6	150
4	Anderson	Norman	✓ 3 rd do	do	do	C	do	1 20	do	"	do	5-8	160
5	Rogers	William	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C	do	1 39	do	English	do	5-5	150
6	Campo	Pedro	✓ Boatwain	do	do	C	do	1 51	do	Span. Am. Chilean	do	5-5	155
7	Trotman	Albert	✓ Gunner	do	do	N	do	1 44	do	English	British	5-9	165
8	Smith	Frank	✓ do	do	do	C	do	1 29	do	English	do	5-8	160
9	Smith	Alfred H.	✓ Wireless operator	do	do	C	do	1 18	do	English	do	5-9	150
10	De Santa	Jule	✓ A.B.	do	do	C	do	3 04	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	180
11	Bradaheane	Michael	✓ do	do	do	N	do	3 33	do	Russian	Russian	5-10	185
12	Nelson	Edward	✓ do	do	do	N	do	1 26	do	Finnish	do	5-7	175
13	Larsen	Herman	✓ do	do	do	N	do	3 42	do	Scand. Norwegian	do	5-4	150
14	Moran	John	✓ do	do	do	C	do	3 62	do	Irish	British	5-6	155
15	Power	Martin	✓ do	do	do	N	do	3 14	do	Irish	do	5-4	140
16	Young	John J.	✓ do	do	do	N	do	3 25	do	Irish	do	5-7	145
17	Berges	Juan	✓ do	1-3-18	do	N	do	2 24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155
18	Cook	John G.	✓ Chief Engineer	26-2-18	do	C	do	1 36	do	Scotch	British	5-9	165
19	Hall	Arthur	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	C	do	1 24	do	English	do	5-8	170
20	Keating	John	✓ 3 rd do	do	do	C	do	1 28	do	Irish	do	5-8	170
21	Leathley	John W.	✓ 4 th do	do	do	C	do	1 25	do	English	do	5-5	140
22	Ingram	William	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	C	do	1 24	do	"	do	5-6	140
23	Davis	James	✓ Greaser	do	do	N	do	1 52	do	Irish	do	5-5	140
24	Auning	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	N	do	3 29	do	Polish	Russian	5-9	180
25	Davies	David	✓ do	do	do	N	do	1 43	do	Irish	British	5-5	145
26	Flours	Osidro	✓ do	do	do	N	do	3 22	do	Mexican	Mexican	5-6	150
27	Baraita	Arturo	✓ do	do	do	N	do	1 41	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140
28	Mahoney	John	✓ do	do	do	N	do	2 24	do	English	British	5-7	127
29	Antonio	Cossu	✓ do	do	do	N	do	1 34	do	Italian	Italian	5-4	145
30	Bolomey	Albert	✓ do	do	do	N	do	1 36	do	French	French	5-5	150

J. Morrison

J. B. Claupe

Insp.

with cards 12
without 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Saint Hugo", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918.
P. J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

L. French
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint Hugo arriving at New York 22nd March 1918 from the port of Plymouth Mass 4/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ramos	Andrua	✓ Irman	24-2-18	Plymouth	✓ No	3	25	Male	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Ramos	Carlos	✓ do	1-3-18	do	✓ do	3	29	do	Portuguese	5-3	135	
3	Paredes	Juan	✓ do	do	do	✓ do	3	29	do	Spanish	5-6	160	
4	Ackland	Harry	✓ do	do	do	✓ do	1	19	do	English	5-4	137	
5	Haywood	William R	✓ do	do	do	✓ do	1	16	do	English	5-3	110	
6	Parker	Edward	✓ Steward	24-3-18	do	✓ do	1	34	do	"	5-7	170	
7	Buckley	Fredrick	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	✓ do	1	39	do	English	5-5	145	
8	Cochran	Robert	✓ Eng ^o do	do	do	✓ do	1	14	do	English	5-2	140	
9	Rimmer	John H.	✓ Cook	do	do	✓ do	1	14	do	English	5-6	135	
10	Senior	Maurice	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	✓ do	1	18	do	English	5-4	140	
11	Bewers	Walter H.	✓ Apprentice	do	do	✓ do	1	18	do	English	5-7	145	
12	Hunt	William H.	✓ do	do	do	✓ do	1	14	do	Irish	5-3	150	
13	J. R. Condon	J. R.	✓ Greaser	do	do	Yes.	31	do	do	American			
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. F. Morrison }
Dr. Clarke } Insp.

* 13 psb. to be discharged

With card 16
Without 27
No in crew 43

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Saint Hugo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

J. French
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. F. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

S. A. Hugo

March 22, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *General Consul Pallasen*, arriving at *New York*, *March 22*, 1918, from the port of *Santos, Brazil Feb 23, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Falkenberg, Arthur Sigrid</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Mar 21-1918</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>no card</i>
2	<i>Frankford, Herman</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>14/5/17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Nikolaus, Henry</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>13/5/17</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Thijsen, Herman J. Thorvald</i>	<i>1 Engineer</i>	<i>14/5/17</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>43</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>200</i>	
5	<i>Ohland, Theodor Carl</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>7/11/17</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

86

Name of vessel *General Consul Pallasen*

Date, *March 23*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Herman Pallasen</i>	<i>Seaman</i>
<i>Henry Michaelson</i>	
<i>Oliver Hall</i>	
<i>Anders Pallasen</i>	
<i>Wiggo Olsen</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>Hjalmar Rosenberg</i>	<i>Fireman</i>

W. H. Sanford

Master of the Vessel *Genl Consul Pallasen*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1211

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. M. Jones
J. B. Fitzgerald
Inspection
Time of inspection *Examined at Base Office*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *General Consul* *Possinen*, arriving at *New York*, *March 22*, 1918, from the port of *Santos, Brazil* *Feb 23, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Falkenberg	Adolf	Master	Mar 21-1918	Copenhagen	No	40	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	180	no card
2	Trangfeld	Alman	1 st Mate	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	36	male	White	do	5-8	151	
3	Hennicksen	Hans	2 nd Mate	13/5/17	do	No	27	"	"	do	5-7	150	
4	Thijsen	Alman	1 Engineer	14/5/17	do	No	43	"	"	do	5-7	200	
5	Ohland	Frederic	2 nd Engineer	11/1/17	Profolk	No	23	"	"	do	5-10	160	
6	Wellsen	Holger	3 rd Engineer	15/5/17	Copenhagen	No	25	"	"	do	5-10	140	
7	Woller	Ejner	Carpenter	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	27	"	"	do	5-8	154	
8	Petersen	Hans	Steward	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	26	"	"	do	5-8	190	Tatto both arms
9	Christensen	Jens	"	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	26	"	"	do	5-6	150	
10	Michaelsen	Ejner	"	28/9/17	Profolk	No	18	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	Whip foreign
11	Carlson	Alman	"	29/9/17	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-10	160	Reship foreign
12	Wahl	Ejner	"	29/9/17	"	No	22	"	"	Norway	5-10	173	Reship foreign
13	Petersen	Carl	"	29/9/17	"	No	19	"	"	Denmark	5-7	150	Reship foreign
14	Petersen	Hans	Fireman	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	26	"	"	"	5-1	145	Tatto both arms
15	Jensen	Alfred	"	14/5/17	"	No	30	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
16	Horsing	Edith	"	14/5/17	"	No	29	"	"	Sweden	6-2	175	"
17	Berggren	Josef	"	14/5/17	"	No	40	"	"	Finland	5-5	150	"
18	Hallson	Rekar	"	14/5/17	"	No	20	"	"	Sweden	5-7	145	"
19	Rasmussen	Gustav	"	21/1/17	Profolk	No	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	Reship foreign
20	Johnson	Peter	Steward	21/1/17	"	No	35	"	"	Denmark	5-7	175	Tatto left hand
21	Olson	Wiggo	Cook	2/2/18	Profolk	No	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	Reship foreign
22	Wainick	Carl	Steward	14/5/17	Copenhagen	No	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	Blind right eye

F. J. Fitzgerald } Inspectors

#1 Not on board ship at time of inspection - Examined at Base Office

Without Cards 3

Cards 19

Not on board 1

Total 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the General Consul Pallisen, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. M. Langfeldt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March 23, 1918

G. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Gen. Consul Pallisen

March 22, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Lady Sybil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Evelyn Wm. Tne
2	Jacobsen Soffus
3	Kusada Jami
4	Hamia Hassan
5	Harry Joe
6	James Esman
7	Wang Ah
8	Seaward Thomas
9	Bishop H. W. P.
10	Bustamante Enrique
11	Lozano Carlos
12	Artidillo Blom
13	Abe Torr
14	Turanen K. A.
15	Onodera H. I.
16	Briggs Henry
17	Sisson John
18	Soroso Sigurd
19	Edwards Ole
20	Andersen John
21	Palmquist Gust
22	Kristoffersen Helmar
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 12

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

83

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.
V. GONJALIS - MEXICO J. B. JUNKERS - BWI E. ELA - FINLAND
E. BUSTAMANTE - R. G. V. V. LOGG - N. W. MUSLER - RUSSIA
G. BERG - SWEDEN T. MARTIN - RUSSIA
H. KRISTOFFERSEN - BRITISH T. P. STEWARD - BRITISH
L. JACOBSEN - NORWAY C. ANTONILLO - CHILI
P. ERIKSSON - " J. ANKERSEN - NORWAY
A. LUAVIGEN - " S. SIOB - NORWAY
A. GUSTAFSON - FINLAND J. LARSON - SWEDEN
I. BEGANS - COSTA RICO C. E. WARAS - NORWAY

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Evelyn London
Kusada Japan
Hassan Japan
Harry Japan
James Japan
Wang Japan
Seaward Japan
Bishop Japan
Bustamante Japan
Lozano Japan
Artidillo Chile
Abe Japan
Turanen Japan
Onodera Japan
Briggs Japan
Sisson Japan
Soroso Japan
Edwards Japan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anderson Do
Palmquist Do
Bustamante Peru
Jacobsen Nor

D. T. WARDEN of the Vessel Brit. S. Lady Sybil

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens

91

Grand Cuba

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities

5.10	168	No.	Height for
5.11	165	No.	End - 11
5.4	140	No.	Right for
5.4	140	No.	"
5.5	139	No.	"
5.8	145	No.	"
5.9	153	No.	"
5.10	185	No.	Right for
5.7	168	No.	"
5.8	160	No.	Right for
5.9	180	No.	Right for
5.8	170	No.	"
5.7	168	No.	Right for
5.6	140	No.	Right for
5.4	145	No.	"
5.6	152	No.	"
5.9	168	No.	Right for
5.10	175	No.	Right for
5.10	175	No.	"
5.6	155	No.	"
5.10	175	No.	Right for

As Steward 16/2/18
Master 11/11/18 New York

Edwards
Evans

4
10
17
Total 22

Warner S.
Refining

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress

LADY SYBIL

Vessel Lady Sybil

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 Evelyn Wm. T. re
2 Jacobsen Soffus
3 Kusada Jami
4 Hamia B. Harna
5 Harry Joe
6 Hamed Esman
7 Wang A. H.
8 Seaward Thos. M.
9 Zisker Thos. M.
10 Bustamante Enrique
11 Joannides E. J.
12 Astudillo Blom. L.
13 Abe Torr
14 Turanchu K. Asher
15 Onodera Hideo
16 Briggs Henry
17 Simon J. M.
18 Soroso Sigurd
19 Edwards Ole
20 Andersen Joel
21 Palmquist Gust
22 Kristoffersen Hilmar

As Steward 16/2/18
Master 11/18/11, New York

Tea & Sugar
E. W. Abbott

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

having such aliens

91

Grand Cuba

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities

5.10/168 No. Rept. for
5.11/165 No. Rept. for
5.4/140 No. Rept. for
5.4/140 Yrs. "
5.5/139 Yrs. "
5.8/145 No. "
5.9/156 No. "
5.10/185 No. Rept. for
5.7/168 No. "
5.8/160 Yrs. Rept. for
5.9/180 No. Rept. for
5.8/170 No. "
5.7/168 No. Rept. for
5.6/140 No. Rept. for
5.4/145 No. "
5.6/152 No. "
5.9/168 No. Rept. for
5.10/175 No. Rept. for
5.11/178 No. "

1 22 " The Surgeon 5.6/155 No. "
1 24 " The Surgeon 5.10/180 No. "
1 Second Eng. 6. 215 Rept. for

cards 4
No. 17
Total 22

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Lady Sybil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Evelyn Wm. Fred
2	Jacobsen Soffus
3	Kusada James
4	Hamia Hassan
5	Haray Joel
6	Samuel Esman
7	Wang Ah
8	Seaward Thom
9	Trishp H. H. H.
10	Bustamante Enrique
11	Loannides Eustas
12	Artidillo Blorin
13	Abe Tom
14	Turanchi K. as
15	Quodera Hides
16	Briggs Henry R
17	Sarson John
18	Soross Sigurd
19	Edwards Ole
20	Andersen Joud
21	Palmquist Gust
22	Kristoffersen Helmar
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date March 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Artidillo	Donkeyman
Loannides	Steward
Abe Tom	Steward
Turanchi K. as	Steward
Quodera Hides	Truss Room Steward
Briggs Henry R	Wireless Operator
Sarson John	Fireman
Soross Sigurd	"
Edwards Ole	"
Andersen Joud	Drummer
Palmquist Gust	Asst Steward
Kristoffersen Helmar	Master

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Human	3/1/8	Falco	"	1	24	"	1746	Immigrant	5'10"	175	lbs.	Rept for
"	"	"	"	"	24	"	1746	Immigrant	5'10"	175	lbs.	Rept for
"	"	"	"	"	24	"	1746	Immigrant	5'10"	175	lbs.	"
"	"	"	"	"	24	"	1746	Immigrant	5'10"	175	lbs.	"
Asst Steward	16/2/8	"	"	"	24	"	1746	Immigrant	5'10"	175	lbs.	"
Master	11/8/1	New York	"	"	1	"	"	Second. Engr. b.	2'15"	"	"	Rept for

mak { Paul E. Levegood
E. H. Abbott

- 224

10. 17

1. 1

Total 22

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Lady Sybil*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Evelyn Wm. Fred</i>
2	<i>Jacobson Soffus</i>
3	<i>Kusada James</i>
4	<i>Hamia Ben Hassan</i>
5	<i>Harry Joe</i>
6	<i>Samuel Esman</i>
7	<i>Wang Ah</i>
8	<i>Seaward Thos</i>
9	<i>Bishop Thos</i>
10	<i>Bustamante Enrique</i>
11	<i>Lozano</i>
12	<i>Astidillo</i>
13	<i>Abe</i>
14	<i>Turanchi</i>
15	<i>Onodera</i>
16	<i>Briggs</i>
17	<i>Sanborn</i>
18	<i>Soross</i>
19	<i>Edwards</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i>
21	<i>Palmquist</i>
22	<i>Kristoffersen</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Date *March 22*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Evelyn Wm Fred</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>
<i>Jacobson Soffus</i>	<i>2d "</i>
<i>Kusada James</i>	<i>Boatman</i>
<i>Hamia Ben Hassan</i>	<i>A. B.</i>
<i>Harry Joe</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Samuel Esman</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wang Ah</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Seaward Thos</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>
<i>Bishop Thos</i>	<i>2d "</i>
<i>Bustamante Enrique</i>	<i>3d "</i>
<i>Lozano</i>	<i>Master of the Vessel</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

CREW

having such aliens

91

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities

<i>5.10</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.11</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.5</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.9</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.7</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.9</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.7</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.6</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.9</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.10</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.11</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>5.10</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>
<i>5.11</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Rept for</i>

4

10

1

total 22

Wm. Sugar
Refining Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady Sybil, arriving at New York, March 22, 1915, from the port of Sagua la Grande Cuba

91

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evelyn	Wm. Fred	Chief Mate	5/11/17	New York	yes	1	60	male white	British	5.0	168	No. Right for
2	Jacobsen	Soffus	2nd Mate	"	"	"	1	28	"	Norwegian	5.11	165	End. 11
3	Kusada	James	Boatsman	"	"	"	3	34	"	Japan	5.4	140	No. Right for
4	Hamia	Hassan	Boiler	"	"	"	3	24	"	Sumatra	5.4	140	Yes. 11
5	Harvey	John	"	"	"	"	3	27	"	Borneo	5.5	139	Yes. 11
6	Hamed	Esman	"	"	"	"	3	33	"	Borneo	5.8	145	No. 11
7	Wang	Chow	"	"	"	"	3	37	"	Singapore	5.9	156	No. 11
8	Seward	Thomas	1st Engineer	"	"	"	1	36	"	British	5.10	185	Right for
9	Bishop	Wm. Alfred	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	1	26	"	British	5.7	168	No. 11
10	Bustamante	Enrique	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	1	34	"	Puerto Rican	5.8	160	Yes. Right for
11	Loannides	Constant	Clerk	"	"	"	1	27	"	Greek	5.9	180	No. Right for
12	Artidillo	Blomfield	Donkeyman	"	"	"	1	30	"	Chilean	5.8	170	No. 11
13	Abe	Toru	Steward	"	"	"	3	25	"	Japan	5.7	168	No. Right for
14	Turanchi	K. Aschikuro	Cook	"	"	"	3	34	"	Japan	5.6	140	No. Right for
15	Onodera	Hideo	Mess. Room Steward	"	"	"	3	23	"	Japan	5.4	145	No. 11
16	Briggs	Henry R.	Boiler Operator	"	"	"	1	50	"	British	5.6	152	No. 11
17	Larson	John	Steward	30/1/5	Callao	"	1	26	"	British	5.9	168	No. Right for
18	Soroso	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	1	24	"	Norwegian	5.10	175	No. Right for
19	Edwards	Alie	"	"	"	"	1	26	"	Norwegian	5.11	178	No. 11
20	Andersen	John	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	Norwegian	5.6	155	No. 11
21	Palmquist	Gust	Ass Steward	16/2/8	"	"	1	24	"	Norwegian	5.10	175	No. Right for
22	Kristoffersen	Thelmar	Master	11/8/17	New York	"	1	"	"	Second Eng. b.	2.15	"	Right for
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Canada 4
10
1
Total 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Lady Sybil, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

Donald B. Good
Immigration Inspector.

*Lady Sybil,
March 22, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

36

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at

Immigration Officer.

day of Dec, 1900

Immigration Officer.

March 23 1918

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Imesaba* 1-4 sailing from *London* 2-13 March 2nd 1918, 190

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country		City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Kemp	Bland	49	M	M	Com. Officer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	In Transit		NON IMM
2	Allen	J. H.	37	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Dish	Ireland	Brumley	In Transit		NON IMM
3	Farrall	James	34	M	S	Black	Yes	Yes	USA	B Irish	USA	New York	(Aunt) 17 th St. Sanson St. Phila	USA	New York
4	Ineson	Charles	34	M	S	Labourer			USA	B Norway	USA	Brooklyn	(Mother) 220. 20 th St. Brooklyn	USA	New York
5	Small	Phillips	39	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	New York	311 Joseph St. New York	USA	New York
6	Young	William M.	54	M	M	Bookkeeper			USA	C Scotch	USA	New York	409 W 38 th St. N.Y.C.	USA	New York
7	Webster	John	34	M	S	Fireman			USA	B American	USA	New York	463 E 135 th St. N.Y.C.	USA	New York
8	Graham	William	33	M	S	Immigrant			USA	B American	USA	New York	213 W 66 th St. New York C	USA	New York
9	Beam	Charles	39	M	S	Steamer			USA	B American	USA	New York	37 Cooper St. N.Y.C.	USA	Freeport
10	Bonner	Arthur	16	M	S	Seaman			USA	B American	USA	New York	153. 1st St. Brooklyn	USA	New York
11	Kenny	Bernard	18	M	S	Black			USA	B English	USA	New York	69 Piquette Ave. Detroit	USA	Detroit
12	Jones	Robert William	34	M	S	Barber			USA	B American	USA	Detroit	77 Ridgewood Ave. Boston	USA	Boston
13	Pennell	William E.	42	M	S	Watchman			USA	American	USA	Boston	Pennell Illinois	USA	Illinois
14	Shockey	Charles	20	M	S	Iron			USA	B American	USA	Illinois	340 3 rd Ave. N.Y.C.	USA	New York
15	Benton	John	36	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	New York	may well Spanous Paul. Ireland	USA	Maryland
16	Duffy	Joseph	53	M	S	Teacher			USA	B Irish	USA	Maryland	421 E 65 th St. New York	USA	New York
17	Barley	Phillips	32	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	New York	Main St. Louisville	USA	Louisville
18	Wilson	Whitney	20	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	Louisville	84 Bury St. Brooklyn	USA	Brooklyn
19	Keough	Martin	19	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	Brooklyn	507 West St. New York	USA	New York
20	Wilson	Robert	37	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	New York	402 Main St. Old Town	USA	New York
21	White	Louis	20	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	Main	1814 3 rd Ave. New York	USA	New York
22	Woolley	John	35	M	S	Fireman			USA	B Irish	USA	New York	Bedford Kentucky	USA	Indiana
23	Alexander	Robert	36	M	M	Butcher			USA	B American	USA	Indiana	New Britain Conn.	USA	Holtport
24	Dandamur	Thodore	19	M	S	Immigrant			USA	B American	USA	St. Louis	Long Beach New Jersey	USA	New York
25	White	Rail	20	M	S	Black			USA	B American	USA	New York	Wahon Baby. Busse Pa.	USA	New York
26	Lewis	Andrew Charles	33	M	S	Labourer			USA	B American	USA	New York	Whitesburg Tennessee	USA	Holtport
27	Rhea	John	19	M	S	Farmer			USA	B American	USA	Whitesburg	Hampton House Boston	USA	Boston
28	Graney	John	42	M	S	Immigrant			USA	B Irish	USA	Boston	55 Bury N.Y.C.	USA	New York
29	Smy	Martin	36	M	S	Butcher			USA	B American	USA	New York	450 W 57 St. N.Y.C.	USA	Penns.
30	Swensen	Richard	21	M	S	Bell boy			USA	B American	USA	New York			

2 Aliens 19

W. M. Murphy Inspector Nos 3-30 Returning passengers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of New York March

190

Arriving at Port of New York										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
GRANT ALIEN	1	British Govt.	yes	10 months 1905	On Transit	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Leeds															
GRANT ALIEN	2	Employed by A. J. C. Co.	yes	10 months 1905	On Transit	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Ireland	Belfast															
delphin	3	yes A.T. & Co.	no	always	617 Sanson St. Phila.	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	Left fore arm	USA	Phila.															
	4	"	"	always	220 20th Brooklyn	"	"	"	Good	no	5	5 1/2	"	L.B.	Grey	Left fore arm	USA	Brooklyn															
	5	"	"	always	1700 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	8	"	Grey	"	none	USA	Manhattan															
delphin	6	"	"	always	37 years 408 W 89th N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	4 1/2	"	"	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow															
delphin	7	"	"	always	463 E 135th N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	none	USA	New York															
delphin	8	"	"	always	160 Bluebird St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	4	OK	Brown	Brown	none	USA	New York															
delphin	9	"	"	always	719 Demott St. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Both arms	USA	St. Louis															
	10	"	"	always	Bush St. New York	"	"	"	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	USA	Manhattan															
	11	"	"	always	15th Lexington St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	Good	no	5	9 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	USA	New York															
delphin	12	"	"	always	69 Pequeet St. Detroit	"	"	"	Good	no	5	4	"	Med.	Brown	none	USA	Mass.															
delphin	13	"	"	always	77 Ridgewood St. Boston	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	Grey	Blue	Right arm	USA	Providence															
delphin	14	"	"	always	Ramsay Illinois	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	none	USA	Illinois															
delphin	15	"	"	always	340 3rd Ave N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	none	USA	New York															
	16	"	"	always	26 Duane St. Spanson Post N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	6	"	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	Kentucky															
	17	"	"	always	421 E 65th N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	3	"	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	New York															
	18	"	"	always	In Ann St. Louisville	"	"	"	Good	no	5	10	"	D.B.	Brown	W.W. Left arm	USA	Indiana															
delphin	19	"	"	always	302 Carlton St. New York	"	"	"	Good	no	5	6	Fair	D.B.	Brown	none	USA	Brooklyn															
	20	"	"	always	Mills Hotel New York	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	L.B.	Grey	none	Australia	Newcastle															
delphin	21	"	"	always	402 Main Old Town Mass	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	none	USA	Maine															
delphin	22	"	"	always	yes 7 New York 206 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	L.B.	Blue	R. fore arm	Ireland	Waterford															
delphin	23	"	"	always	804 W. Washington Indiana	"	"	"	Good	no	6	1	"	Brown	Blue	none	USA	Kentucky															
	24	"	"	always	14th M. Ca. Madison Sq. Detroit	"	"	"	Good	no	5	5 1/2	"	L.B.	Brown	none	USA	New Haven															
	25	"	"	always	14th M. Ca. 3rd St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	4	"	L.B.	Blue	R. fore arm	USA	New York															
delphin	26	"	"	always	Mills Hotel New York	"	"	"	Good	no	4	11 1/4	OK	D.B.	Brown	to fore arm	USA	New York															
delphin	27	"	"	always	14th M. Ca. Madison Sq. Detroit	"	"	"	Good	no	6	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	USA	Whitcomb															
	28	"	"	always	Wash. Peta Mass	"	"	"	Good	no	5	3	"	L.B.	Grey	none	USA	Wash. Peta															
delphin	29	"	"	always	Crane New York	"	"	"	Good	no	5	4	"	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	New York															
	30	"	"	always	307 Blaca. Ave. Oliphant. Penn.	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	"	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	Penn.															

Those culicoides went down with 35 *Phlebotomus*.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Except as to those deported by United States Government.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1918

at Port of New York
Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

J. H. Bots Officer.
Chief Officer.

Office of Bureau of U. S.
Immigration and Naturalization Service
San Francisco
Yes Prisoner No
Yes Prisoner No

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of money; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

94

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Continuation

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Imbabu* sailing from *London* March 2nd, 1918, 190

NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.															
31	O'Brien	Judith	19	✓	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	USA	American	USA	new York	USA	Montana	Philadelphia															
32	Shomes	John	36	✓	M	S	Stamman	no	no	USA	Al. Black	USA	new York	USA	new York	7															
33	Kelly	John	24	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	USA	Irish	USA	new York	USA	new York	new York															
34	Thannist	William	39	✓	M	S	Labourer	-	-	USA	American	USA	new York	USA	new York	new York															
35	Beitjis	John	39	✓	M	S	Stamman	-	-	USA	Scott.	USA	new York	USA	new York	new York															
36	Butter	Jud	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	-	-	USA	Irish	USA	new York	USA	new York	Philadelphia															
37	Fam. Fabre	Vic 859-18.	27	✓	M	S	Drummen	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	USA	new York	USA	new York	NON IMMIGRANT															
38	Buch	Georg.	42	✓	M	M	Surgeon	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	new York	USA	new York	7/20/11															
39	Parento	Louis X.	25	✓	M	S	Electrician	-	-	USA	Italian	USA	new York	USA	new York	NON IMMIGRANT															
40	Brady	James X.	36	✓	M	S	Butcher	-	-	USA	Irish	USA	new York	USA	new York	NON IMMIGRANT															
41	Shippis	Henry X.	35	✓	M	S	Labourer	no	no	USA	Al. Black	USA	new York	USA	new York	NON IMMIGRANT															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

5 Total 20
3 WS City
3 AL

O'Brien } Inspectors
E. Reading }
no 1-6 went out as horseman on SS Philadelphia

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Name and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5 Total 20
3 WS City
3 AL

O'Brien Murphy } Inspectors
J. E. Reading }
no 1-6 went out as horseman on SS Philadelphia

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No 2

95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Mar 19018

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he or she a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America. 2. The United Brotherhood of Sailors. 3. The United Brotherhood of Shipbuilders. 4. The United Brotherhood of Steamfitters and Boilermakers. 5. The United Brotherhood of Blacksmiths. 6. The United Brotherhood of Painters. 7. The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Steamfitters. 8. The United Brotherhood of Roofers. 9. The United Brotherhood of Tanners. 10. The United Brotherhood of Tailors and Dressmakers. 11. The United Brotherhood of Upholsterers. 12. The United Brotherhood of Wagonmakers. 13. The United Brotherhood of Wheelwrights.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	A.J.L.C.	no	always	husband Indiana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark	Blk	Bun	none	USA	Indiana
2	-	-	-	always	54 Lake St. New York City	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	6	Blk	-	-	none	USA	Chicago
3	-	-	-	always	525 Balle St. B. W. L. by	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	7	Dark	O B	Grey	R. fine arm	USA	New York
4	-	-	-	always	20 Park St. Mass	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Bun	none	USA	Mass
5	-	-	-	always	22 B. St. Shore Hill	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	7	Blk	B	Grey	none	USA	Scotland
6	-	-	-	18 New York	102. 109 St. New York	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	Fair	L B	Blue	none	USA	Montague
7	-	-	-	3	Boarding House	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Bun	none	USA	London
8	-	-	-	always	229 St. New York City	-	-	-	-	Good	no	6	-	Fair	L Bun	Blue	none	USA	New York
9	-	-	-	always	Wife. Georgia. New Person	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	Bun	Bun	none	USA	New York
10	-	-	-	always	2056. Brandon St. B. W. L.	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	9 1/2	Fair	A	None	none	USA	New York
11	-	-	-	always	444 Smith St. Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	6	Blk	O B	Bun	none	USA	New York
12	-	-	-	always	North Carolina	-	-	-	-	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	USA	North Carolina

O. G. Blarho
MASTER

1. Manhattan and were torpedoed certificates lost

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer
O. P. Blake, Master, of the SS. Lusitania, from London, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Bolt
 Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1918
 at Port of New York
A. Murphy
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel "MUSARA", arriving 23.3.18

(1)	(2)		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Clarke	Owen	Com
2	Felt	James, R.	Chi
3	Lucas	E. J.	Far
4	Scott	J. H.	Sec
5	Robinson	Isaac	Third
6	Patterson	Thomas	Sea
7	Harvey	Frederick	
8	Clabworth	Alfred	Car
9	Land	George, E.	
10	Potter	Richard	
11	Andrews	Thomas	
12	Morgan	George	
13	Thompson	Edward	
14	Capt. Rines	Hartbert, William	
15	Dawson	Harry	
16	Thompson	Douglas	
17	Frust	Richard	
18	Ernie, Ernie	Ernie, Herbert	-do-
19	Evans	Thomas	-do-
20	Brownfield	Alfred, H.	-do-
21	Willard	Ernest	-do-
22	Willard	Frederick	-do-
23	Lear	Harry	-do-
24	Burman	Donald	-do-
25	Reeves	Edward	Ordinary-Seaman
26	Lydamore	William	-do-
27	Oliff	Charles	Deck Boy
28	Dean	John, E.	Marconi Operator
29	Anderson	Alfred H.	-do-
30	Nethercott	Claude	Apprentice

Form 883

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. "Musara"

Date, New York 23.3.18, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Kemp, Claude

OCCUPATIONS.

Conducting Officer
he has been discharged
by British Govt. authorities.

3/1/18
inspected

Master of the Vessel Musara

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1283

3-21

No.	1	22	N	English	British	5-4	136
No.	2	63	N	English	British	5-7	162
No.	1	38	N	English	British	5-8	147
No.	1	36	N	English	British	5-3	144
No.	1	32	N	English	British	5-7	140
No.	1	22	N	English	British	5-4	140
No.	1	21	N	English	British	5-6	140
No.	1	18	N	English	British	5-3	132
No.	1	17	N	English	British	5-9	134
No.	1	18	N	English	British	5-6	100
No.	1	25	N	English	British	5-7	140
No.	1	18	N	English	British	5-7	120
No.	1	17	N	English	British	5-10	140

W. J. M. P. L. P.
H. C. B. S. S. S.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

Continued ⁽³⁾ **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel **"MESABA"**, arriving at **New York**, 191, from the port of **London**.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Clark	Owen	✓ Commander	28-2-16	Tilbury	No No.	51	M	English	British	5-4	126	
2	Ball	James, R.	✓ Chief Officer	-do-	-do-	No No.	41	M	English	British	5-9	150	
3	Lucas	E. J.	✓ First "	-do-	-do-	No No.	39	M	English	British	5-6	140	
4	Scott	J. H.	✓ Second "	-do-	-do-	No No.	31	M	Scotch	British	5-7	140	
5	DeGama	Isaac	✓ Third "	-do-	-do-	No Yes.	34	M	Belgian	Belgian	5-7	140	
6	Pattar	Thomas	✓ Boatwain	-do-	-do-	No No.	40	M	English	British	5-8 1/2	140	
7	Harvey	Frederick	✓ -do- Mate	-do-	-do-	No No.	31	M	English	British	5-10	180	
8	Clatworthy	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	-do-	-do-	No No.	40	M	England	British	5-8 1/2	174	
9	Land	George, E.	✓ -do- Mate	-do-	-do-	No No.	27	M	English	British	5-11	170	
10	Potter	Richard	✓ Lamptrimmer	-do-	-do-	No No.	28	M	English	British	5-7	150	
11	Andrews	Thomas	✓ Quarter-Master	-do-	-do-	No No.	27	M	English	British	5-7	156	
12	Morgan	George	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	36	M	English	British			
13	Thompson	Edward	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	21	M	English	British	5-10	160	
14	Capt. Rives	Herbert, William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	40	M	English	British	5-7	168	
15	Dowman	Harry	✓ Able-Seaman	-do-	-do-	No No.	24	M	English	British	5-4	140	
16	Thompson	Douglas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	21	M	English	British	5-6	148	
17	Trust	Richard	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	18	M	English	British	5-9	149	
18	Brown, Cyril	Arthur, Hubert	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	22	M	English	British	5-4	136	
19	Evans	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	63	M	English	British	5-7	162	
20	Brownfield	Alfred, H.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	38	M	English	British	5-8	147	
21	Willard	Ernest	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	36	M	English	British	5-3	144	
22	Willard	Frederick	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	32	M	English	British	5-7	140	
23	Lear	Harry	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	22	M	English	British	5-4	140	
24	Burman	Donald	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	21	M	English	British	5-6	140	
25	Reeves	Edward	✓ Ordinary-Seaman	-do-	-do-	No No.	18	M	English	British	5-3	132	
26	Lydamore	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	17	M	English	British	5-9	134	
27	Olliff	Charles	✓ Deck Boy	-do-	-do-	No No.	18	M	English	British	5-6	100	
28	Dean	John, E.	✓ Marconi Operator	-do-	-do-	No No.	25	M	English	British	5-7	140	
29	Anderson	Alfred H.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No No.	18	M	Irish	British	5-7	120	
30	Nethercott	Claude	✓ Apprentice	-do-	-do-	No No.	17	M	English	British	5-10 1/2	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Continued ③ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HEBARD" arriving at New York, 191, from the port of London, Jan 2nd 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Watson	James	Chief Engineer	25-2-18	Tilbury	Yes	1	M	Irish	British	5-7 1/2	164	
2	Alves	John	Second	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	Scotland	British	5-10 1/2	148	
3	Stett	James	Jnr. 2nd	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	Scotland	British	5-10	171	
4	Jenkinson	William, E.	Third	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	Belgian	Belgian	5-7	147	
5	Hampton	Stanley	Jnr. 3rd	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	Irish	British	5-8	161	
6	McFarlane	Alex	Fourth	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	Scot	British	5-8	167	
7	Hend	Arthur, H.	Fifth	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-6	144	
8	Vicks	William	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	English	British	5-8	150	
9	Wilson	Alexander	-do- Matd.	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	English	British	5-11	190	
10	Lapelle	Robert	Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	No	2	M	English	British	5-8 1/2	150	2 nd from R hand.
11	Mitchell	Victor	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-10	150	
12	Criswell	Samuel	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-7	132	
13	Baxter	Robert, H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-9	163	
14	Sharp	Arthur, J.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-7	145	
15	Lanning	Sydney	Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-8	168	
16	Ponder	Herbert	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-6	148	
17	Hatcham	George	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-9	174	
18	Brown	Frederick	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-6	154	
19	Smith	George, W.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-8	154	
20	Clark	Horace	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-7	171	
21	Carpenter	John	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-7	171	
22	Broyd	Frederick	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-8 1/2	162	
23	Spars	Alexandre	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	Russian	Russian	5-10	168	
24	Costello	George	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-8	140	
25	James	Arthur	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	1	M	English	British	5-8	150	
26	Smith	William, B.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	2	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	147	
27	Thorogood	Julius	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-8	154	
28	Monk	Albert	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5	170	
29	Payne	Horace	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	1	M	English	British	5-7	154	
30	Waddington	Henry	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	2	M	English	British	5-4	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

10/12/17
5/1/18
- 9
- 11

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel "MESABA", arriving at New York, 191, from the port of London.

RTED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Mar 10 10 11 25
Cfr (21) N

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Austin,	Richard,	✓ Trimmer,	28-2-16.	Tilbury	✓ No.	1 27	M	English	British	5-4	149	latter both army
2	Collis,	Sidney,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 19	M	English	British	5-4	147	
3	Wickham,	Arthur,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 17	M	English	British	5-0	131	
4	Harvey,	Peter,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 17	M	English	British	5-0	128	
5	Baker,	George, O.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 19	M	England	British	4-10	96	
6	Abbott,	Nicholas,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 21	M	English	British	6-1	144	
7	Lagden,	Henry,	✓ Purser,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 29	M	English	British	5-10	160	
8	Gage,	James,	✓ Chief Steward,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 41	M	English	British	5-9	195	
9	Hilla,	Frederick,	✓ Second "	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 25		English	British	5-5	140	
10	Harria,	George,	✓ Pantryman,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	✓ 46	M	English	British	5-10	180	
11	Hughea,	Harry, John	✓ Ship's Cook,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 29	M	English	British	5-10	150	
12	Lear,	William,	✓ 2nd "	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 21	M	English	British	5-5	140	
13	Head,	William,	✓ Butcher,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 30	M	English	British	5-8	146	
14	Cunningham,	Percy,	✓ Baker,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 30	M	English	British	5-4 1/2	144	
15	Stanner,	John, E.	✓ General Steward,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 30	M	English	British	5-10	144	
16	Loveday,	Cyril	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 25	M	English	British	5-9	154	
17	Powell,	Douglas, C.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 25	M	English	British	5-8	140	
18	Hugbo, Hugh	Tolhurst,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 18	M	English	British	5-7	156	
19	Simkin,	Russell,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 33	M	English	British	5-7	156	
20	Sloan,	Alfred,	✓ Scullion,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	2 30	M	English	British	5-8	140	
21	Pickles,	Frederick,	✓ Gunner & Able-Seaman,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 23	M	Australia	British	5-6	137	
22	Witchell,	Frederick,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 20	M	English	British	5-5	140	
23	Francie,	John,	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 38	M	English	British	5-7	147	
24	Muir,	John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 38	M	English	British	5-3 1/2	140	
25	Killa, Kildes	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 19	M	Scotland	British	6-10	137	
26	Good	S	✓ General Steward,	-do-	-do-	✓ No.	1 48	M	Dish	British	5-10	158	
27													
28													
29													
30													

21 with cards
61 without "
4 new cards issued
86 Total crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. P. Blanka Master, of the SS "Musa", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1918
W. P. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

O. P. Blanka
Master, First or Second Officer.

3 skulls

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Mar 10 10 11 25
6 (21 1 2)

Musa,
March 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. _____

S. S. Mesabe. (Atl. Trans. Line)

arrived March 21, 1918

191.

M.

, from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Kewel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAR 1918 day of

at NEW YORK

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 18-35-53
2nd Cabin 21-50-71
Steerage
Total 39-85-124

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

U. S.	Aliens	Total
35	4	39
50	1	51
85	4	89
124		124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "ST LOUIS". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13th. MARCH., 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Grothé.	Aimé, Paul.	31	✓	M	Sister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Father. Theo A Grothé. 1061, St Denis St. Montreal.	Que. Montreal.	NON IMMIG
2	TRANSIT	Lemieux.	Louis, Joseph.	48	✓	M	Sherriff	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Wife. Mrs L.J. Lemieux. 355, Mountain St. Montreal.	Que. Montreal.	NON IMMIG
3	TRANSIT	Aird.	Thomas.	40	✓	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	Wife Mrs Thomas Aird. 1023, Comox St. Vancouver.B.C.	B.C. Vancouver	NON IMMIG
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

3 MAR 1918

1915

102

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Madden, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Madden
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the reverse side of the document, likely bleed-through from the other side of the page.]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Kemal, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "owner," "chartering therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 MAR 1918 day of _____, 19

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

TOURIST.

S. S. "ST LOUIS". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th, MARCH, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Grier.	Robert.	28	M	S Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	G. McLeod Grier. Gateside, Barrhead. Scotland. N.H.Nashua.
2		Haslie.	Richard, Martin.	46	M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Marie Haslie. 140, Hoppers Rd., London. W. Mich.Detroit.
3	DIPLOMAT	Angour.	John	35	M	S Officer	Yes	Greek.	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother. W. H. Angour. Esq., 1A, Broadesbury Rd., London. N.Y.New York.
4	DIPLOMAT	Browne.	Gerald, Moleay.	49	M	M Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Welwyn	Wife. Mrs Gerald Browne. New Place, Welwyn. Herts. N.Y.New York.
5	DIPLOMAT	Shafte.	Thomas, Cheshire.	29	M	M Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wife. Mrs T. C. Shafte. 11, Wavertree Rd. Liverpool. N.Y.New York.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 MAR 1918

1918

104

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose, or for the purpose of remaining in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
GRANT ALIEN	No	Employers	Yes No No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	3/6	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Artificial left leg & scar on forehead.	Scotland	Gateside. Barrhead.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	About	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray	None	England	London.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Ministry of	Yes No No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	6 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Gray	None	England	Herts. Hitchin.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Ministry of	Yes No No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	About	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med	Brown	None	Australia	Narrandera.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Ministry of	Yes No No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	About	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Wound left leg hand and arm.	England	Liverpool.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred A. Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Chief _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK. NOT ~~AT~~

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steering companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

(Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption on the basis of illiteracy, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south.)"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A declaration of the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of birth.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and aliens who are present abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent destination of the alien, even though such destination may be subject to change. The entry should

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either **Yes (ticket)** or **No (no ticket)**.

(Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reenter, the alien has the authority for such reentry should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Keneil, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MAR, 1918

NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

ALIEN.

S. S. "S. P. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th MARCH, 1916.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Powl.	Godwin, Hall.	45	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	U.S.A.	Powellton 1, The Marina, Boscombe, B'ham	Ohio Cincinnati.	NON IMMIG
2		Swete.	Ethel, Mary.	60	F	De-signer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	9, Stibbler Rd, Clapham, Lon. N.Y. New York.	NON IMMIG
3		Jochelman.	Edna.	25	F	S Nil	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Hove.	14, Albany Villas, Hove. N.Y. New York	NON IMMIG
4	DIPL	Sylett.	Stopford, H.	33	M	M Officer	Yes	French.	Yes	British	English	England	London	62, Hendham Road, London. S.W.D.C. Washington.	NON IMMIG
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 MAR 1918

1918

106

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has he been in United States for more than 1 year? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	1891	Home.	141, West 7th St. Cincinnati.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med Grey	Blue	None	Wales	Newtown.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband. S. Lowell Suite.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	None	England	London.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin. Mrs Ida Colver.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Vilna.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	244, Vernon Avenue, Brooklyn.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Slw Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Maneyree.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	C/o Chief Officer of Ordnance American Army, Washington D.C.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Slw Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Maneyree.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Keneel, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Salvage Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MAR, 1918

at NEW YORK,
Wm. Alexander
Inspector
 Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the same is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT

S. S.

"ST. LOUIS".

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

13th. MARCH.

191a.

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

23 MAR 1918

1918.

108

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

109

S.S. "S. P. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 23 MAR 1918, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Morgan.	John, Junior.	41	V - M	N	American Parentage. Born. Paris, France.
2	Port.	Helen, E.	55	V - F	M	26/4/1876. 40, East 38th Street, New York.
3	Burn.	Estlin.	37	V - M	Wd	Home. Santa Barbara, California.
4	Ferguson.	Frank, E.	44	V - M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. June. 1904. Bureau of Standards, Washington.
5	Coom.	Violet.	42	V - F	S	C/o War Department, Washington.
6	Marshall.	Florence.	46	V - F	S	1/8/1876. 209, East 23 Street, New York.
7	Kelly.	Vincent, James.	47	V - M	M	133, East 40 Street, New York.
8	Reich.	James, E.	39	V - M	M	Home. Wynnewood, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Klappan.	Edward, Curtis.	26	V - M	M	Headquarters, Marine Corps. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
10	do.	Caroline, Ann.	24	V - F	M	392, East Maple Street, York, Pa.
11	do.	Lina, Ruth.	7	V - F	S	392, East Maple Street, York, Pa.
12	Lyons.	David.	46	V - M	M	American Parentage. Born. London, England. Court of Common Pleas. New York.
13	Marshall.	Reuben, H.	31	V - M	M	19/8/1917. 392, East Maple Street, York, Pa.
14	do.	Mary, G.	31	V - F	M	16/1897. U.S. Naval Hospital, New York.
15	do.	Eleanor.	7	V - F	S	Home. Kansas City, U.S.A.
16	do.	Helen.	7	V - F	S	Home, Kansas City, U.S.A.
17	do.	Jordan.	1	V - M	S	15/11/1913. Home, Kansas City, U.S.A.
18	Monaghan.	John, S.	36	V - M	S	15/11/1913. Home, Kansas City, U.S.A.
19	Stamper.	David.	34	V - M	M	24/12/1916. Home, Kansas City, U.S.A.
20	Wayburn.	Edward, Claudius.	43	V - M	M	203, West 14th Street, New York.
21	do.	Marguerite, K.	27	V - F	M	1122, Cary Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Holgate.	Robert, Burdette.	22	V - M	S	431, Riverside Drive, New York.
23	McDonald.	Floyd.	20	V - M	S	431, Riverside Drive, New York.
24	Downing.	Perley, E.	32	V - M	S	617, Library Street, Evanston, Ill
25	Paine.	Ralph, D.	46	V - M	M	Home, Odell, Illinois. U.S.A.
26	Phillips.	William, H.	30	V - M	M	P.O. Box 167, Farmington, N.H.
27	Brownell.	Ernest, Henry.	50	V - M	M	Home. Durham, New Hampshire. U.S.A.
28	Good.	Irving, Daniel.	27	V - M	S	20, Hardy Avenue, Berkley, Norfolk
29	Harrison.	Florence, J.	47	V - F	Wd	Navy Department, Washington. D.C.
30	Harrison.	William, H.	40	V - M	S	507, West 184 Street, New York City

Circuit Court of Dane Co. Wisc June 21st 1915 C/o P & O Co., Canton, Ills.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"ST. LOUIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

13th March

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

110

23 MAR 1918

1918

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1. Knight

Hale, Clifford

26

M

S Detroit, Michigan

25/10/1891

U.S. Naval Hospital, New York.

2. Main

Alfred, P. S.

44

M

M Columbia, S.C.

20/4/1873

5. Colvin Place, White Plains, N.Y.

3. Powell

John, Arthur

52

M

M New York, N.Y.

9/3/1865

30, East 111th Place, Chicago, Ill.

4. Gaber

Lydia, R.

20

F

S Lake Forest, Ill.

20/12/1897

20, Washington Square, New York.

5. Vorya

John, Martin

21

M

S Lancaster, Ohio

16/5/1896

Bureau of Navigation, Washington.

6. Werkembaker

Leon Morris

33

M

M. Washington, DC

6/5/1884

40 Navy Department, Washington

6 lists

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
111

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McDonald	William C.	19	✓	✓	MAY 6/1899 WHISTLER ALA.	U. S. Navy Signal Corp	111, N. Jackson St. Mobile, Ala.
2	Holly	Henry	22	✓	✓	February 25th, 1896, Bowling Green, Ohio.	U. S. Army Infantry 1st	Newton Falls, Ohio.
3	Billessin	Melvin E.	20	✓	✓	February 4th, 1898, St. Louis, Mo.	U. S. Army - 1st Inf	2918, N. 12th St. St. Louis, Mo.
4	Hamblin	C	21	✓	✓	March 2nd, 1897, San Francisco, Cal.		1218 Georgia St. Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Creamer	James R.	22	✓	✓	April 7th, 1896, Abernathy, Ala.		3011 Ave Washington, Texas
6	Mallard	James M.	18	✓	✓	August 2nd, 1899, Winston Salem, N. Carolina		4601, N. 12th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Allard	Alfred	18	✓	✓	February 4th, New Bedford, Mass		10 Nye St. New Bedford, Mass.
8	Green	Jasper J.	19	✓	✓	December 31st, 1899, Indianapolis, Ind.		612 So. State St. Indianapolis, Ind.
9	Johnson	Raymond L.	20	✓	✓	September 27th, 1897, Somerville, Ind.		SOMERSVILLE Somerville, Ind.
10	Butler	Emmett	21	✓	✓	November 2nd, 1896, Cokley, Ind.		533, So. Wood, St. Chicago, Ill.
11	Mangco	Floyd C.	22	✓	✓	APRIL 19/1896 STOCKTON CAL.		714 1/2 Ohio St. Vallejo, Calif
12	Henko	William D.	20	✓	✓	JAN 15/1898 BUTTE MONTANA.		826, 19th Ave. S. Seattle, Wash.
13	Fullerton	Donald	20	✓	✓	NOV 10TH/1897 COLEMAN OHIO		Bridge St. Piqua, Ohio
14	Dimond	Eugene A	20	✓	✓	March 16th, 1897, Everett, Mass		3, Boston St. Everett, Mass.
15	McGorty	Thos. J.	20	✓	✓	July 7th, 1897, New York, N.Y.		140 W. 130th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Trusner	Walter	20	✓	✓	June 30th, 1897, Louisville, Ky.		320 Bank St. New Albany, N.Y.
17	Brooke	William H.	20	✓	✓	April 30th, 1898, Leecompton, Kansas		P.O. No. 1, Box 27, Perkins, Okla.
18	Mansfield	Richard	20	✓	✓	JAN 1/1898 JEFFERSON MO.		Laurel, Mo.
19	Blakeley	Odd C.	22	✓	✓	OCT 3/1895 NEWARK OKLA		Rotevo, Okla.
20	Nield	John William	17	✓	✓	October 10th, 1900, Paterson, N.J.		20, 12th Ave. Paterson, N.J.
21	Sullivan	Christie	24	✓	✓	January 11th, 1894, Roxbury, Vermont.		Roxbury, Vermont.
22	Sullivan	Jemima	29	✓	✓		By Marriage	Roxbury, Vermont.
23	Mullins	Arthur Ernest	60	✓	✓		October 1st, 1899, Supreme Court, New York	Hotel Monro, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	Mullins	Annie Elizabeth	61	✓	✓		October 1st, 1899, Supreme Court, New York	Hotel Monro, Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Mullins	Francis Ernest	55	✓	✓		October 1st, 1899, Supreme Court, New York	Hotel Monro, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	Mullins	George Wheeler	17	✓	✓		October 1st, 1899, Supreme Court, New York	Hotel Monro, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Brown	Ellis Mitchell	24	✓	✓	August 4th, 1893, Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Clendenning Ave. Jersey, N.J.
28	McGregor	Robert	27	✓	✓		September 19th, 1914, Saginaw County Ct. Mich.	271 Wiechmann Bldg. Saginaw, Mich.
29	Grant	Margaret	41	✓	✓		July 13th, 1917, Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	101 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Grant	Margaret	15	✓	✓		July 13th, 1917, Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	101 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 23 112, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1			7					7708 Star Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Sullivan	John	27	M	S	May 30th 1890, Vermont.	U.S. Passport 48144 - Feb. 23, 1917	Roxbury, Vermont
3	Hotz	John William	22	M	S	November 27th, 1895 New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 48464 - Feb. 1, 1917	177 E. 90th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Cutter	Mae Ida	24	F	S	August 21st, 1893, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 61804, Aug. 11, 1917	114, South Oxford, New York, N.Y.
5	Hoffman	Helen	38	F	S	June 4th, 1879, Sioux City, Ia.	U.S. Passport 1057 July 9, 1918	Hotel Endicott, New York, N.Y.
6	Vye	Vidian Burnham	30	M	S	September 16th, 1897, St. Paul, Minn.	U.S. Passport 51846 May 3, 1917	1449, Cleveland Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
7	Kalhanke	Ann Camilla	20	F	S	U.S. Passport 9508 Feb. 11, 1918	May 23rd, Father Nat. 1896, New York, N.Y. (Stth Dis. Ct)	240 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Kalhanke	Edith	17	M	S	Embassy 9526 - Feb. 10, 1918	May 23rd, Father Nat. 1896, New York, N.Y. (Stth Dis. Ct)	240 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Kalhanke	Jane Helga	15	F	S	Passport 9507 " " "	May 23rd, Father, Nat. 1896, New York, N.Y. (Stth Dis. Ct)	240 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Kalhanke	Richard Viggo	14	M	S	Passport 9509 " " "	May 23rd, Father Nat. 1896, New York, N.Y. (Stth Dis. Ct)	240 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	De Walt	Joseph	19	M	S	September 18th, 1892, Springfield, Vt.	U.S. Passport 48144 - Feb. 23, 1917	43, Valley St. Springfield, Vt.
12	Hansen	Kristian	39	M	M	U.S. Nat. 1895, Norfolk, Va. (June 22nd 1905)	June 22nd 1905, Norfolk, Va.	Strand Hotel, 14th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Fourt	Walter	18	M	S	August 31st, 1899, Fairfield, Ia.	U.S. Navy (under orders)	804, E. Burlington St. Fairfield, Ia.
14	Livingston	Richard	33	M	M	February 2nd, 1890, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy (under orders)	871, Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Seamon	Raymond	18	M	S	February 2nd, 1899, Elmira, N.Y.	U.S. Navy (under orders)	261 19th St. Elmira Heights, N.Y.
16	Wattles	William	19	M	S	November 20th, 1898, SOUTH DAKOTA Iowa.		623 N. Sanborn St. Mitchell, N.Da.
17	Hert	Edward	45	M	S	April 22nd, 1872, New York, N.Y.	#6522 Lansing Feb. 1/18	243 W 14th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Acosta	Roy	23	M	S	January 1st, 1898, New Orleans, La.	U.S. Navy (under orders)	1189, Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.
19	Dollson	Charles	32	M	S	MAY 15/1880 Bay City, Mich.	U.S. Passport 48271 - Jan. 20, 1917	371 East 204th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Sheppard	Eugene Andrew	21	M	S	September 16th, 1896, New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 48271 - Jan. 20, 1917	1708, Star Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
21	Jenkins	Margaret	42	F	M		U.S. Passport 9450 - Feb. 10, 1918	
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MARCH, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 15th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Transit.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1						Freirest	John William	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Aunt Mrs Webster.	
2						Miller	James Finnie	36	✓	M	M	Rubber Worker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	19, Loxley New Rd, Hillsbro, Sheffield	
3						Goldsmith	Albert Edward	50	✓	M	M	Steamfitter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Croydon	Wife, Mrs Miller. (England)	
4			TRANSIT			De Block	Joseph Jean	34	✓	M	Wd	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	475, Lawnmarket, Edinburgh, Scotland.	
5			TRANSIT			Gullen	Percival Edward	38	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Harriet Goldsmith.	
6						Roland	Polly	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	19, Mansfield Rd, Croydon, England.	
7						Roland	Jenny	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Harry Hanlar.	
8						Roland	Leah	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Marcus, Hook, Pa.	
9						Roland	Louis	16	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Wife, Mrs A. Gullag.	
10	UNDER 16					Roland	Philip	14	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	28, Summerhill Pde, Dublin, Ireland.	
11	UNDER 16					Roland	Sarah	11	✓	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Father in law, John Roland.	
12	UNDER 16					Roland	Eve	9	✓	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	75, Nowo Rybk, Warsaw, Russia.	
13	UNDER 16					Roland	Arthur	6	✓	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Grandfather, John Roland.	
14	UNDER 16					Roland	Ralph	3	✓	M	S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Grandfather, John Roland.	
15	P-8/75634 E-2 6/13/38					Holmsten	Hensine Johanne	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	NORWAY	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	75, Nowo Rybk, Warsaw, Russia.	
16						Plummer	John George	38	✓	M	M	REARER	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U. S. A.	New Haven, Conn	Grandfather, John Roland.	
17						Euing	Arthur Duncan	47	✓	M	Wd	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hoylake, Ches.	Wife, Mrs Plummer.	
18						Strain	Eric Hamilton	23	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Daughter, Miss G. T. Euing.	
19																			50, Ferndale Rd, Hoylake, Ches.	
20						Frangos	Dimitrios	19	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Father, William Strain.	
21						Rivera	Jane	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Columbia	English	England	Liverpool	Ingleside, Windsor Park, Belfast, Ireland.	
22			TRANSIT			MARTINO	MICHAEL	21	✓	M	S	OPERATOR	Yes	Yes	ITALY	ITALY	BAYONNE	NEW JERSEY	Mrs Jennings.	
23																			E. Nowater St, Nowa, Brighton England.	
24																			Friend, E. Arapit.	
25																			3, Herbert St, Cardiff, Wales.	
26																			Mother, Mrs A. Mack, 29, Geddis St.,	
27																			Bradford Road, Manchester.	
28																			FRIEND MR OLIVIERA	
29																			135 AVENUE B. BAYONNE N.J.	
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 71

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

XXXXXXX

MARCH 23

XXXXXXX

1918

114

2

12 No. or List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other, additional, previous, or subsequent voyage, or trip, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Mother, Mrs. F. Fairrest, 74, Hill St. Off Island Brk Ave. N. Goodyear Rubber Co. (Bridgeport, Conn.)	No	No	No	No	Good	Damaged toe.	5	4 1/2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on forearm	England	Sheffield
2	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Akron, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Mich	Shelley	No	Self	Yes	Yes	30 yrs	Shelley, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Croydon.
4	Pa	Chester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	c/o Lun Shipbuilding Co., Chester, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
5	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$15	No	-	Brother, J. P. Cullen, 650, Waveland Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113 St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Warsaw
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Warsaw
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Warsaw
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	-	-	Father, Jacob Roland, 12 E 113th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. J. Jory, 104 W. 144th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on L cheek	Norway	Brono
16	Conn	New Haven	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New Haven	Friend, Mrs. Sutcliffe, 87, Henry St, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	St Ives.
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Cousin, A. C. Shaw, 530 W. 152nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None	England	Seacombe.
18	Cal.	Fullerton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Thomas Strain, Fullerton, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
19	Fla	Tampa	Self	Self	Yes	No	-	Tampa, Fla.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	Scar on throat	England	Brighton
20	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	\$35	No	-	Cousin, C. Tearnus, 315, E. Bowman St, Youngstown, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband, James Rivera, 110 W. 22nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Manchester
22	N.J.	BAYONNE	YES	S.S.CO.	YES	YES	10 YEARS N.Y.	FRIEND MR. OLIVIERA, 135 AVENUE B. BAYONNE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DK	BR	NONE	ITALY	TAGGANO
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English 5587	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	English 1587	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No
3	English 1587	No	always	Yes	No	No
4	Polish & English 5587	under	under	No	No	No
5	English 4587	No	always	Yes	No	No
6	English 1587	No	under	Yes	No	No
7	English 1587	No	under	Yes	No	No
8	English 1587	No	under	Yes	No	No
9	English 1587	No	under	Yes	No	No
10	English	No	under	Yes	No	No
11	English	No	under	Yes	No	No
12	English	No	under	Yes	No	No
13	Child	-	-	-	-	-
14	Child	-	-	-	-	-
15	Norwegian English 5587	under	under	No	No	No
16	English 4587	No	Per	Yes	No	No
17	English 3587	No	under	Under	No	No
18	English 5587	No	always	No	No	No
19	English	No	under	No	No	No
20	Greek 6587	No	under	under	No	No
21	English 4587	No	Always	Yes	No	No
22	ITALIAN 1587	YES	UNCER	NO	NO	NO
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the attainment of his ends by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization intended to achieve such ends, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization intended to achieve such ends, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

<i>I,</i>	<i>, of the</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>solemnly, sincerely, and truly</i>	<i>that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon</i>	<i>employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the</i>	<i>foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets</i>
<i>in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own</i>	<i>investigation, I believe that no one of said</i>	<i>aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or</i>	<i>a pauper, or is likely to become a public</i>
<i>charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous</i>	<i>contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or</i>	<i>misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an</i>	<i>anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a</i>
<i>woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that</i>	<i>also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said</i>	<i>aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</i>	

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do
(state whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MARCH, 1918
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(column 11) (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. K. Kessel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, salus Kessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Iowa
and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual
all city Tot
7 X 7

Revised
all city Tot
6 X 6

1 ell. W.S.
4 Transits

6 Sea. dect

March 25-1918
Jan Mar 23-1918

2
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Mar 10 1918, 191

1	2										3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							Clarke	Alfred Warr	49	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Pittsburg.	Wife, Mrs. Clarke, 93, Tamworth Rd. Croyden, Surrey
2							Morgan	Obadiah	32	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Coloured	U. S. A.	Newport News	Mother, Mrs. I. Morgan, Irishtown Dist. St. Andrews, Jamaica, B. W. I.
3							Lariat	James	24	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Coloured	U. S. A.	New York, Va.	Father, Mr. E. Lariat, St. Philips, Roseland, Barbadoes, B. W. I.
4							Martin	Felix	24	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Coloured	U. S. A.	Newport News	Father, Mr. A. Martin, St. Andrews Bay, Jamaica, B. W. I.
5							Williams	James	34	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Coloured	U. S. A.	Newport News	Brother, Mr. I. Williams, 12 Aragon St. Kingston, Jamaica.
6							Anderson	Einar Albert	38	M	S	Mechanics	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York	Father, E. Anderson Aarhus, Denmark.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 MAR 1918

, 191

116

2

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under the laws of the United States, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to removal, or whether subject to any other penalty, or whether subject to any other restriction.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.											Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	GRANT ALLEN	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Pitts- burg.	Friend, Mrs. Ferguson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dark Black	Hazel	None	England	Long Eaton	
2	✓	Va.	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	1918	Newport	Friend, Mr. A. Glover	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clrd.	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St. Andrews
3	✓	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	Yes	1918	Norfolk	Wife, Mrs. E. Lariat	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clrd.	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	Barbadoes
4	✓	Va.	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	1918	Newport	Friend, Mr. A. Glover	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clrd.	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica, B.W.I.	St. Andrews
5	✓	Va.	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	1918	Newport	Friend, Mr. A. Glover	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clrd.	Black	Brown	Tattooed	B.W.I.	Kingston
6		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	New York	Friend, Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Denmark	Aarhus	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
4-0620	English	No	Permanent	1 year	No	No	No
2-620	English	No	Resident Foreign	Under	No	No	No
2-0520	English	No	Resident Foreign	Under	No	No	No
2-0620	English	No	Resident Foreign	Under	No	No	No
2-1620	English	No	Resident Foreign	Under	No	No	No
Donish	No	Under	Yes	No	No	No	No

I, W. J. Madden, of the SS. "LIVERPOOL", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1918,
at NEW YORK.
Immigration Officer.

I, W. J. Madden, of the SS. "LIVERPOOL", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1918,
at NEW YORK.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. X. Kene, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, salvage Research, do
(State whether Surgeon, "salvage Research" or "employed by others named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Mar. 13 1918

191

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		
1			O'Connell	Ricardo	29	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father, I. Connell, 177, Calle Brannen, Buenos Ayres.
2			Esposito	Giovanni	57	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr. T. Esposito, 211 W 16th St, New York, N.Y.
4	TRANSIT		Ahlqvist	Kustaa	30	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Brother, J. Alppirante, Riihimaki, Finland.
5	TRANSIT		Clsen	Albert Wilhelm	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. K. Bee, 213 Bute Street, Cardiff, Wales
3	TRANSIT		Anderson	Einar Albert	38	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr. J. Anderson, Aarhus, Denmark
6	TRANSIT		Nordblom	Paul H.	25	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. A. Nordblom, Rammo, Finland Pokkanhatn.
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

V. Higgins } Insp.
W. Steel

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

118

83 May 1968

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
2-1620 English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No
2-1620 Italian	No	Reship	No	No	No	No
2-1620 Finnish	No	Reship	No	No	No	No
2-1620 Norwegian	No	Reship	No	No	No	No
2-1620 Danish	No	Reship	No	No	No	No
2-1620 Finnish	Yes	Reship	No	No	No	No

I, John Madley, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____

I, John Madley, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918 day of _____, 19____, at NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. H. Lomb

Passengers sailing from March 13

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	CL. USC S.I.	Williams	William	23	m	Seaman	To	S-87	yes	claim N S Rom	N/A	Newport News	Ny New York	NON IMMIG
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Young } Inspector
R.A. Young }

32

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of My March 23

1918

120

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land from a foreign vessel.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an order of deportation, or by reason of an order of exclusion, or by reason of an order of removal, or by reason of an order of deportation, or by reason of an order of exclusion, or by reason of an order of removal.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Country.		City or town.				
1	Yes	By relative	Yes	No address	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	U.S.A.	Rocky Point
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer of the St Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Madden
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14-214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

S. S. ST. LOUIS,

sailing from LIVERPOOL,

Mar. 13 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 3 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	William	Henry	23	M		January 2nd, 1895, Rocky Point, N.C.	Seamen's Court of Discharge Rocky Point, N. Carolina.	
2	Scheibhaner	Joseph	21	M		February 5th, 1897, St. Paul, Minn.	Seamen's Court of Discharge 25, South St., New York, N.Y.	
3	<p><i>* Transferred to alien manifest</i></p> <p><i>Halter Vauden J. Vauden</i></p> <p><i>R. J. Young</i></p>							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

St. Louis

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

No.	Family name	Given name
1	Matthews	Chas.
2	Green	William
3	Sutton	John
4	Palmer	Wille
5	Hagcraft	John
6	Busack	James
7	Simmons	James
8	Stude	Ann
9	McGowan	Mary
10	Means	Mary
11	Kill	Ernest
12	Atterton	Frank
13	Davis	Tim
14	Williams	Will
15	Iverson	Arthur
16	Wickshid	Arthur
17	Bell	John
18	Benslie	John
19	May	Charles
20	Fell	John
21	Day	Robert
22	Beake	Arthur
23	Smith	Benect
24	Hogg	Robert
25	Cuthbert	Robt O
26	Kest	Hamilton
27	KENELL	Harold
28	Franchini	Romulo
29	MORETON	Thomas H
30	Graupert	Edward E

21 with cards
9 without cards

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

Date, *March 29th/1918*, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTORS.
421 Pat O'Neill.	Asst Cook Age 27
	Height 5'8. Weight 135.
	Dark Complexion, Dark Hair.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Arthur
Agent of the Vessel *St. Louis*

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

125

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5'4	165	
5'7	164	
5'7	198	
5'10	180	
5'6	138	
5'6	150	
5'3	140	
5'5	140	
5'3	130	
5'7	130	
5'6	130	
5'6	160	
6'3	200	
5'8	186	
5'5	164	
5'7	190	
5'6	150	
5'8	154	
5'9	133	
5'4	126	
5'8	133	
5'8	140	
5'6	120	
5'8	126	
5'7	170	
5'4	130	Scotch
5'6	163	English
5'7	188	Italian
5'7	170	English
5'9	130	

V. J. Macomber
Inspector

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

St. Louis

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Matthews	Chas.
2	Green	William
3	Soslow	John
4	Paemel	Williams
5	Hagcraft	John
6	Cusack	James
7	Simmons	Jane
8	Stride	Annie
9	McGowan	Margaret
10	Mearns	Margaret
11	Kill	Charles
12	Atherton	Francis
13	Davies	Vincent
14	Williams	William
15	Iven	Arthur W.
16	Wilshire	Arthur
17	Bell	John
18	Bemolio	John
19	Map	Charles
20	Tell FELL	John
21	Day	Robert W.
22	Beake	Arthur
23	Smith	Ernest
24	Hogg	Robert
25	Cuthbert	Robt O.
26	Kerr	Hamilton
27	KENELL	Harold
28	Franchini	Benito
29	MORETON	Thomas H.
30	Grawford	Edward C.

21 with cards
9 without cards

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

125

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5'7" 165

5'7" 164

5'7" 198

5'6" 180

5'6" 198

5'6" 150

5'3" 140

5'5" 140

5'3" 130

5'7" 130

5'6" 130

5'6" 160

6'3" 200

5'8" 186

5'5" 164

5'7" 190

5'6" 150

5'8" 154

5'9" 193

5'4" 126

5'8" 133

5'8" 140

5'6" 120

5'8" 126

5'7" 170

5'4" 130

5'10" 163

5'7" 188

5'7" 170

5'9" 135

V. G. Macomber
W. Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

St. Louis

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

- | | | |
|----|-----------|----------------|
| 1 | Matthews | Chas |
| 2 | Green | William E. d. |
| 3 | Boston | John |
| 4 | Palmer | William |
| 5 | Hagcraft | John |
| 6 | Cusack | James |
| 7 | Findeas | Jane |
| 8 | Stide | Annie |
| 9 | McGowan | Margaret |
| 10 | Mearns | Marga |
| 11 | Kill | Ernest |
| 12 | Atherton | Francis |
| 13 | Davies | Tincent |
| 14 | Williams | William |
| 15 | Iwen | Arthur |
| 16 | Wiltshire | Arthur |
| 17 | Bell | John |
| 18 | Benslie | John |
| 19 | Map | Charles |
| 20 | Tell FELL | John 2 |
| 21 | Day | Robert W. |
| 22 | Beake | Arthur |
| 23 | Smith | Ernest |
| 24 | Hogg | Roberts |
| 25 | Cuthbert | Robt O |
| 26 | Kent | Hamilton |
| 27 | KENELL | Harold |
| 28 | Franchini | Romulo |
| 29 | MORETON | Thomas H. |
| 30 | Grawford | Edward C. Deck |

21 with cards
9 without cards

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

Date, *March 23rd*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Butterfield, J. | Coalpasser |
| Boyle, Charles | Coalpasser |

Master of the Vessel *"St. Louis"*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

125

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| 5'7" | 165 | |
| 5'7" | 164 | |
| 5'7" | 198 | |
| 5'10 1/2" | 180 | |
| 5'6" | 138 | |
| 5'6" | 150 | |
| 5'3" | 140 | |
| 5'5" | 140 | |
| 5'3" | 130 | |
| 5'7" | 130 | |
| 5'6 1/2" | 130 | |
| 5'6" | 160 | |
| 6'3" | 200 | |
| 5'8" | 186 | |
| 5'10" | 164 | |
| 5'7" | 190 | |
| 5'6" | 150 | |
| 5'8" | 154 | New Zealand |
| 5'9" | 133 | English |
| 5'4" | 126 | |
| 5'8" | 133 | |
| 5'8" | 140 | |
| 5'6" | 120 | |
| 5'8" | 126 | |
| 5'7" | 170 | |
| 5'4" | 130 | Scotch |
| 5'10" | 163 | English |
| 5'7" | 187 | Italian Italy |
| 5'7" | 170 | English England |
| 5'9" | 135 | |

V. J. Macaulish
W. Alexander } Inspected

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

St Louis

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Matthews	Chas
2	Green	William E. dnr
3	Sutton	John
4	Paemel	William
5	Haycraft	John H
6	Busack	James
7	Indelow	Jane
8	Stiede	Annie
9	McGowan	Margaret
10	Mearns	Margaret
11	Kill	Coelint
12	Atherton	Francis H.
13	Davies	Tincent
14	Williams	William H.
15	Ivan	Arthur Wm
16	Wickshir	Arthur
17	Bell	John
18	Benslie	John
19	Mayo	Charles
20	Full FELL	John J.
21	Day	Robert W.
22	Beake	Arthur
23	Smith	Ernest
24	Hogg	Robert
25	Cuthbert	Robt O.
26	Kerr	Hamilton
27	KENELL	Harold
28	Franchini	Romulo
29	MORETON	Thomas H.
30	Grawford	Edward C.

21 with cards
9 without cards

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

Date, *March 23rd*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

114. Owen R.
171. Ryan Edward
174. Mooney H.
176. Woods Jas.
183. Larraga Rodolfo
236. Gail Thomas
221. Castro Cesario
246. Roberts George

OCCUPATIONS.

Jun 4th Engineer.

Fireman

Fireman

Coalpasser.

Coalpasser

Coalpasser

Coalpasser

Co

Master of the Vessel *St Louis*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

125

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5'7" 165

5'7" 164

5'7" 198

5'10" 180

5'6" 138

5'6" 150

5'3" 140

5'5" 140

5'3" 130

5'7" 130

5'6" 130

5'6" 160

6'3" 200

5'8" 186

5'6" 164

5'7" 190

5'6" 150

5'8" 154

5'9" 133

5'4" 126

5'8" 122

5'8" 140

5'6" 120

5'8" 126

5'7" 170

5'4" 130

5'10" 163

5'7" 188

5'7" 170

5'9" 135

V. G. Macmillan
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis* arriving at *New York* *March 23rd* 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Matthews	Chas	Chief Steward	✓	Liverpool	c. d. w. 1	45	M	English	England	5'7"	165	
2	Green	William Edward	2nd	✓			36				5'7"	164	
3	Boston	John	5th Stoker	✓		c. d. w. 1	46				5'7"	198	
4	Palmer	William J.	Asst.	✓		c. d. w. 1	31				5'10"	180	
5	Hagcraft	John H.	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	38				5'6"	138	
6	Cusack	James	Printer	✓		c. d. w. 1	20				5'6"	150	
7	Simdow	Jane	Stewardess	✓		c. d. w. 1	54	F			5'3"	140	
8	Stride	Annie	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	40				5'5"	140	
9	McGowan	Margaret	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	43		Irish		5'3"	130	
10	Mearns	Margaret	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	36		English		5'7"	130	
11	Neil	Frederick	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	34		English	Canada	5'6"	130	
12	Atherton	Francis H.	1st Stoker	✓		c. d. w. 1	40	M	Welsh		5'6"	160	
13	Davies	Vincent	2nd	✓		c. d. w. 1	46		English		6'3"	200	
14	Williams	William H.	Baggage	✓		c. d. w. 1	39		Welsh		5'8"	186	
15	Ivan	Arthur Wm	Asst.	✓		c. d. w. 1	49		English		5'10"	164	
16	Wiltshire	Arthur	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	46				5'7"	190	
17	Bell	John	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	31				5'6"	150	
18	Benslie	John	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	40		New Zealand		5'8"	154	
19	Mayo	Charles	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	31		English		5'9"	133	
20	Fell	John J.	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	46				5'4"	126	
21	Day	Robert W.	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	37				5'8"	133	
22	Beake	Arthur	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	17				5'8"	140	
23	Smith	Ernest	Boy	✓		c. d. w. 1	16				5'6"	120	
24	Hogg	Roberts	Steward	✓		c. d. w. 1	45				5'8"	126	
25	Cuthbert	Robt O.	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	41				5'7"	170	
26	Kerr	Samuel	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	18		Scottish		5'11"	130	
27	REWELL	Harold	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	29		English		5'10"	163	
28	Franchini	Romulo	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	39		Italian	Italy	5'7"	188	
29	MORETON	James H.	✓	✓		c. d. w. 1	49		English	England	5'7"	170	
30	Grawford	Edward C.	Deck	✓		c. d. w. 1	26				5'9"	135	

21 with cards
9 without cards

V. J. Macintyre
W. Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. J. Madden, of the *SS. St. Louis*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **8 MAR 1918**

day of _____, 191

W. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*

arriving at *New York*

March 23, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

126

March 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool												
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
338	1 Fallows	John	✓	Deck Steward	11 Mar Liverpool	40	M	English	England	5'3 1/2	154	
339	2 Hand	William	✓	St. B.R.		66		Welsh	USA City	5'7	150	
340	3 Swanton	Robt	✓			54		Irish	England	5'6	168	
341	4 Iacchellini	Carlo	✓			46		Italian	Italy	5'4	125	
342	5 Lawson	Greg	✓			35		English	England	5'8 1/2	143	
343	6 Curran	Robt	✓			38				5'8 1/2	189	
344	7 Sutherland	Alasd. W.	✓			37		Scotch		5'10 1/2	154	
345	8 Smith	Thos	✓			46		English		5'7	140	
346	9 Collis	Thos	✓			38				5'6	130	
347	10 Sullivan	Chas	✓			53				5'6 1/2	147	
348	11 Lewis	Arthur	✓			29		Welsh		5'7	145	
349	12 Swindles	John	✓			38		English		5'3	120	
350	13 Gehrke	John	✓	Hotel		41				5'6	154	
351	14 Mulloy	Edward	✓	Laboratory		52		Irish		5'6	160	
352	15 Harrison	Walter	✓	Smokeroom		37		English		5'6 1/2	134	
353	16 Marshall	Wm. E.	✓	Porter		54				5'8	140	
354	17 Hoffenbrauners	John	✓	2nd		30		Belgian	Belgium	5'2	110	
355	18 Luggan	Gerald	✓	3rd		18		Irish	England	5'5	128	
356	19 Willoughby	William	✓	Boy		17		English		5'1	112	
357	20 Dawson	George	✓	5th		17		U.S.A	USA	5'4	112	
358	21 Walsham	Samuel J.	✓	6th		17		English	England	5'5	118	
359	22 Chies	Richard	✓	Porter		32				5'2	135	
360	23 Badger	Richard	✓	3rd		34		Irish		5'7	147	
361	24 Hamlin	John	✓	3rd		17		English		5'8	134	
362	25 Hedges	Norman	✓	Saloon Boy		16 1/2				5'1	84	
363	26 Woodhall	Richard	✓	4th		16				5'0	94	
364	27 Palmer	William	✓	1st Class Steward		35				5'7 1/2	150	
365	28 Powell	Bert	✓	3rd		38				5'7	172	
366	29 Hanoma	Feiby	✓	Porter		34		Dutch	Holland	5'6	140	
367	30 Payton	Alfred	✓	Asst Steward		38		English	England	5'7	112	

18 with cards
19 without cards

V. G. Macintosh
W. Alexander Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28383M-2A 13223V 511 NO CITY OF NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the St. Louis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918

day of

, 191

W. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at New York, March 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
368	1	Carpner	Alfred	Asst. Steward	1st class	Liverpool	70	M	English	England	5'0"	114	
369	2	Larkin	Chas. Sueda				37		Chilean	Chile	5'6"	135	
370	3	Williams	Wm. H.				47		English	England	5'7"	140	
371	4	Piper	Wm. Dutton				20				5'5"	150	
372	5	England	Joseph				35				5'3"	120	
373	6	Griffiths	Alfred				28				5'3"	130	
374	7	Boorman	Alfred J.				25		Quaker	Australian	5'8"	145	
375	8	MUNOZ	Henry				22		Cuban	Cuba	5'10"	135	
376	9	Hanway	William D.				37		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	
377	10	Houghton	George				36		English	England	5'7"	140	
378	11	Mace	Michael				20		Irish		5'3"	140	
379	12	Hunt	Frank L.	Steward Boy			18		English		5'8"	115	Red hair
380	13	McGovern	George				17				5'3"	117	
385	14	Ferguson	Frederick A.	Steward III class			51				5'7"	148	
386	15	Taylor	Ellis	2nd			27				5'7"	147	Wears glasses
387	16	Swainson	George	Asst.			44				5'8"	137	
388	17	Livsey	Henry				39				5'8"	150	
389	18	Whitfield	Stephen				38				5'5"	130	
390	19	Keenan	Hugh				47		Irish		5'7"	160	
391	20	RAMER	Paul				27		Polish	Russia	5'9"	154	
392	21	Brown	Joseph				30		English	England	5'10"	140	
393	22	Mossop	John				55				5'6"	154	
394	23	Harris	Samuel				36				5'6"	114	Thick & light eyes
395	24	Pepper	Robert				20				5'8"	131	
396	25	Shepherd	William				19				5'5"	121	
397	26	Rowley	Harold H.				23				5'8"	140	
398	27	Stokings	Sidney	Steward Boy			16				5'0"	100	
399	28	Christopherson	Henry Bell				16				5'4"	110	
400	29	Smith	Thomas				17				5'4"	125	
401	30	Morgan	John				17				5'2"	112	

14 with cards
16 without cards

V. J. Macintosh
W. Alexander

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the SS St Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 MAR 1918 day of _____, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 23*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*

128

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
402	1	<i>Curran</i>	<i>Robt</i>	<i>Steward Boy</i>	<i>Mar Liverpool</i>	<i>no cap</i>							
405	2	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>Chief book.</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>104</i>	
406	3	<i>Merrin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>40</i>			<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
407	4	<i>Seery</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>3d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	
408	5	<i>Thompson</i>	<i> Percy</i>	<i>Butcher</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
409	6	<i>Seregas</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Mess</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
410	7	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	
411	8	<i>McKay</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>18</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
412	9	<i>Grind</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>3d</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>16</i>			<i>5'3"</i>	<i>130</i>	
413	10	<i>McFally</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Scullion</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>5'5"</i>	<i>129</i>	
414	11	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Boy</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>17</i>			<i>5'3"</i>	<i>106</i>	
415	12	<i>Caldwell</i>	<i>Louise</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>16</i>			<i>5'3"</i>	<i>112</i>	
416	13	<i>Whittle</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Asst book.</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>43</i>			<i>5'10"</i>	<i>126</i>	
417	14	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>1st book II class</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>38</i>			<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
418	15	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>34</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>142</i>	
419	16	<i>Leasdale</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Scullion Boy</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>16</i>			<i>5'1"</i>	<i>120</i>	
420	17	<i>Bart</i>	<i>Adinwald</i>	<i>1st book III class</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>168</i>	
421	18	<i>O'Neill</i>	<i>Patrick H.</i>	<i>Asst book.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	
422	19	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Scullion Boy</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>120</i>	
423	20	<i>McKay</i>	<i>Robert H.</i>	<i>Steward book.</i>		<i>no cap</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>190</i>	
424	21	<i>Gregor</i>	<i>Geo.</i>	<i>1st</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
426	22	<i>Broomfield</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Butcher</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
427	23	<i>Hewin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	
428	24	<i>Gorsuch</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>3d</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>17</i>			<i>5'4"</i>	<i>116</i>	
429	25	<i>Trison</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Scullion Boy</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>16</i>			<i>5'2"</i>	<i>115</i>	
430	26	<i>Beattie</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>1st Baker</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>47</i>			<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
431	27	<i>Ayers</i>	<i>Thomas G.</i>	<i>2d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>24</i>			<i>5'10"</i>	<i>136</i>	
432	28	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>3d</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>22</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
433	29	<i>Wood</i>	<i>William L.</i>	<i>4th</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>32</i>			<i>5'7"</i>	<i>182</i>	
434	30	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Arnold G.</i>	<i>Scullion Boy</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>17</i>			<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	

18 with cards
12 without cards

V. J. Macintosh }
W. Alexander } Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

APPIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the SS. St. Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 9 MAR 1918 day of March, 191

W. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *March 23*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool*

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
					(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
435	1	Guernsey	✓	Oscar	✓	✓	✓	Belgian	5'3"	147	
436	2	Thorp	✓	W. J. Thorp	✓	✓	✓	English	5'9"	130	
437	3	Roberts	✓	George	✓	✓	✓		4'10"	90	
438	4	Houston	✓	Joseph	✓	✓	✓		5'6"	140	
439	5	Maitland	✓	Jack	✓	✓	✓		5'7"	134	
440	6	Gorman	✓	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	Irish	5'6"	125	
441	7	Parsons	✓	Albert E.	✓	✓	✓	English	5'5"	130	
442	8	Horn	✓	August	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	5'10"	230	
443	9	Moran	✓	William D.	✓	✓	✓	Irish	5'6"	140	
444	10	Canavan	✓	Officer	✓	✓	✓		5'8"	136	
445	11	Tan Mael	✓	Malwood	✓	✓	✓	Belgian	5'6"	140	
446	12	Dent	✓	William	✓	✓	✓	English	5'5"	133	
114	13	Owen	✓	Robert	✓	✓	✓		5'6"	140	Redup foreign
171	14	Ryan	✓	Edward	✓	✓	✓	Irish	5'6"	138	Redup Fn.
174	15	Honey	✓	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	English	5'3"	133	✓
176	16	Woods	✓	James	✓	✓	✓		6'0"	198	Redup Fn.
183	17	Larraca	✓	Rodolfo A.	✓	✓	✓	Argentinian	5'11"	188	Redup Fn.
236	18	Gail	✓	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	English	5'10"	168	Redup foreign
237	19	Castro	✓	Cesaris D.	✓	✓	✓	Spanish	6'0"	185	Redup Fn.
246	20	Robert	✓	George	✓	✓	✓	English	5'5"	135	Redup foreign
261	21	Butterfield	✓	John	✓	✓	✓		5'3"	133	
269	22	Boyle	✓	Charles	✓	✓	✓		5'2"	128	Redup foreign
84	23	Mason	✓	Harry	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	6'9"	204	
83	24	Cullen	✓	Thomas D.	✓	✓	✓		5'7"	145	

25 8 with cards. V. G. Macintosh
26 16 with cards. W. Alexander

27
28 Total with cards. 89
29 " without " 55
30 844

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. J. Madden
Master of the *St. Louis*, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *23* day of *MAY*, 191*8*

Alexander
 Immigration Inspector.

J. J. Madden
 Master, First or Second Officer.

St. Louis,
March 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Sudrum, arriving at New York, March 23, 1918, from the port of Bienfueja, Cuba

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

Name of vessel Sudrum

Date, March 23, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Skenshion Wm.</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>Resident for</u>
<u>Banson Karl</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Dawson Leon X.F.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Hellum Jens O.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Johnson Bertheus</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Slystron Edwin</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Sibstelt Wm. X.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Johnson Adolph W.</u>	<u>Turner</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Johnson Adolph W.</u>	<u>Supercargo</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Kay Robt.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

Master of the Vessel S.S. Sudrum

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-120

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Denmark	No	51	Male	Scand.	Denmark	5' 140		Card ident?
"	No	41	"	"	"	5' 4" 140		None
"	No	32	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		Bald head
"	No	32	"	"	"	5' 6" 210		Dark eyes
"	No	35	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		Dark eyes
"	No	25	"	"	"	5' 6" 140		None
New York	No	46	"	"	"	5' 8" 180		New card
"	No	30	"	French	France	5' 8" 150		New card
"	No	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	5' 3" 140		Yes
Boston	No	29	"	"	"	5' 7" 170		Yes
New York	No	26	"	"	Denmark	5' 3" 145		New card
"	No	25	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		Dark eyes
Boston	No	25	"	"	"	5' 7" 155		None
New York	No	22	"	"	Sweden	5' 3" 150		Dark eyes
"	No	35	"	"	"	5' 8" 165		Dark eyes
"	No	26	"	"	Denmark	5' 4" 150		Dark eyes
"	No	25	"	"	Sweden	5' 8" 155		Dark eyes
Boston	No	28	"	"	"	5' 8" 150		Dark eyes
New York	No	17	"	"	Denmark	5' 4" 140		None
Boston	No	42	"	Eng.	England	5' 5" 140		Dark eyes
New York	No	41	"	Eng.	U.S.	5' 8" 185		No

Handwritten notes: Good, St. Peter

Recapitulation

with cards 15
without "(U.S. citizen)" 1
Newly issued 5
Total 21

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Gudrun, arriving at New York, March 23, 1918, from the port of Sanchez, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	Niels Mark	Master	Mar 25/18	Denmark	No	51	Male	Scand	Denmark	5	140	Card ident?
2	Jakobsen	Carl	Chief Mate	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5'4"	140	None
3	Jensen	Erik	Second Mate	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
4	Gabrielsen	Niles Peter	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	52	"	"	"	5'6"	210	None
5	Berthelsen	Kristian	Second Engineer	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
6	Christensen	Sven Martin	Third Engineer	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	None
7	Nielsen	Hans	Steward	2/23/18	New York	No	46	"	"	"	5'8"	180	None
8	Kayenz	Leon B. Emil	Cook	"	"	No	30	"	French	France	5'8"	160	None
9	Hennikson	William	Carpenter	2/20/18	"	No	27	"	Scand	Sweden	5'3"	140	None
10	Edanson	Karl R.	Seaman	2/20/18	Boston	No	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	None
11	Davies	Leon A. F. Wilhelm	"	2/20/18	New York	No	26	"	"	"	5'3"	145	None
12	Tellum	Jens Otto	"	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
13	Johnson	Berthel	"	2/20/18	Boston	No	25	"	"	"	5'7"	155	None
14	Arystrom	Edvin	"	2/20/18	New York	No	22	"	"	"	5'3"	150	None
15	Sjostedt	William Hugo	Fireman	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'8"	165	None
16	Christensen	O. Ludwig	"	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	None
17	Anderson	Eustan Adolf	"	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None
18	Brangquist	Rudolph	"	2/20/18	Boston	No	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	None
19	Jessen	Adolph M. Wilhelm	Trimmer	2/20/18	New York	No	17	"	"	"	5'4"	140	None
20	Buchanan	Thomas	Messman	2/20/18	Boston	No	42	"	Eng	England	5'5"	140	None
21	Kay	Robert	Supercargo	2/20/18	New York	No	41	"	Eng	USA	5'8"	185	None

Handwritten signature: Robert E. Good
Master

Recapitulation
 With cards 15
 without "(U.S. citizen)" 1
 Newly arrived 5
 Total 21

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. M. Anderson, Master, of the S/S Lutan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1918
Carb. J. Good
 Immigrant Inspector.

N. M. Anderson
 Master, S/S Lutan

Lutan

March 23, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Signature

(3)

NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
1	Randall Arthur
2	Sturm Bruce
3	Refuse John
4	Wheeler Ralph
5	Barks Almon
6	Mcman Dennis
7	Truffer Charles
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CREW

el having such aliens

Long, H.S. 5/1/17

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5-11	165	<i>redish freig</i>
5-8	155	
5-1	170	
5-1	165	
5-9	175	<i>Redish freig</i>
5-8	157	<i>no card</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information

See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

433

CREW

el having such aliens

Orange, N. Y. 10/10/1911

INDICATION OFFICER

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

5-11-65 *red ink foreign*
5-8-55 .. "
5-8-70
5-8-65
5-9-75 *Red ink foreign*
5-8-57 *no card*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Integral

Date, Mar 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Arthur H. Randall sailor
Bruce Strain

OCCUPATIONS.

Abner Parker
Master of the Vessel Integral

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in cases where such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to take his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-125

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New York Mar 23 1915, from the port of Lumburg, N.S.

		(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIFTED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME	Other name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical description
Kandall	Arthur H	seaman	Mar 2	Lumburg	yes	19	m	Eng	Canada	5-11	165	Healthy, fair
Thorn	Bruce	"	do	do	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
James	John	Mate	Feb 11/15	" N.S.	No	155	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
	Ralph	Seaman	Feb 10/15	"	No	3	27	"	"	5-8	165	"
	Almon	Captain	Dec 1914	"	No	1	38	"	"	5-9	175	"
	Dennis	Cook	Feb 1/15	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-8	157	Rashy, foreign
Wagner	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	Appl. 131	Feb 21			no card

12. Clarke
13. Bowen } Imp. * 3, 4, 5 Only.

* 6. 913 Antypus / Imp. Mar. 26-1915.
V. J. Mantak

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

MADE BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Almon Parks, of the Sch. Integral, do declare
that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all aliens brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Almon Parks
Master, First or Second Officer.

Subscribed before me on 23 day of March, 1918

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

*Sch. Integral,
March 23, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN CREW LIST.

100-L.P.-317.

Sheet No.

sp "Atreus", sailing from (last foreign port) *London*,
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 16, 1918*, 1918.

140

ing such aliens

Form 905

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

136

Name of Vessel *Atreus*

Date *April 1, 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Form 904

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

135

Date *31st March*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N.Y. Chi. No.

3221/169

Apr. 2, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration at Island, N. Y. H.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Maak Ki

Asst Steward

Ref 39

Age 22. Height 5-11. Marks

Brown mole bridge of nose center of forehead.

Disappeared March 30 1918.

No. 189727.

Maak

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel *sp "Atreus"*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

NAME IN FULL	AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BORN FREE	DATE	PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
<i>Williamson, John Norman</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1/3/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>1/10 Nov. 1913</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>2/3/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1/3/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 156</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6 " 154</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1/3/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 176</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 182</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8 " 152</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 132</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10 " 178</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 170</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10 " 162</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 154</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 149</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6 " 152</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/5 " 149</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10 " 172</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6 " 136</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 162</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8 " 152</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8 " 154</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 132</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 140</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 132</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8 " 162</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 154</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/11 " 160</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 152</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7 " 154</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 162</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10 " 153</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9 " 142</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4 " 152</i>

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Attached left arm

" both arms

Tattooed both arms

Tattooed both arms

" right arm

" both arms

Tattooed right arm

Attached left arm

zen of the United States.

of the *sp "Atreus"*, do declare that the foregoing ther than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her of the United States Statutes which appears below.

March, 1918.

Emergency

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

ERY 20, 1907.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than five hundred dollars, or with imprisonment for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form No. 877.
J 0105
sailing from (last)
Arriving at Port of

NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME
GIVEN NAME
Williamson John

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN ME

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel
Date
To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of the act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section prior to the departure of the vessel.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT JOIN
Thak Xi	22	Hong Kong	China

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
He is 5'11" and has a mole in center of his forehead and one on the bridge of his nose.

(Signed) Booth & Co. H. H. Atkins
per [Signature]
James Arthur 18
Friedrich Kleas 14
Edward J. [unclear] 18
H. H. [unclear] 14
W. H. [unclear] 14
C. [unclear] 14

Line, Blue Daniel Line
Owners, Messrs Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Messrs Booth Line
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

I, J. H. Williamson, of the "Atreus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this 23 day of March, 1918.
Walter H. [unclear] Immigrant Inspector
[Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No.	137	140
ing such aliens		
(12)		
Physical marks or peculiarities		
	143	144
	145	146
	147	148
	149	150
	151	152
	153	154
	155	156
	157	158
	159	160
	161	162
	163	164
	165	166
	167	168
	169	170
	171	172
	173	174
	175	176
	177	178
	179	180
	181	182
	183	184
	185	186
	187	188
	189	190
	191	192
	193	194
	195	196
	197	198
	199	200

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.
Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Chinese, sailing from
Arriving at Port of

NAME IN FULL	
FAMILY NAME	
1	Williamson
2	Bindlay
3	Boulton
4	Peirce
5	Maclean
6	Sortune
7	Curran
8	Nallance
9	Patterson
10	Brels
11	Nelson
12	Elliott
13	Pinno
14	Bucroft
15	Morgan
16	Muir
17	Repsch
18	Warr
19	Clark
20	Paul
21	Bowley
22	Davidson
23	Davis
24	Whalley
25	Ellicott
26	Joseph
27	McLonomy
28	Watts
29	Lovelock
30	Milne
31	Vidler
32	Sayer
33	Davis
34	Potter
35	Carpenter
36	Lady
37	Swars
38	Parfax
39	Cluningham

Line, Blue Samuel Line
Owners, Messrs Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Messrs Booth Line
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

Chinese, Chinese.
REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

136

Name of Vessel, *Atreus*
Date, *April 1, 1918*
To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>Tank Xi</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>King's England N. Y. England.</i>			

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
He is 5'11" and has a mole in center of his forehead and one on the bridge of his nose.

(Signed) *Booth & Co. S. H. Atreus*
(Ship)

<i>Shellock, John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>John</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>John James</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Handle</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Harold</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Frank Taylor</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>John Douglas</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>W. H. Jones</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Edward</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>William Albert</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>David</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Stephen Paul</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>James Arthur</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Fredrick Nelson</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Edward Ivot</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>James Dore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>57</i>

I, *J. H. Williamson*, of the *sp "Atreus"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this *23* day of *March*, 191*8*.
Walter McNeumery Immigrant Inspector
Williamson Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Avey. Alfred.

I, J. H. Williamson, of the ss "Atrius", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of March, 1918.

ISSUED this 20 day of March, 1919
Walter Reulgenberg
 Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a crime, and shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907

company other than the railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis, with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was infected with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation, that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability of the vessel to the port of arrival, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor:

contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not more than one hundred dollars, or imprisonment in the county jail for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

100-L.P.-317.

Cruz de Atreus, sailing from (last foreign port) *London*,
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 13, 1918*, 1918. 137

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER Born Here or Foreign	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	Williamson	John Norman	48	Master	English	No	1/3/18	London	1/10 Nov. 1913
2	Dindley	James Ramsden	40	1st Officer	"	No	2/3/18	"	5/6 " 144
3	Boulton	Henry Victor	31	2nd	"	No	1/3/18	"	5/4 " 156
4	Peirce	Douglas	27	3rd	"	No	"	"	5/6 " 154
5	MacLean	Duncan	31	Carpenter	Scott	No	1/3/18	"	5/7 " 176
6	Bortune	Joe	26	Boiler	Eng	No	"	"	5/9 " 182
7	Curran	William	30	Lamps	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 152
8	Hallance	George	28	Am. cab.	"	No	"	"	5/4 " 132
9	Paterson	John	42	AB	Scott	No	"	"	5/10 " 178
10	Brels	Nelson	19	"	Eng	No	"	"	5/9 " 170
11	Nelson	Theodore	22	"	"	No	"	"	5/10 " 162
12	Elliott	Alfred	43	"	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 159
13	Simms	Hubert	22	"	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 149
14	Bucroft	George Albert	21	"	"	No	"	"	5/6 " 158
15	Morgan	Joseph	35	"	"	No	"	"	5/5 " 149
16	Muir	Thomas	37	"	"	No	"	"	5/10 " 172
17	Repsch	Thomas	18	O.S.	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 142
18	Warr	Albert	23	Purser	Eng	No	"	"	5/6 " 136
19	Clark	Marshall	42	Capt. Eng.	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 162
20	Paul	Frederick	32	2nd	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 152
21	Bowley	Alfred	29	3rd	"	No	"	"	5/4 " 142
22	Davidson	William	26	"	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 154
23	Davis	Frederick	21	"	"	No	"	"	5/4 " 132
24	Whalley	John	35	Cy. Stnd.	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 149
25	Bellicott	John	37	2nd	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 190
26	Joseph	Mandle	26	3rd	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 132
27	McLomony	Harold	25	Capt. Cook	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 140
28	Watts	Frank Taylor	32	2nd	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 132
29	Lovelock	John Douglas	26	1st Wireless Oper.	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 162
30	Milne	Thomas	17	2nd	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 142
31	Hidley	Alfred	34	1st Gunner	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 154
32	Sayer	William	37	2nd	"	No	"	"	5/11 " 160
33	Davis	David	25	3rd	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 152
34	Potter	Stephen Paul	21	AB	"	No	"	"	5/7 " 154
35	Carpenter	James	18	Masterman	"	No	"	"	5/8 " 142
36	Edy	Frederick	17	"	"	No	"	"	5/4 " 162
37	Moore	Samuel	18	"	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 153
38	Sanford	Edward	17	"	"	No	"	"	5/9 " 142
39	Curran	James	17	"	"	No	"	"	5/4 " 152

Line, *Blue Funnel Line*
Owners, *Misses Alfred Holt & Co.*
Local Agents, *Misses Booth Line*
Port of Clearance, *London*
Destination, *New York*
I, *Walter Neufgery*, of the *sp "Atreus"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this *23* day of *March*, 1918.
Walter Neufgery Immigrant Inspector.
W. Williamson Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.
SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form No. 577.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

....., 19....
Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

S.S......

Arrived

Port of.....

Listed by.....

Departed

Port of

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

Discharged: { To ship foreign.....
To remain in U.S.....
In transit.....

Tax assessed, \$.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Masker of the s/s "Atrous", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this... 23rd day of March, 1918
at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer

Form 434.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York

per S.S. "Atrius"

Date of Arrival. March 23, 1918.

Name of Master, J. H. Williamson

138

aliens

16/18

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	EVER BEEN IN U.S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.
12	Chan Chi Sing	Man. Sieman	49	5-5 1/2	Black mole curve of forehead	Hong Kong	No	Chan Chi Sing	147
18	Chiu Chang	"	36	5-4 3/4	Black mole off side cheek near jaw	"	No	Chiu Chang	134
34	Chan Juk	"	35	5-3 3/4	Black scar over left eye.	"	No	Chan Juk	127
48	Chung Nam	"	26	5-9	Scar right side cheek base back off hand	"	No	Chung Nam	157
54	Chan Jung	Doubleman	37	5-1	Black mark on knuckle of left hand.	"	No	Chan Jung	137
67	Chia Chong	Sieman	31	5-5 1/2	Black mole under left eye. also scar on forehead	"	No	Chia Chong	152
78	Ju Shu	"	36	5-7	Scar behind right ear	"	No	Ju Shu	160
89	Kai Choi	"	29	5-6 3/4	Scar on left of left eye.	"	No	Kai Choi	147
90	Cheang Nung	"	20	5-3 3/4	Long scar on right side of head in hair	"	No	Cheang Nung	117
104	Cheang On	"	34	5-4 3/4	Scar chin patch left side of mouth	"	No	Cheang On	124
110	Chan Chong	"	30	4-11	Scar on right side of eye. mole on right cheek near jaw	"	No	Chan Chong	122
118	Chui Pak	"	26	5-8	Scar above left eyebrow. mole on right cheekbone	"	No	Chui Pak	147
130	Tsang Pak	"	24	5-3 1/2	Black mole on right side of cheek	"	No	Tsang Pak	142
140	Chia Chi	"	31	5-6	Black line between eyebrows mole curve of forehead	"	No	Chia Chi	132
160	Chan So	"	27	5-2 3/4	Scar on right side of mouth	"	No	Chan So	124
164	Low Dook	"	41	5-2 1/2	Black marks over right eyebrow	"	No	Low Dook	137
170	Li Jing	"	34	5-7	Black marks off right corner of mouth	"	No	Li Jing	164
184	Chan Wa	"	32	5-3 1/4	Scar on left cheek near nose	"	No	Chan Wa	147
190	Li Kai	"	38	5-2 1/2	Scar on left side forehead near hair	"	No	Li Kai	127
200	Dung Nung	"	24	5-10	Black mole under chin right side of neck	"	No	Dung Nung	157
210	Lai Pak	"	32	5-1	Mole on neck back of right ear	"	No	Lai Pak	154
224	Cheang Lam	"	34	5-6 1/2	Black mole on left wrist	"	No	Cheang Lam	137
230	Li Tak	"	34	5-5 3/4	Scar in hair curve of forehead	"	No	Li Tak	139
240	Chow Chun	"	25	5-6	2 Black moles over left eyebrow on forehead	"	No	Chow Chun	154
250	Chan Dook	"	24	5-6 1/2	Scar under left ear lobe	"	No	Chan Dook	124
260	Chan Kow	"	29	5-5 1/2	Black mole left side neck below ear	"	No	Chan Kow	127
270	Mo Sun	"	30	5-0	2 Scars on left of left eyebrow	"	No	Mo Sun	134
280	Wong Nam	"	23	5-3 1/2	Black mole under chin on neck	"	No	Wong Nam	124
290	Wong Chin	"	34	5-4 3/4	Scar on right cheek opposite mouth	"	No	Wong Chin	124
300	Chung Dook	"	24	5-4	Scar on right side of jaw.	"	No	Chung Dook	124
310	Lau Dai	"	20	5-1	Scar about left eyebrow.	"	No	Lau Dai	124
320	Li Chow	Man. Bay	32	5-1 1/2	Scar on missing off right hand	"	No	Li Chow	124
330	Cheung Sang	Stiller	27	5-4 1/2	Scar on back of head left side of hair	"	No	Cheung Sang	124
340	Chung Sang	Fast Steward	22	5-8	Scar on face in front of right ear	"	No	Chung Sang	124
350	Mak Li	"	22	5-11	Black mole bridge of nose curve of forehead	"	No	Mak Li	124
360	Wong Kue	Sieman	28	5-1 1/2	Scar on left side mouth above lip	"	No	Wong Kue	124
370	Tai Kue	Man. Cook	42	5-0	Scar behind right ear mole on	Canton	No	Tai Kue	124

is printed
at this po

(Enclosed)

I, *J. N. Williamson*, of the sp "*Athena*" last cleared from the port of *London* on the *8th* day of *March*, 191*8*,

do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 37 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1918

With Cards 0
 Without Cards 74
 New Cards Issued 1
 Withdrawn 1

Walter Montgomerie
 Linus Paulus Inspector

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF
 (25 STAT. P.)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

Sec. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

②

lens

16/18

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

Atrous,

March 23, 1918.

11. 2000

10000

"

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Laurel

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Jansen	Jacob
2	Larsen	Hens
3	Kallesen	Loren
4	Olsen	Neils
5	Gundersen	Ernst
6	Holmon	William
7	Neilsen	Oskar
8	Lundberg	August
9	Olsen	Offred
10	Ipsen	Otto
11	Larsen	Jorgen
12	Christensen	Johan
13	Witt	Karl
14	Iversen	Ernst
15	Pedersen	Peter
16	Glaus	Lust
17	Andersen	Carl
18	Plaug	Christian
19	Jensen	Victor
20	Wilson	Harry
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Name of vessel "Lara"

Date, March 23, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS *

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.	
Gundersen Ernst K.	A.B. Seaman
Holmon William.	" "
Nilssen Oskar	" "
Glaus Gustav	" "

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel Jensen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly authorized pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reshhip on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—124

Sheet No.

OF CREW

140

of any vessel having such aliens

Quantanams Mar 16/18

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5' 4"	185	
"	5' 5"	170	
"	5' 5"	183	
"	5' 5"	145	Tattooed left arm
"	5' 5"	152	" both arms
British	5' 8"	160	" " "
British	5' 9"	150	Tattooed both arms
British	5' 4 1/2"	143	
British	5' 7 1/2"	145	
"	5' 9"	157	
"	5' 9"	180	
"	5' 6"	138	
"	5' 11"	171	Tattooed both arms
American	5' 11"	170	" right arm
British	5' 4"	150	" both arms
American	5' 11"	185	
British	5' 7"	180	Tattooed right arm
"	5' 7"	142	
"	5' 6"	152	Tattooed left arm
American	5' 6 1/2"	120	

W. Bracht
J. Mann

Inspector.

13. *Ant. 1.1.1*

6 with minor scale

100-2022-2

21 in 1911

none held.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lara*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 27*, 1918, from the port of *Guantanamo Mar 16/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jansen	Jacob	Master	1906	Denmark	no	1 58	m	Scand	Danish	5'4"	185	
2	Larsen	Edens Sophus	1st Mate	8/29/14	"	"	1 49	m	"	"	5'5"	170	
3	Kallesen	Loren Neilsen	2nd Mate	5/30/17	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5'5"	183	
4	Olsen	Neils Peter	Seaman	5/19/17	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Tattooed left arm
5	Gundersen	Ernst S.	"	2/21/18	New York	yes	1 22	"	"	"	5'5"	152	" both arms
6	Holmon	William	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Russian	Finnish	5'8"	160	" " "
7	Neilsen	Oskar	"	"	"	yes	1 19	"	Scand	Danish	5'7"	150	Tattooed both arms
8	Lundberg	August Alexander	"	"	"	no	1 31	"	Russian	Finnish	5'4"	143	
9	Olsen	Alfred	"	"	"	no	1 18	"	Scand	Danish	5'7"	145	
10	Ipsen	Otto Timant	1st Engineer	1/31/18	Denmark	no	1 50	"	"	"	5'9"	167	
11	Larsen	Jorgen Emil	2nd	"	"	no	1 30	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
12	Christensen	Johan H.	3rd	5/30/17	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
13	Witt	Karl Frederick	Fireman	1/12/17	"	no	1 42	"	"	"	5'11"	171	Tattooed both arms
14	Iversen	Engvald	"	7/14/17	New York	"	1 30	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	" right arm
15	Petersen	Peter Christian	"	2/21/18	"	"	1 29	"	"	Danish	5'4"	150	" both arms
16	Haus	Gustaf	"	"	"	yes	1 30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	185	
17	Andersen	Carl	"	"	"	no	1 28	"	"	Danish	5'7"	180	Tattooed right arm
18	Plang	Christian	Steward	6/2/17	Denmark	"	1 30	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
19	Jensen	Victor Peder	Boat	6/31/17	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5'6"	152	Tattooed left arm
20	Wilson	Harry C.	Purser	2/22/18	New York	"	1 14	"	Seaman	U.S. American	5'6"	120	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Bracht
J. Mann Inspector

10 with cards
6 without cards
1 in card
2 in card
none held.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Sara", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1918

A. Brackley
Immigrant Inspector.

Hensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

88

Sara

March 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Gegina, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Olsen Tobias
2	Olsen Harold
3	Jacobsen Karl
4	Vesterberg Gustav
5	Larsen John
6	Groft Lewis
7	Pettersen Svend
8	Moller Einar
9	Svendsen Alfred
10	Larsen Kristian
11	Ronning Leif
12	Olson Matt
13	Amandus Johansen
14	Bordone Antonio
15	Perez (Hans) Francisco
16	Werner Fred
17	Hendrikson Waldemar
18	Gilliam Hugh Messemann
19	Loebro John Steirand
20	Boy John Seaman
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gegina 141

Date 1st May, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Einar Moller	Seaman
Alfred Svendsen	"
Svend Age Pettersen	"
John Larsen	Shipmaker
Gustaf Vesterberg	Boatsman
Harald Olsen	Chief Officer
Carl Jacobson	"
Cushman Larsen	Seaman
T. Olsen	
Master of the Vessel <u>Gegina</u>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1248

3-23

LW

such aliens

Platte Jan. 4/18

SECTION OFFICERS

(11) (12)
Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

6	150	
7	130	
8	175	
9	170	
10	160	
11	180	Reship for
12	170	
13	175	
14	150	
15	180	
16	175	Reship for
17	190	Re-ship for
18	180	
19	165	
20	150	

21	170	"
22	180	"
23	145	"
24	170	"

4 with cards
16 without
20 members of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Gegina

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Olsen Tobias
2	Olsen Harold
3	Jacobsen Karl
4	Vesterberg Gustav
5	Larsen John
6	Grott Lewis
7	Pettersen Svend
8	Moller Einar
9	Svensson Alfred
10	Larsen Kristian
11	Ronning Leif
12	Olson Matt
13	Amandus Johansen
14	Bordoni Antonio
15	Blanco (Blanco) Francisco
16	Werner Fred
17	Hendrikson Waldemar
18	Gilliam Hugh
19	Lozano John
20	Boy John
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gegina

Date 10th May 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Harold Olsen

OCCUPATIONS.

Chief Officer

Harold Olsen
Inspector

Master of the Vessel J. Olsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipment, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

3-23

Sheet No. 144

EW

ing such aliens

Platte Jan. 14/18

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

6.150

7.180

7.175

7.170

5.160

6.180 Re-ship for

7.170

8.175

5.150

5.10.180

6.175 Re-ship for

5.11.190 Re-ship for

5.9.150

5.8.165

5.5.150

5.10.170

U. S. A. 5.9.180

Argentine 5.6.145

Imm Russ 5.8.170

4 with cards

16 without "

20 members of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. on list	Family name	Given name	PO
1	Olsen	Tobias	✓
2	Olsen	Harold	✓
3	Jacobsen	Harl	✓
4	Vesterberg	Gustar-	✓
5	Larsen	John	✓
6	Grott	Lewis	✓
7	Pettersen	Svend	✓
8	Moller	Einar	✓
9	Svensson	Alfred	✓
10	Larsen	Kristian	✓
11	Ronning	Leif	✓
12	Olsen	Matt	✓
13	Amandus	Johansen	✓
14	Kordene	Antonie	✓
15	Perez Blanco (Blanco)	Francisco	✓
16	Nerner	Fred	✓
17	Hendrikson	Waldemar	✓
18	Gilliam	Hugh	✓
19	Loero ^{Locero}	John	✓
20	Boy	John	✓
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gegina, arriving at New York, Mar. 23, 1918, from the port of Rosario La Platte Jan. 14/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Olsen	Tobias	✓ Captain	May 17	Norland Denmark	No	42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
2	Olsen	Harold	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	
3	Jacobsen	Harl	✓ 2nd Officer	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-9	175	
4	Vesterberg	Gustav	✓ Boatswain	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	5-8	170	
5	Larsen	John	✓ Sailmaker	"	"	No	50	"	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Grott	Lewis	✓ Seaman	Aug. 19	Norfolk Va.	Yes	(1) 28	"	"	Swede	5-6	160	Re-ship for
7	Pettersen	Svend	✓ "	May 19	Denmark	No	19	"	"	Denmark	5-9	170	
8	Moller	Einar	✓ "	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5-8	175	
9	Svensson	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5-5	150	
10	Larsen	Kristian	✓ "	"	"	No	18	"	"	Danish	5-10	180	
11	Ronning	Leif	✓ "	Jan 14/18	Rosario	Yes	23	"	"	Nor	6	175	Re-ship for
12	Olson	Matt	✓ "	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	Canada	5-11	190	Re-ship for
13	Amandus	Johansen	✓ "	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	Norway	5-9	180	"
14	Bordini	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	So. Ital.	5-8	165	"
15	Perez Blanco (Blanco)	Francisco	✓ "	"	"	Yes	19	"	"	Span. An	5-5	150	"
16	Nerner	Fred	✓ "	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	U.S.			"
17	Hendrikson	Waldemar	✓ "	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	Scand	5-10	170	"
18	Gilliam Lozano	Hugh	✓ Messman	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	U.S.	5-9 1/2	180	"
19	Lozano	John	✓ Stevedore	"	"	Yes	42	"	"	Span. An	5-6	145	"
20	Boy	John	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	"	Argentin	5-8	170	"
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4 with cards
16 without "

20 members of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

dash,
L. S. Clapp
4 with cards
16 without
20 members of crew

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gezina, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

T. Owen Meares
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me March 23/18

R. Owen
Imm. Insp.

Ship Gezina

March 23, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *William Melbourne*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Card</i>	<i>Thos. A.</i>
2	<i>Houghton</i>	<i>Alonzo</i>
3	<i>Traness</i>	<i>Isiah</i>
4	<i>Thornhill</i>	<i>Abel</i>
5	<i>Lagerbom</i>	<i>Edward</i>
6	<i>Vesterinen</i>	<i>Edvard</i>
7	<i>Laiham</i>	<i>Waino W.</i>
8	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Julius</i>
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

*J. F. Whitney & Co.
Agents*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.
SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, *April 18*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Fred Milton</i>	<i>George Anderson</i>
<i>Joseph Punter</i>	<i>Paul Kelly</i>
<i>Abel Thornhill</i>	<i>Paul King</i>
<i>Lewis Peters</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. C. Carr

Master of the Vessel *William Melbourne*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.
3-23 16-1245

Sheet No. _____

CREW

Living such aliens 149

June 16 1918

REPORT OF CHANGES

(11) (12)
Weight Physical Marks or
peculiarities

8 180 no card

8 160 reship

8 155 reship

7 150 reship

8 148 reship

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

SENGHUR

Vessel *William Melbourne*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Card</i>	<i>Thos A</i>
2	<i>Houghton</i>	<i>Alonzo</i>
3	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Isaiah</i>
4	<i>Thornhill</i>	<i>Abel</i>
5	<i>Lagerbom</i>	<i>Edward</i>
6	<i>Vesterinen</i>	<i>Edvard</i>
7	<i>Laihamä</i>	<i>Wainaw</i>
8	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Julius</i>
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

*J. J. Whiting
agent*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1245

Sheet No. _____

REW

aving such aliens 149

June 16 1918

Division of Customs

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

8 180 no card

no card

no card

8 160 reship no card

8 155 reship no card

7 150 reship no card

8 148 reship

Form 280
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Register

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SCHOONER

Vessel *William Melbourne*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Carl Thos. A.</i>
2	<i>Houghton Alongo</i>
3	<i>Francis Isaiah</i>
4	<i>Thornhill Abel</i>
5	<i>Lagerbom Edward</i>
6	<i>Vesterinen Edward</i>
7	<i>Laihana Wainio</i>
8	<i>Pettersen Julius</i>
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

*J. F. Whitney & Co.
agents*

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *William Melbourne*

Date *April 18* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge, *New York*

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Edward Vesterinen</i>	
<i>M. Saitonen</i>	
<i>Isia Francis</i>	
<i>Edward Lagerbom</i>	
<i>Alongo Houghton</i>	
<i>Julius Pettersen</i>	

*Inspected
Arrived 3/23/18*

Y. G. Casar
Master of the Vessel *William Melbourne*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1245

3-23

Sheet No. *3*

CREW

Living such aliens *149*

ins June 16 1918

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>reship no card</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>reship no card</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>reship no card</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>reship</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Register

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb 5, 1917

Schooner

Vessel *William Melbourne*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Card	Thos A
2	Houghton	Alonzo
3	Francis	Isaiah
4	Thornhill	Abel
5	Lagerborn	Edward
6	Vesterinen	Edward
7	Laihana	Waino W
8	Pettersen	Julius
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

*J. J. Whiting
agents*

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

147

Name of vessel *William Melbourne*

Date *April 12th* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Edward Vesterinen</i>	<i>Seaman</i>
<i>Hainer Lailun</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Edward Lagerborn</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Julius Pettersen</i>	<i>"</i>

*3/28/18
respected*

M. B. Leard
Master of the Vessel *Wm Melbourne*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1217

3-23

Sheet No. _____

CREW

Having such aliens 149

June 16 1918

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>8 180</i>	<i>no card</i>	
<i>8 160</i>	<i>reship no card</i>	
<i>8 155</i>	<i>reship no card</i>	
<i>7 150</i>	<i>reship no card</i>	
<i>8 148</i>	<i>reship</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *William Melbourne*, arriving at *New York N.Y.*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires*, Jan 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Card	Thos. A.	Master	Apr 17	London N.Y.	no	64 m	Eng	Brit	5-8	180	no card
2	Houghton	Alonzo	mate	Apr 14	New York	U.S.C.						
3	Maness	Isaiah	Steward	Apr 14		U.S.C.						
4	Thornhill	Abel	Boiler	Apr 14		U.S.C.						
5	Lagerborn	Edward	Seaman	Apr 14	New York	U.S.C.	23 m	Fin	Fin	5-8	160	reship no card
6	Vesterinen	Edvard	Seaman	Apr 14	New York	U.S.C.	22 m	Fin	Fin	5-8	155	reship no card
7	Laihana	Waino W.	"	Apr 14		U.S.C.	24 m			5-7	150	reship no card
8	Pettersen	Julius	"	Apr 14		U.S.C.	20 m	Scand	Norway	5-8	148	reship no card
9			English									
10			Inspector									
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*J. J. Whiting
agent*

No cards 4
with cards 1
U.S.C. 3
Total 8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
SHIP

I, Master, of the William Melbourne, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23^d day of March, 1918

G. A. Baird
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. English
Immigration Inspector.

Sch. Wm. Melbourne
March 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Vessel Libby arrived

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

150

Date, 9 March 20, 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Colas, Michel

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*
 Foley Noel
 Smith Joshua
 Moore Antonio
 Perez Daniel
 Potts Bennett
 Safke Peter
 Freimann Johan
 Reisel Charles

OCCUPATIONS.

OCCUPATIONS.

mess man
2d cook
trimmer
A.B.
Deck Hand
A.B.
Fireman
S.

Master of the Vessel Dunbar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reside on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

3-23

No No I sh'

№ № I 23

No No I

No No I 19

Yes Yes I 33

on No Yes I 28

reces Yes III 32

No Yes I 24

№ № I 33

or No Yes ± 18

28. *Alfalfa II* 29

Yes Yes I 31

No. 19

.....

151

vessel having such aliens

enzas, Cuba

	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5-11 1/2	214	
	5-6 1/2	152	
	5-10	165	
	5-9	140	
imm	5-5	140	Dr. Marks Hernia Right
Land	5-8	130	
	5-9	170	Longer little finger 1/4 in.
	5-8	155	
	5-7	140	
	5-7	145	
	5-6 1/2	140	
	5-3	132	
	5-11	145	
	5-11 1/2	162	
	5-1	138	
	5-5 1/2	154	
	5-10	165	
	5-8	150	
	6-0	155	
	6-3	158	
Russia	5-7	175	Reship foreign
Rico	5-5 1/2	135	Reship foreign
N. I.	5-11 1/2	185	Reship foreign
Rico	5-8	165	Reship foreign
eland	5-8	170	
SC	5-5 1/2	145	Reship foreign
Russia	5-6	165	Reship foreign
N. I.	6-2	170	Reship foreign
Born			New York, N.Y. April 2, 1895
Montgomery.			
Obol			
			inspections.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dubbe, arriving at New York, March 23, 1917, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Dijk	Kornelius	Master	June 13/17	Rotterdam	No	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-11 1/2	214	
2	Kuiper	Willem	Chief Officer	"	"	No	48	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	152	
3	Lewis	Arie	2 nd	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Van Leshout	Johannes G.	3 rd	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-9	140	
5	De Vries	Eggo	Cook	"	"	No	46	"	"	Belgium	5-5	140	drs. marks
6	Meyer	Karl M.	Steward	"	"	No	23	"	"	Holland	5-8	136	Hernia Right
7	Harlaar	Pieter	Boatswain	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5-9	176	Long front little finger R.H.
8	Marcus	Gerrit	A.B.	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	
9	Steevels	Cornelis A.	O.S.	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5-7	146	
10	Kaarsmaker	Coert	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	Tennolde	Hendrickus	2 nd	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
12	Vanden Broek	Jacobus	3 rd	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-3	132	
13	Bouter	Junis	Donkeyman	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-11	145	
14	Van Cortenburgh	Johannes	Fireman	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	162	
15	Mueller	Hendrick Johan	"	"	"	No	39	"	"	"	5-1	138	
16	Van Persie	Laurens	"	"	"	No	44	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	154	
17	Koffyberg	Cornelis	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5-10	165	
18	Van Cortenburgh	Frans	Treasurer	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-8	156	
19	Tiek	Jan	Fireman	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	6-0	155	
20	Van Eyk	Pieter	Trimmer	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	6-3	158	
21	Freimann	John	Fireman	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	Yes	33	"	Lettsch	Russia	5-7	175	Reship foreign
22	Nieves	Antonio	Trimmer	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	Yes	28	"	apf B.R. B.N. I.	5-5 1/2	135	Reship foreign	
23	Smith	Joshua	2 nd Cook	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	Yes	32	"	apf B.R. B.N. I.	5-11 1/2	185	Reship foreign	
24	Perez	Daniel	A.B.	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	Yes	24	"	Span Am	Mexico	5-8	165	Reship foreign
25	Marcus	Pieter	A.B.	Oct 3/17	Baltimore	No	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	176	
26	Potte	Bennett	Deckhand	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	No	15	"	English	U.S.C.	5-5 1/2	140	Reship foreign
27	Safche	Pieter	A.B.	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	No	29	"	Lettsch	Russia	5-6	165	Reship foreign
28	Soley	Noel	Miss Man	Feb 20/18	Baltimore	Yes	31	"	apf B.R. B.N. I.	6-2	170	Reship foreign	
29	Neisel	Charles	Supercargo	Feb 22/18	Newport News	No	19	"	U.S. Citizen	Born New York	5-8	170	Reship foreign
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dubke, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of March, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Dubke,

March 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1st class sheets

Affidavit of Surgeon
 I, James J. Hope, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I. N. C.
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1918
 at New York

John R. Montgomery
 Immigration Officer

James J. Hope
 Surgeon R. I. N.

S. S. "Olympe" march 25-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Act & Rev

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	3
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	5	3
Total	5	3

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

EXEMPTIONS		U. S.		Total	
U. S.	Foreign	U. S.	Foreign	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin	3	1	2	6	2
2nd Cabin					
Steerage					
Total	3	1	2	6	2

.....IN TRANSIT.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

MARCH 13th., 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			HUDSON	ROBERT STEAR	31	M	Diplomat	YES.	England	British				
2		TRANSIT	LARG	ALFRED, DUNCAN	42	M	Eng. Comm. Roy Navy	YES.	England	English	England	London	James C. Larg, Fernlea Lodge, Plymouth.	
3		TRANSIT	LARG	ERIN, DUNDAS	39	F	Housewife	YES.	England	English	do	.do.	....do....
4	UNDER 16		LARG	MELITA, DOROTHY	14	F		YES.	England	English	do	.do.	....do....
5	UNDER 16		LARG	VALERIE, ALICE	10	F		YES.	England	English	do	.do.	....do....
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST CLASS
must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of ~~OVERSEAS~~ PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

153

..MARCH..24th..

... IQIB

[illegible]

[illegible]

<i>Swear to before me this</i>						<i>day of</i>									, 19--							
<i>at</i>																						
<i>Immigration Officer.</i>																	14-518					

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1918.
at New York Robert R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or ♀ (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates or teaches such action, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such action, or who advocates or teaches the unauthorized use of physical destructive weapons against organized government, or which teaches such duty, necessity, or propriety, or who advocates or teaches such action to other officers, either of specific rank or authority, or of the Government of the United States or of any officers generally, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. Kopas, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Olympic", Surgeon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. M. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1918.

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENG., MARCH 13th., 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen Diplomat Tourist Child Crew Merchant Special Agent In Transit Claims to be U. S. Citizen</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	DIPLOMAT		HUDSON	Accredited Official ROBERT SPEAR	31	M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	England	English British	WASH' D	D.C	Mrs. Hudson. 34 Park Lane, London, Eng.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.
FIRST CLASS.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of ~~SWEDISH~~ ^{FIRST CLASS} PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

MARCH 24th, 1918

155

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if completed claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring interests in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring interests in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	English	No	2 yrs	No	No	No	No		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization engaged in such activities, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful mutilating or killing of any officer or official, either as an individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their racial characteristics.

I, _____	of the _____	from _____	do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon	employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a	woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.			

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,										_____ Officer									
at _____																			
_____ Immigration Officer.																			
16-218																			

I, J. Nape Captain R.R.R., of the R.S. "Olympic" from Liverpool Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William J. Hayes Captain R.N.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 18.

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-511

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France".

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the United States.

ing as long as one year prior to the last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, who relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

11-5712

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, MARCH 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., MARCH 24th, 1918.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLAKELEY	CHARLES, A.	38	M	M	WILLIAMSBURG, KENTUCKY Oct. 1st. 1879	U.S. Navy	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
2	RICE	JAMES	34	M	S	KANSAS CITY, Oct. 10th. 1883	U.S. Army	Military Embarkation Depot, N.Y.
3	FERGESSON	JAMES, B.	20	M	S	POTOMAC, OKLAHOMA, May 27th. 1897	U.S. Army	.....do.....
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 lists

U.S. Navy
U.S. Army
U.S. Army
John Montgomery
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None Connected

2 Roumanian Pass

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

Arriving at Port of New York NY, March 27, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Id. Bravell Pent, from Porto Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Rossett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 18
at New York

M. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Charles, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting in waiting" or "employed by Government")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain
in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
AMERICAN CONSULATE.

at GEORGETOWN, GUYANA.

American Consul.

~~Immigration Office~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alarms	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	24	4	28
and Cabin	16	16	16
Steerage			
Total	40	4	44

	Athens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MAYARO" sailing from DEMERARA 5-8, 6th March 1918, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.			
1							TRANSIT	Nurse	Samuel Francis Henry	22	11	M	S	Sugar Planter	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Chinese	B. Guiana	Georgetown	Paul Gressal, Georgetown Demerara.
2							TRANSIT	Kennedy	Ethel Sydney	32	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Chinese	U.S.A.	Massena	Mrs. A. E. Deane 69th Place, Chicago
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 38

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Mar. 21, 1918

160

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Passing through to Great Britain		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Drk	Brown	Bear on right side of forehead	England	Reading
2	Kingston, Canada		No Husband	Yes	1 Yr. Jan 1915	Yes	Mather, Mrs R. Lumb 44 Union St. Ontario	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Hazel	Mole on upper lip	Canada	Ontario	

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read and write English (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground?)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 English	No	No	No	No	No
2 English	No	No	No	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May 1919
at Key Florida
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Future destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.—*The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16-113

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or who is affiliated with any organization entering into or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of special or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward H. Kiffle, Surgeon of the United States Naval Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Naval Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1915 at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Raymond P. H.
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure or authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAYARO" Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I. 5-9, 15th March 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Drysdale	Margaret	41	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	New York Brooklyn	Resident in New-York	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIG	
2	UNDER 16	Drysdale	Janet Bonar	6	F	S	School							do			NON IMMIG	
3		Johnston	Allison Gaylor	29	F	M	None							do			NON IMMIG	
4	UNDER 16	Johnston	Elizabeth	4	F	S	No	Child	No					do			NON IMMIG	
5		Romeo	Virginia	19	11	F	S	Yes	English	Yes		Port of	Mrs. J. Romeo, 73 Pelham St. Trinidad		New York	NON IMMIG		
6		Griffith	Mary	43	F	S	Domestic					Port of	Mr. L. Earle, 103 Henry St. Trinidad.		Brooklyn	NON IMMIG		
7		Baker	Lillian	28	F	S						San	Mr. J. Baker, San Fernando.		T'dad	Brooklyn	NON IMMIG	
8		Wilson	Rosa	44	F	S	Laundress					Port of	Mr. H. King, 50 Gordon St. Trinidad		N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG	
9		Newton	Alfred	7	M	S	School							do		N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
10		Newton	Agnes	6	F	S	School							do				NON IMMIG
11		Beggs	Feddy Apolphus	29	M	S	Carpen						Mr. James Lucas, 13 Basillon St. Trinidad.		New	Jay. Mount Clair	NON IMMIG	
12		Williams	Benjamin	37	M	M	Clerk						Mrs. Estelle Williams, 3 Lovell Place, Trinidad.				NON IMMIG	
13		Duval	William	30	M	S	Fireman					New York Brooklyn	Resident in New-York		N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIG	
14		Moore	Joseph	31	M	S	Fireman					Port of	Mrs. L. Grandison, 27 Robert St. Trinidad.		New York		NON IMMIG	
15		Beckles	Thomas Bernald	36	M	M	Tailor						Mrs. Mary Beckles, 2a David St. Trinidad		T'dad	Spain	NON IMMIG	
16		Allen	Ernest Wincelas	34	M	M	Doc-tor					New York Brooklyn	Resident in New York.		N.Y.	Brooklyn.	NON IMMIG	
17		James	Philielia	24	F	S	Seamstress					Trinidad	Mr. George James, 86 Rose Hill, Trinidad		Port of	T'dad Spain	NON IMMIG	
18		Parrie	Anastasia	22	F	M							Mr. E. Perkins, 40 Buller St. Trinidad		N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIG	
19		Martel	Frances Eliza	25	F	S							Mrs. Julia Martel, 7 Chapel St. Trinidad			New York C.	NON IMMIG	
20	TRANSIT	Huggins	George Stanley	23	M	S	Comm. Trav.						Mr. H. Huggins, 96 Abercromby St. Trinidad		T'dad	Spain	NON IMMIG	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Mar 24th, 1918

162

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																
1	Yes	Self	1898 Brooklyn	Home 798 President resident in New York	Indef.	No	Indef.	Wife of Capt. J. J. Mayors.	Good	No	5	Frh Brn Grey	None	Scotland	Leith				
2		Mother	1911 do	do							3 5	Ray Fr Blu			Kincardine on Forth				
3		Self	1911 do	Home 376-63rd St do			Wife of Chief Engr. J. J. Mayors.				5 4	Fr Bld			Glasgow				
4		Mother	1911 do	do							3	Brn							
5		Self	1911 do	Mr J. L. Romeo (Brother) 179 New York Av. N.Y.	Dis. to T. Aid.						5 1	Pal	Gra	Trinidad	Port of Spain.				
6			1911 do	Mrs H. Collins (Sister) 1129 Fulton St. N.Y.	Dis. to T. Aid.						5 9	Brn Blk Brn		Barbados	St Peters				
7	NO	Father	1911 do	Mrs L. Harewood (Aunt) 349 Cumberland St. New York	Dis. to T. Aid.						5 2	Brn		Trinidad	Port of Spain				
8		Mr Newton	1911 do	Mr G. Newton (Father) 89 Fulton St New York	Indef.						5 5		Gra	Mole on eye	Tobago	Scarboro'			
9	Yes	Father	1911 do	do	Indef.						3	Brn Blk	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain				
10			1911 do	do							3	Fr Fr							
11	NO	Self	1911 do	Mrs E. Oliver (Sister) 81 Midland Av Mt Clair N.J.	3 mts	No					5 7	Brn Blk Brn							
12			1911 do	do	3						5 6			Scar over rt eye	Barbados	Christ's Church San			
13	Yes		1911 do	Mr A. Edwards (Sister) Resident in New York	Indef.	Yes					5 11	Drk		Scar on chin	Trinidad	Fdo.			
14			1911 do	Mrs O. Maynard (Sister) 4543 West 137th St N.Y.	1 yr	No					5 7	Brn		None		Port of Sp			
15	NO		1911 do	Mrs M. B. Beccles (Wife) 46W 139th St New York	6 mts						5 6	Blk			Barbados	St Joseph			
16	Yes		1911 do	Resident in New York	Indef.	Yes					5 6	Drk		Scar on chin	Trinidad	Port of Sp			
17	NO	Self	1911 do	Mrs A. Oliviere (Cousin) 1090 Pacific St New York	6 mts	No					5 2	Blk Blk		None	St Vinc	Belmont			
18	Yes		1911 do	Mr E. Parris (Husband) 127th St New York	5 yrs						5 4	Brn Brn	Gra		Trinidad	Woodbr			
19			1911 do	Mrs Jas. Lynch (Cousin) 247th St New York							5 1		Brn	Scar rt eye		Port of Sp			
20	NO		1911 do	On business							5 11	BlkBlk	Small scar forehead						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Overdale Master, of the S. S. "Magaro", from Arived, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel S. Morgan, Surgeon of the Medical Battalion, 1st United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. MAYARO 5-9 Passengers sailing from ORENADA 5-9, 16th March, 1918.

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	4
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

164

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. "Mayaro", from Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
at Key West
A. J. Drysdale Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

Number 1

11-4713

S. S.

MAYARO

sailing from

GRENADA

16th March

19 18

Arriving at Port of

New York Mar

1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Colgate	Mattie M.	50	9	F	June 4th 1867. Boston Mass.	466 1/2 Street New York	419 West 115th Street, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mattie M. Colgate } Insp

lost

ayondale mad

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

166

11-4712

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mayaro" sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, 15th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 24th, 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT • WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ahrens	Frederick	50	M	S	Germany Feb. 26, 1868	Wash. Spring 11/29/11	219 N 5th St East Side Mich
2	Bowen	Richard	56	M	M	Miss. Bay St Louis	Wash. Spring 12/17/17	Buffalo Montana
3	Balfe	Tom	25	M	M	Brooklyn 7th Dec 1892	Wash. Spring	1034 St John Place Brooklyn
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 bits

W. J. D. G. d. d. m. d.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lawrence J. McFarlane, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner & Port Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

2

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAYARD

Passengers sailing from GRENADA 5-9

16th March, 1910.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Otway	Lincoln	18	10	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian Grenada	St George's	A.E. Steele (Friend) St George's, Grenada	New York City	New York City
2	✓	Call	Lucille	22	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian Grenada	St Mark's	Mary Julia (Mother) St Mark's, Grenada	New York City	New York City
3	✓	Benjamin	Margaret	42	10	F	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian Grenada	St Mark's	Mrs George Bastien (Mother) St Mark's, Grenada	New York City	New York City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

43

ay Drysdale

St George's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St George's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

St Mark's

43

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or the Government of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or the Government of any foreign country.	Whether coming by means of any other, except as provided in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Yes or No.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	50	No	-	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Brown	Mark overleft	Grenada	St George's
2	No	Self	50	No	-	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St Mark's
3	No	Self	50	No	-	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St Mark's

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. "Mayani", from Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7 Seven) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
at May O'Morran
A. J. Drysdale Master Officer.
O'Morran Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Mayaro"

sailing from Port of Spain

5-9

15th March

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF				Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Exempt.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.									Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.
1																	Mr E.M. Lasarre
2																	Port of Spain Trinidad
3																	Mr C. Sanchez
4																	Cascade Trinidad
5																	Mr J.E. James
6																	Port of Spain Trinidad
7																	Mrs Humphrey
8																	Port of Spain Trinidad
9																	Mrs G. Francis
10																	Couva. Trinidad
11																	Miss A. Dumore
12																	391 Cumberland St Brooklyn
13																	Mrs Alkins
14																	3 Marine Square. Trinidad
15																	Mrs C. Watley
16																	Port of Spain Trinidad
17																	Mrs Humphrey
18																	Port of Spain. Trinidad
19																	Mr J.H. Troja
20																	Port of Spain. Trinidad
21																	Mrs J. Hypolite
22																	Port of Spain Trinidad
23																	Mrs E. McDonald.
24																	Port of Spai Trinidad
25																	Mrs Gouveia
26																	Port of Spain Trinidad
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-912

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

170

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, subversive, seditious, or disloyal influence, or to do work in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	Self	50	No	—	—	Mrs E. Peters (Cousin) 55W 131st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	British Guiana	George town
2	"	"	"	"	62	—	—	Mr E. Guytano (Brother) 127W 137th St New York	Die to Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	"	"	"	"	50	—	—	Mr E. Guytano (Cousin) 127W 137th St New York	Die to Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Husband	50	—	—	—	Mr E. Guytano (Husband) 127W 137th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	"	"	"	St Vincent	Kingst own
5	"	"	Self	50	—	—	—	Mrs E. Warner (Aunt) 144W 141 St New York	Die to Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brn	Brn	"	Mole left jaw	Trini- dad	Souva Bridge
6	Conn	Greenwich	No	"	53	17-17	N.Y.	Mrs A. Agostini (Sister) 107W 131st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fr	Blk	"	None	Barbados	tooth
7	"	"	Mother	"	No	—	—	Mrs E. Warner (Cousin) 144W 141st St New York	Emmied corn	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Fr	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	—	—	Mr E. Guytano (Father) 127W 137th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	Blk	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	Father	"	"	—	—	Mrs E. Warner (Cousin) 144W 141st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	Grand	"	50	—	—	Mr H. Redmond (Cousin) 226W 144th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pal	Brn	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	Self	50	—	—	—	Mrs E. Warner (Cousin) 144W 141st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
12	my city	"	No	"	50	—	—	Mrs E. Warner (Cousin) 144W 141st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Drk	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
13	my city	"	"	"	50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs E. Warner (Cousin) 144W 141st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Blk	Hasl	"	"	"
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if none, what dialect, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	English	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no
2	English	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no
3	English	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no
4	English	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
5	English	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
6	English	no	-	yes	no	no
7	English	no	-	yes	no	no
8	English	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
9	English	yes	-	-	no	no
10	English	yes	1 yr	yes	no	no
11	English	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
12	English	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
13	English	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of government, or who disseminates or is in the United States or abroad, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of training camps, or who advocates the belief in or is in the United States or abroad, or who is affiliated with any organization endeavoring to overthrow the Government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or any person or persons, or the members of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, G. J. Russell Master of the Mayaro from Trinidad, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

171

①

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1918

at _____

S. S. May
Mar 25
Mar 24
arr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

alien

Stowaway

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar. 24th, 1918 172

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	-	Staraway	-	-	Consul Jones, 235- Staraway from Canada	Good	5	10	Dark	Blue	Star	Canada	Star							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
at _____
_____ Master Officer.
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST

Required under Act of Oct. 3, 1917

Vessel "Mayaro"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Full name
1	Drysdale
2	Baxter
3	Brown
4	Hough
5	Solway
6	Keating
7	Fonrose
8	Seales
9	Church
10	Beard
11	Baptiste
12	Glynn
13	Marachon
14	Martinez
15	Croes
16	Hackshaw
17	Swan
18	Salazar Valentir
19	Othebear Syrus
20	Johnston William
21	Moseley George
22	Ferguson Walter
23	Proctor Andrew
24	Leido Carlo
25	Yanes Manuel
26	Lopes Antonio
27	Garcia Vicenti
28	Selvan Jose
29	Aris Manuel
30	Banober Antonio

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173

Date, April 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Dalton H. Eng. J. Millan Trimmer
J. Martinez Trimmer J. Lato Trimmer
R. Fernandez Trimmer
B. Sanchez Trimmer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Rama Trimmer V. Garcia Trimmer
E. Aris "
A. Anido "
M. Aris Trimmer
G. Mosley 2nd Eng.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Drysdale
Master of the Vessel "Mayaro"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

3-24

No.	Name	Position	Date	Port	Nat.	Age	Sex	Race	Height	Weight
1/3/18	Trinidad	do	37	West	Venezuela	5.3	145			
9/10/17	Deck Boy		21	M	Indian	British	5.9	145		
22/6/17	Chief Engineer	New York	43	M	Scotch	British	5.4	180		
13/11/17	2nd. Engineer		28	M	English	"	5.5	145		
4/2/18	3rd. Engineer		24	M	"	"	5.6	150		how card
2/8/17	4th. Engineer		19	M	American	U S A	5.11	133		
22/8/17	Donkeyman		33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136		
	"		25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	163		
2/8/17	"		27	M	"	"	5.11	165		
9/11/17	Fireman		45	M	"	"	5.7	173		
4/2/18	"		24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.8	145		
	"		25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	130		
	"		30	M	"	"	5.10	155		

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Morris
John R. King

Sheet No. 1

IS OF CREW

177

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Trinidad & Demerara

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

British 5.5 142
" 5.2 228
" 5.5 145
" 5.7 172
" 5.6 130
" 6.1 175
" 5.11 175
" 5.5 136
" 5.4 149
" 6.0 195
" 5.10 165
" 5.5 138
" 5.8 162
Dutch W.I. 5.6 150
" 5.6 150
British 5.8 160
" 6.0 160

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Mayaro"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	
1	Drysdale	Andre
2	Baxter	Craig
3	Brown	Otis
4	Hough	Peroy
5	Selway	Harry
6	Keating	Patric
7	Fonrose	Charles
8	Seales	Alber
9	Church	Daniel
10	Baird	Joseph
11	Baptiste	Philip
12	Glynn	William
13	Marathon	Nathan
14	Martinez	John
15	Cross	Pompey
16	Hackshaw	Charles
17	Swan	Charles
18	Salazar	Valenti
19	Othebear	Syrus
20	Johnston	William
21	Moseley	George
22	Ferguson	Walter
23	Proctor	Andrew
24	Leido	Carlo
25	Yanes	Manuel
26	Lopez	Antonio
27	Garcia	Vicenti
28	Selvan	Jose
29	Aris	Manuel
30	Banober	Antonio

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

✓	Deck Boy	9/10/17	"	C	"	21	M	Indian	British	5.9	145
✓	Chief Engineer	22/6/17	New York	C	"	43	M	Scotch	British	5.4½	180
✓	2nd. Engineer	13/11/17	"	C	"	28	M	English	"	5.5	145
✓	3rd. Engineer	4/2/18	"	C	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	150
✓	4th. Engineer	2/8/17	"	C	"	19	M	American	U S A	5.11	133
✓	Donkeyman	22/6/17	"	C	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136
✓	"	"	"	C	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	163
✓	"	2/8/17	"	200h	"	27	M	"	"	5.11	165
✓	Fireman	9/11/17	"	C	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	173
✓	"	4/2/18	"	20	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.8	145
✓	"	"	"	20	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	130
✓	"	"	"	C	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	155

LIST OF CREW

177

Names of any vessel having such aliens

Trinidad & Demerara

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.5	142	
"	6.2	228	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.7	172	
"	5.6	130	
"	6.1	175	
"	5.11	175	
"	5.5½	136	
"	5.4	149	
"	6.0½	195	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.5	138	
"	5.8½	162	
Dutch W. I.	5.6½	150	
"	5.6	150	
British	5.8	160	
"	6.0	160	
Venezuela	5.3	145	
British	5.9	145	
British	5.4½	180	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.6	150	new card
"	5.11	133	
"	5.1	136	
"	5.8	163	
"	5.11	165	
"	5.7	173	
"	5.8	145	
"	5.5	130	
"	5.10	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Mayaro"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Drysdale Andre
2	Baxter Craig
3	Brown Otty
4	Hough Percy
5	Solway Harry
6	Keating Pat
7	Ponrose Charles
8	Seales Albert
9	Church Daniel
10	Beard Joseph
11	Baptiste Phil
12	Glynn William
13	Marachon Nath
14	Martinez John
15	Cross Powell
16	Hackshaw Charles
17	Swan Charles
18	Salazar Valentin
19	Othebear Syrus
20	Johnston William
21	Moseley George
22	Ferguson Walter
23	Proctor Andrew
24	Leido Carlo
25	Yanes Manuel
26	Lopez Antonio
27	Garcia Vicente
28	Selvan Jose
29	Aris Manuel
30	Banober Antonio

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

Name of vessel s/s Mayaro

Date 3rd Mch, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

George Moseley
Vicente Garcia

OCCUPATIONS.

2nd Engineer
Fireman

Master of the Vessel s/s Mayaro

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

3-24

No.	Name	Occupation	Date	Port	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Drysdale Andre								
2	Baxter Craig								
3	Brown Otty								
4	Hough Percy								
5	Solway Harry								
6	Keating Pat								
7	Ponrose Charles								
8	Seales Albert								
9	Church Daniel								
10	Beard Joseph								
11	Baptiste Phil								
12	Glynn William								
13	Marachon Nath								
14	Martinez John								
15	Cross Powell								
16	Hackshaw Charles								
17	Swan Charles								
18	Salazar Valentin		1/3/18	Trinidad	20	M	Venezuela	5.3	145
19	Othebear Syrus	Deck Boy	9/10/17	"	31	M	Indian	5.9	145
20	Johnston William	Chief Engineer	22/6/17	New York	43	M	Scotch	5.4	180
21	Moseley George	2nd. Engineer	13/11/17	"	28	M	English	5.5	145
22	Ferguson Walter	3rd. Engineer	4/2/18	"	24	M	"	5.6	150
23	Proctor Andrew	4th. Engineer	2/8/17	"	19	M	American	5.11	133
24	Leido Carlo	Donkeyman	22/6/17	"	33	M	Spanish	5.1	136
25	Yanes Manuel	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	5.8	163
26	Lopez Antonio	"	2/8/17	"	27	M	"	5.11	165
27	Garcia Vicente	Fireman	9/11/17	"	45	M	"	5.7	173
28	Selvan Jose	"	4/2/18	"	24	M	Mexican	5.8	145
29	Aris Manuel	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	5.5	130
30	Banober Antonio	"	"	"	30	M	"	5.10	155

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King

Sheet No. 1
177

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Trinidad + Demerara

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.5	142	
"	6.2	228	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.7	172	
"	5.6	130	
"	6.1	175	
"	5.11	175	
"	5.5	136	
"	5.4	149	
"	6.0	195	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.5	138	
"	5.8	162	
Dutch W.I.	5.6	150	
"	5.6	150	
British	5.8	160	
"	6.0	160	
"	5.3	145	
"	5.9	145	
"	5.4	180	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.6	150	
"	5.11	133	
"	5.1	136	
"	5.8	163	
"	5.11	165	
"	5.7	173	
"	5.8	145	
"	5.5	130	
"	5.10	155	

new card

Thos R King

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Mayaro"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Drysdale Andrew
2	Baxter Creighton
3	Brown Otty
4	Hough Percy
5	Selway Harry
6	Keating Patrick
7	Fonrose Charles
8	Seales Albert
9	Church Daniel
10	Baird Joseph
11	Baptiste Phillis
12	Glynn William
13	Marachon Nathan
14	Martinez John
15	Croes Powell
16	Hackshaw Charles
17	Swan Chaftin
18	Salazar Valentin
19	Othebear Syrus
20	Johnston William
21	Moseley George
22	Ferguson Walter
23	Proctor Andrew
24	Leido Carlo
25	Yanes Manuel
26	Lopes Antonio
27	Garcia Vicenti
28	Selvan Jose
29	Aris Manuel
30	Banober Antonio

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel s/s Mayaro

Date 24th Feb., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Manuel Aris
Andres Anido

OCCUPATIONS.

Fireman & ship fuz
Trimmer

Alf Drysdale
Master of the Vessel s/s Mayaro

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1281

3-24

No.	Name	Position	Date	Port	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Drysdale		1/3/18	Trinidad	27	M	Venezuela	5.3	145
2	Baxter	Deck Boy	9/10/17	"	21	M	Indian	5.9	145
3	Brown	Chief Engineer	22/6/17	New York	43	M	Scotch	5.4	180
4	Hough	2nd. Engineer	13/11/17	"	28	M	English	5.5	145
5	Selway	3rd. Engineer	4/2/18	"	24	M	"	5.6	150
6	Keating	4th. Engineer	2/8/17	"	19	M	American U S A	5.11	133
7	Fonrose	Donkeyman	22/6/17	"	33	M	Spanish	5.1	136
8	Seales	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	5.8	163
9	Church	"	2/8/17	"	27	M	"	5.11	165
10	Baird	Fireman	9/11/17	"	45	M	"	5.7	173
11	Baptiste	"	4/2/18	"	24	M	Mexican	5.8	145
12	Glynn	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	5.5	130
13	Marachon	"	"	"	30	M	"	5.10	155

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manuel Aris
Andres Anido

RS OF CREW

177

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Trinidad & Demerara

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.5	142	
"	6.2	228	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.7	172	
"	5.6	130	
"	6.1	175	
"	5.11	175	
"	5.5	136	
"	5.4	140	
"	6.0	195	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.5	138	
"	5.8	162	
Dutch W.I.	5.6	150	
"	5.6	160	
British	5.8	160	
"	6.0	180	

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Mayaro"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Drysdale Andrew
2	Baxter Creighton
3	Brown Otty
4	Hough Percy
5	Selway Harry
6	Keating Patrio
7	Fonrose Charles
8	Seales Albert
9	Church Daniel
10	Baird Joseph
11	Baptiste Phill
12	Glynn William
13	Marachon Nathan
14	Martinez John
15	Cross Pompey
16	Hackshaw Charles
17	Swan Chas
18	Salazar Valentin
19	Othebear Syrus
20	Johnston William
21	Moseley George
22	Ferguson Walter
23	Proctor Andrew
24	Leido Carlo
25	Yanes Manuel
26	Lopes Antonio
27	Garcia Vicente
28	Selvan Jose
29	Aris Manuel
30	Banober Antonio

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

OCCUPATIONS

Rama, Carlos
Aris, Eugene

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Mayaro March 24, 1918

RS OF CREW

177

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Trinidad + Demerara

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.5	142	
"	5.2	228	
"	5.5	145	
"	5.7	172	
"	5.6	130	
"	6.1	175	
"	5.11	175	
"	5.5	136	
"	5.4	149	
"	6.0	195	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.5	138	
"	5.8	162	
Dutch W.I.	5.6	150	
"	5.6	150	
British	5.8	160	
"	6.0	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mayaro", arriving at New York, Mar. 24th, 1918, from the port of Trinidad + Demerara

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young	✓ Master	22/6/17	New York	C No	37	M	Scotch	British	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Creighton	✓ Mate	"	"	C " 1	43	M	Scotia Nova	"	6.2	228	
3	Brown	Otty	✓ 2nd. Mate	1/11/17	"	C " 1	27	M	Brunswick	"	5.5	145	
4	Hough	Peroy	✓ 3rd. Mate	22/6/17	"	C " 1	29	M	English	"	5.7	172	
5	Solway	Harry	✓ Wireless Operator	14/2/18	"	N " 1	29	M	Scotch	"	5.6	130	
6	Keating	Patrick	✓ -do-	12/11/17	"	C " 1	23	M	Irish	"	6.1	175	
7	Ponrose	Charles	✓ Carpenter	22/6/17	"	C " 1	42	M	African West	"	5.11	175	
8	Seales	Albert	✓ Boatwain	"	"	C " 1	24	M	Indian	"	5.5 1/2	136	
9	Church	Daniel	✓ Quarter Master	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5.4	149	
x 10	Baird	Joseph	✓ -do-	11/3/18	Trinidad	No " 1	34	M	"	"	6.0 1/2	195	
11	Baptiste	Phillip	✓ -do-	22/6/17	New York	C " 1	35	M	"	"	5.10	165	
12	Glynn	William	✓ -do-	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5.5	138	
13	Marathon	Nathaniel	✓ A. B.	"	"	C " 1	28	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	162	
14	Martinez	John	✓ "	6/6/17	Trinidad	No " 2	40	M	Dutch W.I.	Dutch W.I.	5.6 1/2	150	
15	Croce	Pomilio	✓ "	24/3/17	"	C " 1	25	M	"	"	5.6	150	
x 16	Hackshaw	Charles	✓ "	2/3/18	"	No " 1	30	M	West Indian	British	5.8	160	
17	Swan	Cheftain	✓ "	13/11/17	New York	C " 1	20	M	"	"	6.0	160	
x 18	Salazar	Valentin	✓ "	1/3/18	Trinidad	No " 2	37	M	Venezuela West	Venezuela	5.3	145	
19	Othebear	Syrus	✓ Deck Boy	9/10/17	"	C " 1	21	M	Indian	British	5.9	145	
20	Johnston	William	✓ Chief Engineer	22/6/17	New York	C " 1	43	M	Scotch	British	5.4 1/2	180	
21	Moseley	George	✓ 2nd. Engineer	13/11/17	"	C " 1	28	M	English	"	5.5	145	
22	Ferguson	Walter	✓ 3rd. Engineer	4/2/18	"	N " 1	24	M	"	"	5.6	150	huv card
23	Proctor	Andrew	✓ 4th. Engineer	2/8/17	"	C " 1	19	M	American	U S A	5.11	133	
24	Leido	Carlo	✓ Donkeyman	22/6/17	"	C " 1	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136	
25	Yanez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	163	
26	Lopez	Antonio	✓ "	2/8/17	"	No " 1	27	M	"	"	5.11	165	
27	Garcia	Vicenti	✓ Fireman	9/11/17	"	C " 1	45	M	"	"	5.7	173	
28	Selvan	Jose	✓ "	4/2/18	"	No " 2	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.8	145	
29	Aris	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	No " 1	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	130	
30	Banober	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	C " 3	30	M	"	"	5.10	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King

WALS.

DINNER.

day of

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1380

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mayaro", arriving at New York, Mar 24, 1918, from the port of Trinidad, Demerara

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Dias	Rosendo	✓ Fireman	17.12.17	New York	N No	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	
2	Mayo	Manuel	✓ "	25.9.17	"	C "	26	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	165	
3	Martinez	Juan	✓ "	27.12.17	"	N "	43	M	"	"	5.10	160	
4	Sanchez	Ramon	✓ Oiler	"	"	N "	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	
5	Anelido	Andres	✓ Trimmer	22.6.17	"	C "	36	M	"	"	5.4	135	
6	Rama	Carlos	✓ "	4.2.18	"	C Yes	25	M	"	"	5.8	140	Reship foreign
7	Aris	Eugenio	✓ "	"	"	N "	29	M	"	"	5.3	135	" "
8	Ortega	Flor	✓ Mess Boy	27.12.17	"	N No	18	M	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico	5.0	122	
9	MacCallum	John Campbell	✓ Chief Steward	22.6.17	"	C "	40	M	Nova Scotia	British	5.9	145	
10	Kennedy	Frank	✓ 2nd. Steward	"	"	C "	24	M	West Indian	"	5.8	135	
11	Lotmore	Charles	✓ 2nd. Cabin	"	"	C "	32	M	"	"	5.5	130	
12	Hamilton	Anna	✓ Stewardess	26.6.17	"	C "	47	F	Irish	British	5.9	145	
13	Beckles	Edward	✓ Pantryman	15.2.18	"	C "	51	M	West Indian	British	5.6	155	
14	Payne	Mortimer	✓ Waiter	22.6.17	"	C "	23	M	Off Bn	"	5.3 1/2	135	
15	Rodriguez	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C "	21	M	"	"	5.6	165	
16	Waterman	William	✓ "	24.8.17	Trinidad	C "	23	M	"	"	5.8	135	
17	Patterson	Edgan	✓ "	7.8.17	"	N "	30	M	"	"	5.5	135	
18	Henry	Robert	✓ Mess Man	22.6.17	New York	C "	49	M	"	"	5.5	138	
19	Armstrong	Fitz	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C "	37	M	"	"	5.7	150	
20	Ford	Edward	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C "	40	M	"	"	5.2	125	
21	Griffith	Albert	✓ 3rd. "	23.11.17	Trinidad	C "	40	M	"	"	5.6	135	
22	Brown	Alexander	✓ 4th. "	6.12.17	"	C "	20	M	"	"	5.11	145	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Ryndale Master, of the S.S. Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1964

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

May art

March 24, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, ~~when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged,~~ and specifying those ~~to be~~ paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

179

S.S. Mayaro (Trinidad SS Co)

arrived March 24, 18

, 191

M.

from

LINE NO.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	NO.			DET.	EXCL.	REMARKS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUTTER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
21m	1 De Freitas, Victor 3rd Cab		1	Brt to E I 3/24 1 20 p m	Morrisson King	3/25	136	NS			3/28	60	21	11	50							44	24	28
2m	2 McKenzie, Petram 2nd Cab	7	4	L 20 Stowaway	" "	3/25	140	NS			3/25	73	85	140								24	28	28
45f	Gritano, Bitella																							

180

Immigration Officer.

	U.S.	Total
1960	100	100
1961	100	100
1962	100	100
1963	100	100
1964	100	100
1965	100	100
1966	100	100
1967	100	100
1968	100	100
1969	100	100
1970	100	100
1971	100	100
1972	100	100
1973	100	100
1974	100	100
1975	100	100
1976	100	100
1977	100	100
1978	100	100
1979	100	100
1980	100	100
1981	100	100
1982	100	100
1983	100	100
1984	100	100
1985	100	100
1986	100	100
1987	100	100
1988	100	100
1989	100	100
1990	100	100
1991	100	100
1992	100	100
1993	100	100
1994	100	100
1995	100	100
1996	100	100
1997	100	100
1998	100	100
1999	100	100
2000	100	100
2001	100	100
2002	100	100
2003	100	100
2004	100	100
2005	100	100
2006	100	100
2007	100	100
2008	100	100
2009	100	100
2010	100	100
2011	100	100
2012	100	100
2013	100	100
2014	100	100
2015	100	100
2016	100	100
2017	100	100
2018	100	100
2019	100	100
2020	100	100
2021	100	100
2022	100	100
2023	100	100
2024	100	100
2025	100	100
2026	100	100
2027	100	100
2028	100	100
2029	100	100
2030	100	100
2031	100	100
2032	100	100
2033	100	100
2034	100	100
2035	100	100
2036	100	100
2037	100	100
2038	100	100
2039	100	100
2040	100	100
2041	100	100
2042	100	100
2043	100	100
2044	100	100
2045	100	100
2046	100	100
2047	100	100
2048	100	100
2049	100	100
2050	100	100
2051	100	100
2052	100	100
2053	100	100
2054	100	100
2055	100	100
2056	100	100
2057	100	100
2058	100	100
2059	100	100
2060	100	100
2061	100	100
2062	100	100
2063	100	100
2064	100	100
2065	100	100
2066	100	100
2067	100	100
2068	100	100
2069	100	100
2070	100	100
2071	100	100
2072	100	100
2073	100	100
2074	100	100
2075	100	100

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from BORDEAUX

MARCH 13th 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Freight.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							26	✓	m	m	Steward	yes	yes	England	British	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Wife Mrs W. Brown 260 Green Avenue at Brooklyn.
2	DIPLOMAT						27	✓	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	France	French	France Paris	Father Mr Bourgeois 20 Bis rue du Censier at Paris.
3	DIPLOMAT						34	✓	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Jean Lasnier at St Pierre les Nemeurs.
4							29	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	Brother Mr Antoine Casals 154 Rue St Honore at Paris.
5							27	✓	m	s	nurse	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mother Mrs E. Dempsey 54 Thorne-dale aven. at Belfast.
6							46	✓	f	m	secret.	yes	yes	France	French	France Paris	Daughter Mrs Rene Bourdignon 81 R. Michel-Ange at Paris.
7	UNDER 16						15	✓	f	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	sister -d- -d-
8	DIPLOMAT						25	✓	m	m	Officer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Major Heurtaux Atelier de Construction at Rennes.
9							27	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Home at Brooklyn 172 Carroll Street.
10							27	✓	m	s	Aviator	yes	yes	France	French	France Paris	Father Comte de Limur 8 Cite Martignac at Paris.
11							31	✓	f	m	cook	yes	yes	France	"	" St Pol	Husband Locquet Pierreat St Pol Sur Ternoise France.
12	UNDER 16						6	✓	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father " " "
13	DIPLOMAT						25	✓	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	"	"	" Brest	Wife Mrs Lesaunier 30 Rue Massillon at Brest France.
14							54	✓	m	m	buyer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. New-York	Home at New-York City 8 West 101 Street at.
15							50	✓	f	m	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	" " " "
16							25	✓	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Canada Lauzon West	Wife Mrs John Makkinji at Lauzon West Canada.
17	DIPLOMAT						39	✓	m	m	officer	yes	yes	France	French	France Porthenay	Wife Mrs Moreau 34 Faubourg Lazare Woche at Porthenay.
18	TRANSIT						57	✓	m	m	Consul	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	France Paris	Wife Mrs Mersch 13 Rue Montchanin at Paris France.
19	DIPLOMAT						30	✓	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	France	French	" Toulon	Wife Mrs Orenge 3 Rue Josephine Morillon at Toulon France.
20							23	✓	m	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Wife Mrs L. Michelson at New-Rochelle 3rd Clinton Street.
21							48	✓	m	m	sculptor	yes	yes	France	French	" New-York	Wife Mrs Pean 575 West 175th Street at New-York City.
22	DIPLOMAT						35	✓	m	m	manufact	yes	yes	Belgium	"	France Paris	Brother in law Mr Henri Le Personne Hotel Campbell Paris.
23							44	✓	f	w	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian	Switz. Coglio	Brother Mr Mr Delnotorre at Coglio Switzerland.
24	DIPLOMAT						36	✓	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	France	French	France Lorient	Wife Mrs Thebault 14 Rue du Port at Lorient France.
25							23	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A. Hoboken	Home at Hoboken 314 Hudson Street U.S.A.
26	TRANSIT						42	✓	f	w	None	yes	yes	France	French	France Paris	Daughter Miss Brillault 60 Rue Cammartin at Paris France.
27	TRANSIT						28	✓	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Vande Putte 41 Rue du Mont Cenis at Paris.
28	UNDER 16						8	✓	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	" " " "
29	TRANSIT						27	✓	m	s	Aviator	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Home at Paris France 15 Rue Richepanse.
30	TRANSIT						34	✓	f	m	nurse	yes	yes	Tonkin	French Subject	"	Wife Mrs Vargriete 104 Avenue Kleber at Paris.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW-YORK

March 24th ~~1918~~ 1918

191

181

		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
		State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes Navy Co	50	Yes 1918 N.Y.	Wife Mrs W. Brown 260 Green Av. at Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair brown brown	Tattooed	Liver-England pool.				
2	ANT ALIEN	D.C.	Washington	yes French Gov.	50	No -	French Embassy at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	-d- fair -d-	None	France Paris				
3	ANT ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes self	50	No -	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- -d- blue	None	" "				
4	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	yes "	50	No -	Friend Alvarez Cuita 117 E. 15th Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- -d-	"	Spain Cardona				
5		-d-	-d-	yes Navy Co	50	yes 1918 N.Y.	Home at New-York City 44 Whitehall Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- broen grey	"	Ireland fast.				
6		La	St Martinville	No self	50	yes 1912 Mart.	Brother Mr. G. Durand at Saint Martinville Louisiana.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- brown	"	U.S.A. Born.				
7		-d-	-d-	yes mother	-	No -	uncle " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	-d- -d- fair -d-	"	Switz. Lugano.				
8	ANT ALIEN	D.C.	Washington	yes self	50	No -	French Embassy at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	-d- -d- -d- left leg.	limp of the	France tes.				
9	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes Navy Co	No	yes 1918 N.Y.	Home at Brooklyn 172 Carrell Street U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- dark grey	None	Denmark Marsta				
10		-d-	New-York	yes self	50	No -	Mr W.H. Crocker 420 Park Avenue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- -d- green	"	France Vannes				
11		Pa.	Philadelphia	No self	50	No -	Brother Mr. Raes Gustave 1412 Adams Avenue at Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- brown chestnut	"	" Tourcoing.				
12		-d-	-d-	No mother	-	No -	uncle -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-d- -d- -d-	"	" "				
13	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	yes French Gov	50	No -	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- -d- -d-	"	" Pouhars.				
14	ANT ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes self	50	yes 1916 N.Y.	Home at New-York City 8th W. 1st Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- White grey	"	" Granville.				
15	ANT ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes -d-	50	yes -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- fair -d-	"	St Pierre Miq.				
16	ANT ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes Navy Co	50	yes 1918 -d-	Home at New-York City 17 Battery Place.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	-d- fair grey	"	Holland Weesp.				
17	ANT ALIEN	D.C.	Washington	yes self	50	No -	French Embassy at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- grey	"	France Porthenay.				
18	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	yes -d-	50	yes 1911 N.Y.	Home at New-York City U.S.A. 569th 5th Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- -d- blue	"	Luxemburg.				
19		-d-	-d-	yes French Gov	50	No -	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	-d- brown blue	"	France Toulon.				
20		-d-	-d-	yes Navy Co	50	yes 1918 N.Y.	Home at New-York City 17 Battery Place.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	-d- dark brown left hand.	Scar on the	Norway Bergen.				
21		-d-	-d-	yes self	50	yes 1916 -d-	Wife Mrs Bean at New-York City 575 West 175th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- blue	None	France Tours.				
22		-d-	-d-	yes -d-	50	No -	Vanderbilt Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- brown grey	"	Belgium Marche-enne.				
23		Cal.	San-Frisco	No -d-	50	yes 1903 Frisco	Sister Mrs Madalena Marza at San-Francisco California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- -d-	"	Switz Coglio.				
24	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	yes French Gov	50	No -	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- -d- -d-	"	France Rennes.				
25		N.J.	Hoboken	yes Navy Co	50	yes 1916 Hoboken	Home at Hoboken N.J. 314 Hudson Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	-d- fair blue	"	Holland Vlaerding.				
26	ANT ALIEN	Cuba	La Havane	No self	50	yes In Transit	Sister in law Mrs Fonquerque Hotel Inglaterra at La Havane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- -d- blue	"	France Paris				
27		Equ.	Quito	yes -d-	50	No -	Husband Mr Bar at Quito Equator	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- brown green	"	" "				
28		-d-	-d-	yes by mother	-	No -	Father -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	-d- -d- -d-	"	" "				
29		Cuba	La Havane	No Self	50	yes 1911 N.Y.	Home at La Havane Cuba.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	-d- black brown	"	Cuba La Havane				
30	ANT ALIEN	Tonkin	Hanoi	yes by M. re	50	No -	at Mrs Dureteste 33 Eld Gia Lang	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	-d- -d- -d-	"	Luang Tonkin Ngoc				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of or affiliated with any organization or organizations which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, resulting or killing of any officer or official of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and swear (Make Oath or Affirmation) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

I, Dubree Denis ^(State whether master, first or second officer.) second officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3-(Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).⁴

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13. (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). --The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

2

I, Dr. Camille Gaston, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, seil herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the City of
PARIS, and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 15

at

New York

John C. Smith
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX MARCH 13 th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Tourist.	Crew.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									DURETTE	Jeanne Bernande	23	f	m	nene	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Sompite, his mother, 46 Dunkerque street Paris (1X)	
2	UNDER 16								DURETTE	Suzanne	10	f	s	nene	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Sompite, his grand'mother 46 Dunkerque Street Paris (1X)	
3	UNDER 16								DURETTE	Marcelle	7	f	s	nene	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Sompite, his grand'mother 46 Dunkerque Street Paris (1X)	
4	UNDER 18								DURETTE	Jacqueline	4	f	s	nene	no	no	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Sompite, his grand'mother 46 Dunkerque Street Paris (1X)	
5	UNDER 16								DURETTE	Renee	8	f	s	nene	no	no	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Sompite, his grand'mother 46 Dunkerque Street Paris (1X)	
6									FIX	Rene Maurice	40	m	s	traveller	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Fix, his father 128 Courcelles Street Levallois	
7									MAURER	Marie Auguste	49	m	m	business	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vincennes	Mrs Maurer, his wife 33, Bois Street at Vincennes	
8									MAGLOIRE	Louise	37	f	m	nene	yes	yes	France	French	France	Golfe Juan	Mrs Feuren, his mother Clos St Honore Golfe Juan	
9									BRUNEL (MAGLOIRE)	Jean	16	m	s	nene	yes	yes	France	French	France	Golfe Juan	Mrs Feuren, his grand'mother Clos St Honore Golfe Juan	
10	UNDER 16								BRUNEL (MAGLOIRE)	Edmond	14	m	s	nene	yes	yes	France	French	France	"	"	
11	ADMITTED 3/30/18								TO VAN LUAN	hai	36	m	m	business	yes	yes	Tonkin	Chinese	"	Paris	Mrs Sompite 46 Dunkerque Street Paris (1X)	
12									DESJARDINS	Antonie	23	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Canada	English	"	"	Miss Desjardins, his sister 118 Bd Haussmann Paris	
13									TROYSIE	Marthe Louise	32	f	s	dress maker	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mr and Mrs Treysien, his parent 8 Martel Street Paris (X)	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRANT ALIEN FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

2

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MARCH

24th,

1918

183

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of a contract, or by any other contract, or by any other means, to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	no	no	His husband 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
2	"	"						His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin						3	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"						-d-						3		"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"						-d-						3		"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"						-d-						3		"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Venezuela	Caracas	yes	self	yes	no	no	His wife 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
7	Panama	Panama	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
8	Haiti	Port au Prince	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
9	"	"						-d-						3		"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"						-d-						3		"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
12	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
13	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
14	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
15	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
16	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
17	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
18	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
19	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
20	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
21	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
22	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
23	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
24	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
25	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
26	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
27	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
28	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
29	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	
30	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	His father 33 Bd 01a Long Hanoi Tonkin				Good	NO	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Tours	

John A. ...
Officer in Charge

Inspector

2

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Metal cha
14-213

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <small>(State whether Master, Pilot or Licensed Officer)</small>		that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____		_____ Officer	
at _____		_____ Immigration Officer	

I, Dubroc Denis (State whether master, first or second officer.) 2nd Officer of the ROCHAMBEAU from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
at New York
John A. Carr
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 column, 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"

people, and finally French, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final

relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from BORDAUX

March 13 th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

184

March 24th 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc ALLEN	AAndren	43		m		New-York City, April 17th 1874	P.P. R.L. Dec 4/17	Leveler Nevada
2	BRITT	Woodburry	56		m		Harpwell, March 24th 1861	P.P. 79039 Dec 29/17 R.L.	44 Dearborn Ave. S. Mass.
3	ELYTH	Frederick	36		m		P.P. 2027 Jan 17/18 R.L. Sworn	Eastern District Court Phila. Pa. September 23 1901	158 Ocean Ave. Atlantic City N.J.
4	BRASSEUR	Jehn	55		m		born old P.P. 1898 R.L. "bols"	Dickinson County Mich. April 1908	City New-York
5	BORDA	Mary	55		f		Schuylkill Co Penna. July 9 1862	P.P. 39622 R.L. Nov 16/17	Norway, Michigan
6	BRANDUS	Eduard	60		m		P.P. Ent Paris 1908 Feb 4/18	Supreme Court of New-York 1890	1514 Pine Street Philade
7	COSTELLO	Joseph	30		m		Paterson N.J. Aug 20 1886		565 5th Avenue New-York
8	CORDES	Rudolph	26		m		San Francisco Cal. June 29 1892	Eastern District Court N.Y. Jan 23/17	428 E 139 th Street N.Y. City
9	COGSWELL	Serena	42		f		Jamaica L.I. Oct. 7 1875	P.P. 41817 R.L. Dec 15/16	95 1st Place Brooklyn N.Y.
10	CERY	Paul Nathan	31		m		Ent Paris 1898 Feb 15/18 Sworn	Sworn - Eastern District Court N.Y. 6/18/14	31 Clinton Ave. Jamaica L.I.
11	GREY	Arthur	42		m		P.P. 6730 R.L. Apr 27/17	United States District Court New-York	Hotel Mc Alpin New-York City
12	GATES	Merritt	24		m		Oberlin Ohio, 30 July 1893	P.P. 6307 R.L. Feb 1/17	830 Beck St. New-York City
13	HIMBLING	William	35		m		Big Rapids Michigan April 3 1882	P.P. 79134 R.L. Dec 31/17	Voted last in Wencesburg
14	HAMILTON	Eager	26		m		Newcastle Nov. 19 1891	Sworn	420 Ross Ave. Big Rapids
15	KELLEY	Jehn	59		m		Pecassett Mass Jan. 15 1859	Sworn	Home 309 East Falls St. Newcastl
16	KIRK	Mary	49		f		Curwensville Penna. Oct. 30 1865	P.P. 4058 R.L. Dec 1/18	807 8th Av. Brooklyn NY
17	KERN	Alfred	46		m		New-York July 22 1892		718 19th St. Washington D C
18	LARSEN	Haakon	50		m		Sworn		50 W 54th St. New-York
19	MITCHELL	Jehn	46		m		Sworn	Circuit Court Boston Dec. 22 1899	248 49th St. Brooklyn
20	NIELSEN	Axel	37		m		Sworn	Supreme Court New-York 26th July 1912	159 W 145th St. New-York Cit
21	OLSON	Jehn	40		m		Sworn	U.S. Circuit Court Boston Oct. 5 1905	520 50th St. B'Klyn N.Y.
22	QUINLAN	James	28		m		Sworn	Father's papers 1900 Dec 12 Urrison Co Sewa	Detroit Athletic Club
23	STEVENS	Charles Edouard	24		m		Sworn		42 Broad St. New-York City
24	TURNER	Jessie	36		f		Saint Louis Mo. Dec. 10 1881	P.P. 54197 R.L. Dec 1/18	42 Broad St. New-York City
25									Harladul New-York
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 City

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Easton, Surgeon of the Rockhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March 1918 at New York

John A. Brown
Immigration Officer

185

5

Rockhampton
March 26-1918
Mar 24/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act 58
City 90
58 X 58

58 Transits

39 Seamen deducted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All aliens, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, March 13th 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Chambers.	Others.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chambers to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.									
1									ADRIAANSEN	Philippe	36	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs. Adriaansen at Paris									
2									ANDERSON	Gustav Ivar	29	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.									
3									BROWN	James	25	m	s	-d-	No	No	England	British	-d-	-d-	-d-									
4								TRANSIT	BEAUFILS	Emile	43	m	m	steward	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	New-Rochelle	Wife Mrs. Beaufils at New-Rochelle 11e Hykagyl Park.									
5									BENSON	Walter-Henry	23	m	s	seaman	yes	yes	England	British	-d-	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.									
6									CASTRO	Samuel	26	m	s	-d-	No	No	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-									
7									CANAVATE	Julio	29	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-									
8									ELING	Popko	22	m	s	-d-	No	No	Holland	Dutch	-d-	-d-	-d-									
9									ERSTROM	Olaf Carl	26	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
10									ERLUND	Affons	22	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	-d-	-d-	-d-									
11									FRITHIOXSON	Anders	37	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
12									LIND	Gunnar	29	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	-d-	-d-	-d-									
13									GABLE	Louis	22	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	-d-	Home at New-York City 256 E. 89th Street.									
14									GRANVALT	Arthur	27	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	-d-	-d-	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.									
15									HANSEN	Harry	18	m	s	cook	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	Mother Mrs. E. Hansen 409 East 64th Street at New-York City.									
16									HARVEY	Franck	27	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	-d-	-d-	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.									
17									HENRICKSSON	Milo	32	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
18									HENRIQUEZ	Regino	26	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Chile	Span. Amer.	-d-	-d-	-d-									
19									IZQUIERDO	Jose	23	m	s	Journalist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Home at Paris France 16 Rue de Grinvilliers.									
20									JANDANO-RODRIGUEZ	Jesus	20	m	s	sailor	No	No	-d-	-d-	U.S.A.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.									
21									JORDA	Mateo	29	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-									
22									JENSON	Ragnevalt	25	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
23									KASPEROVITCH	Leon	18	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
24									KERKLOP	Marinus	21	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-d-	-d-	-d-									
25									LISOVSKY	Georgary	26	m	s	-d-	No	No	Russia	Russian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
26									LOO	Percy	25	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	England	British	-d-	-d-	-d-									
27									LUND	Ephraim	29	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	-d-									
28									LINDSTROM	Lewis	40	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-									
29									LARSON	John	47	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-									
30									LOPEZ-RODRIGUEZ	Manuel	24	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-									

14, 20 were ordered held on

Edmund A. B. ... } Inspectors

Murcott

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)**

NEW YORK

March 24 1918

191

186

Sailed ex. #1 for
 above, ^{and} minutes of arrival of H. Linaloa ^{at Bella} which was sold in France
 Mr. Com. Geo. A. Bucklin sends original statement with Consular seal identifying ^{the} ~~the~~ above named dealer to the bona fide seamen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Name	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary employment in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary employment in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				
1	4-5593							
2	1-5593							
3	2-5593							
4	4-5593							
5	2-5593							
6	4-5593							
7	1-5593							
8	2-5593							
9	1-5593							
10	2-5593							
11	3-5593							
12	2-5593							
13	4-5593							
14	2-5593							
15	5-5593							
16	2-5593							
17	2-5593							
18	4-5593							
19	4-5593							
20	4-5593							
21	4-5593							
22	1-5593							
23	3-5593							
24	1-5593							
25	3-5593							
26	2-5593							
27	3-5593							
28	1-5593							
29	4-5593							
30	4-5593							

I, John A. L... of the ... from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,
at ...
Immigration Officer.

I, ... of the ... from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,
at ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Notes.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, Dr. Charles Carter, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1918

at

New York

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, whatever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from BORDEAUX

March 13th 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Transit.	Child.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								MOLINA	Jose	23	m	sailor	yes	yes	Chile	Span. Amer.	U. S.	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.
2								NICHOLSEN	Hatles	18	m	-d-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	-d-	-d-	-d-
3								D'OLIVEIRA	Manuel	29	m	-d-	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	-d-	-d-	-d-
4								POULSEN	Albert	30	m	-d-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	-d-	-d-	-d-
5								PEREZ	Charles	24	m	-d-	yes	yes	Chile	Span. Amer.	-d-	-d-	-d-
6								PERADA	Gunesing	19	m	-d-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-
7			TRANSIT					QUINCHON	Arthur	30	m	m	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Newton	Wife Mrs. Marie Quinchon at Newton Massachusetts.
8								ROBERT	Klaus	12	m	m	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-d-	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.
9								SORENSEN	Peter	19	m	-d-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	-d-	-d-	-d-
10								SORENSEN	Axel	28	m	-d-	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	-d-	-d-	-d-
11								SALGADO	Manuel	24	m	-d-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-
12			TRANSIT					DE SITTER	Francois	42	m	d	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	-d-	Chicago	Brother Piter de Sitter at Chicago 4546 Greenwood Av.
13			TRANSIT					SANCHEZ	Lazaro	36	m	s	yes	yes	Chile	Span. Amer.	-d-	New-York	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.
14			TRANSIT					SANCHEZ	Cesar	41	m	d	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d-
15			TRANSIT					VASELIUS	Adolphe	26	m	-d-	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	-d-	-d-	-d-
16			TRANSIT					VAN DES LOEL	Petrus	35	m	-d-	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-d-	-d-	-d-
17			TRANSIT					BONNET	Auguste	32	m	s	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.
18			TRANSIT					BURON	Albert	37	m	s	yes	yes	-d-	French	-d-	Bordeaux	French Barracks Tarayen-Latour at Bordeaux France.
19			TRANSIT					BRODER	Teru	33	m	s	yes	yes	-d-	Tahiti	-d-	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.
20			TRANSIT					BURNES	Maximilien	20	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21			TRANSIT					BLANCHARD	Francois	30	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22			TRANSIT					COPPEMATH	Clement	29	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23			TRANSIT					DURIEZ	Francois	31	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Reicita	Home at Reicita Tahiti.
24			TRANSIT					DROLLET	Anatole	35	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.
25			TRANSIT					HUNTER	Terai	31	m	-d-	No	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	Reicita	Home at Reicita Tahiti.
26			TRANSIT					HOLLEMBERGER	Emile	29	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Piree	Home at Piree Tahiti.
27			TRANSIT					JUVENTIN	Louis	29	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.
28			TRANSIT					JEAN-BAPTISTE	Paul	28	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Port au Prince	Mother Mrs. W. Jean-Baptiste at Port au Prince Haiti.
29			TRANSIT					JAMET	Joseph	43	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.
30			TRANSIT					LANGOMAZINO	Maurice	28	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

Duplicate

188
Bordeaux, France, March 15, 1918.

List

189

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

189

Supplemental information required by Naturalization Act approved June 28, 1906.

No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Navy	fair	black	Chile	Valparaiso.
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Denmark	Copenhagen.
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	dark	black	Cape Verde.	-d-
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	fair	fair	Denmark	Copenhagen.
5	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	dark	Chile	Constitucion.
6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	brown	Spain	Santander.
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	blue	France	Beauvais.
8	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Navy	med.	-d-	Holland	-d-
9	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	med	fair	Tattooed	-d-
11	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	brown	Spain	Huelva.
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	-d-	fair	fair	Belgium	-d-
13	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	dark	brown	Chile	Valparaiso.
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	blue	Tattooed	Finland
16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	fair	blie	None
17	Tahiti	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	brown	black	Tattooed
18	Cuba	Guantanamo	yes	-d-	-d-	brown	brown	None
19	Tahiti	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	black	grey	-d-
20	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	brown	grey	-d-
22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	black	grey	-d-
23	-d-	Raiatea	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	-d-	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	black	-d-	-d-
25	-d-	Raiatea	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-
26	-d-	Pira	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	-d-	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
29	Tahiti	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

List of immigrants seamen of the French steamship, "SINALOA", which seamen shipped at New York to be returned to that port, and which seamen are now being returned as passengers on the s/s "ROCHAMBEAU" of the Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, for discharge in New York, due to steamship "SINALOA" being sold:

John Makkinje, Canadian, L. Lundstrom, Sued.
F. Petersen, Norwegian, John Larsen, Sued.
William Brown, British, P. King, Hollander.
Walter Benson, British, S. Lund, Sued.
A. Samson, Chilean, H. Rohard, Hollander.
A. Samson, Chilean, C. Ekstrom, Sued.
R. Jansen, Norwegian, C. Pures, Chilean.
A. Samson, Russian, H. Michelson, Danish.
S. Samson, Russian Finn, M. Oliveira, Portuguese.
A. Samson, Russian, Percy Lord, Barbadoes.
Tom Anderson, Sued., C. E. Stevens, American.
G. Samson, Russian, G. Samson, Russian.

I hereby certify that the above list of returned seamen is correct, and that these men are entitled to return to the United States as having been shipped in the United States.

Master of French Steamship "SINALOA."

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1918, and I further certify that due to the very limited time before the sailing of the Rochambeau, it is not possible to get photographs and Alien Declarations filled out covering the above men; that as these men can be considered in the same light as though returning on the ship on which they shipped out of New York, and there will not be another ship that can take them to New York before two weeks, it has seemed best from the standpoint of National Defense immediately to return them on the ship sailing today.

General of the United States.

1	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
19	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
20	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
21	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
22	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
23	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
25	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	yes	1908	Prisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MARCH 24th

1918

189

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a society, association, or club, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y. New-York	yes	Navy Co	yes	1918 N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	Tattooed	Chile Valparaiso.
2	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Nona	Denmark Copenhagen.
3	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	-d-	Cape Verde.
4	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair grey	Tattooed	Denmark Copenhagen.
5	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	dark brown	None	Chile Constitution.
6	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	-d-	brown brown	-d-	Spain Santander.
7	Mass. Newton	yes	French Gov.	yes	1912 Phil.	Wife Mrs. Margarita Quinchen at Newton 229 Chapel Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d- blue	-d-	France Beauvais.
8	N.Y. New-York	yes	Navy Co	yes	1918 N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	-d- brown	-d-	Holland Rotterdam.
9	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	-d- -d-	-d-	Denmark Copenhagen.
10	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	fair blue	Tattooed	Denmark Copenhagen.
11	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	brown brown	None	Spain Huelva.
12	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1904 Chic.	Brother Mr. Peter de Sitter 4546 Greenwood Avenue Chicago.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	-d-	Belgium Ruggen.
13	N.Y. New-York	yes	-d-	yes	1913 N.Y.	Sailor's Home at New-York City 25th South Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown brown	-d-	Chile Valparaiso.
14	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	-d- -d-	-d-	Spain Horu.
15	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d- blue	Tattooed	Finland Burgs.
16	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 4-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	fair blue	None	Holland Rotterdam.
17	Tahiti Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	brown black	Tattooed	Tahiti Papeete.
18	Cuba Guantanamo	yes	French Gov.	-d-	-d-	Home at Guantanamo Cuba.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	brown brown	None	Cuba Guantanamo.
19	Tahiti Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	black grey	-d-	Tahiti Papeete.
20	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	brown grey	-d-	-d- -d-
22	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	black grey	-d-	-d- -d-
23	Raiatea	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Raiatea Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
24	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 1908 Frisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	black -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
25	Raiatea	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Raiatea Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d- grey	-d-	-d- Raiatea.
26	Pira	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Pira Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- Pira.
27	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- Papeete.
28	Haiti Port-au-Prince	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Port-au-Prince Haiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
29	Tahiti Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	France Redon.
30	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes 1906 Frisco	Home at Papeete Tahiti.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	Tahiti Papeete.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PERSONS OF COLOR		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in party in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	H-3628	✓	✓	✓	✓

I, John A. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915

Immigration Officer.

I, John A. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be-
lieves in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the
United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the
organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials,
or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a mem-
ber of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs
or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruc-
tion of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety
of the material assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific
individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or
of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Dr. Charles Carter, Surgeon of the Eastern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1908
at New York

John C. Carter
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MARCH 13th 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	Deposits.	Special Exemptions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.													
1			TRANSIT		LE CAILL	Jean	30	-	m	m	soldier	yes	yes	France	Pac. Islands	Papeete	Papeete	Home at Papeete Tahiti.												
2			TRANSIT		MIHIRAI	Remi	29	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
3			TRANSIT		MATAFOA	Tampua	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
4			TRANSIT		MERCIER	Huitava	33	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
5			TRANSIT		MONTARON	Philibert	33	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
6			TRANSIT		ORHAUD	Louis	30	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
7			TRANSIT		PUPAURA	Tevaitiva	28	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Piva	Piva	-d-											
8			TRANSIT		PERRY	Georges	22	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Papeete	Papeete	-d-											
9			TRANSIT		PERRY	Charles	29	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
10			TRANSIT		PELTZER	Edmond	30	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
11			TRANSIT		NOTA	Fareura	29	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
12			TRANSIT		PAVAKI	Daniel	23	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
13			TRANSIT		TEREMANO	Drapeti	22	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
14			TRANSIT		TEREMA	Tutea	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
15			TRANSIT		TERUTAMIRAI	Eteni	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
16			TRANSIT		TANE	Maihan	20	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
17			TRANSIT		THENITTA	Louis	44	-	m	w	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
18			TRANSIT		TIAMATAI	Pui	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
19			TRANSIT		TAIMANO	Maen8	25	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
20			TRANSIT		TAMA	Tama	32	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
21			TRANSIT		TAPI	Tehoa	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
22			TRANSIT		TEHANO	Taste	25	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
23			TRANSIT		TEHON	Teineareai	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
24			TRANSIT		TUAKO	Tereii	25	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
25			TRANSIT		TETUANTEHANU	Tau	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
26			TRANSIT		TETUANUI	Luta	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
27			TRANSIT		ARUNUFACTOMOAVOA	Eteumhai	27	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
28			TRANSIT		TERIEROOITERAI	Alfred	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
29			TRANSIT		VERI	Albert	19	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											
30			TRANSIT		WHOLER	Jehn	32	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-											

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

191 •

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
													25		26	27		28	29
													Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or as a member of a family? If as a member of a family, by whom and for whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	ANT ALIEN	Pae. Islds. Tahiti Papeete	no	French	yes	1907 S-Fr. Family Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	nene	Tahiti Tuamotu		
2					no	no							5	5	grey		Papeete		
3													5	6					
4													5	7	black		Vaiane		
5													5	4	fair		France		
6													5	7	black grey		Tahiti Papeete		
7													5	7					
8													5	6					
9													5	8					
10													5	7					
11													5	7					
12													5	7			Anaa		
13													5	7			Papeete		
14													5	7					
15													5	6					
16													5	6			Afaraitasi		
17													6		BLACK		Papeete		
18													6						
19													5	8	grey				
20													5	5					
21													5	5					
22													5	7			Anaa		
23													5	5			Arque		
24													5	5	black		Anibnai		
25													6	1			Papeete		
26													5	5			Papeete		
27													5	5					
28													5	5					
29													5	5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	4543				
2	1543				
3	2593				
4	3593				
5	4593				
6	5593				
7	6593				
8	7593				
9	8593				
10	9593				
11	10593				
12	11593				
13	12593				
14	13593				
15	14593				
16	15593				
17	16593				
18	17593				
19	18593				
20	19593				
21	20593				
22	21593				
23	22593				
24	23593				
25	24593				
26	25593				
27	26593				
28	27593				
29	28593				
30	29593				

I, James J. [Signature] of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1915,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

I, James J. [Signature] of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1915,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles S. Bates, Surgeon of the Immigration, at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

March, 1918

at

New York

John A. Emme
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All ALIENS, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, MARCH 13, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizens or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	Is Transit.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1						TRANSIT	SOLLIER	Ferdinand	27	✓	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lorient	Same Depot Lorient France
2						TRANSIT	BARDOU	Alexandre	22	✓	m	m	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	Canada	Lozen	Mr E. Jelineau au Petit Bois Chalonne s/Loire France
3						TRANSIT	CHOPIN	Charles	48	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	France	Parnier	Sister Emile Levat Parnier Levine (Marne) France
4						TRANSIT	DAUMALIN	Charles	17	✓	m	m	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Pleurtuit	Mother Mrs Daumalin Bare Street Pleurtuit France
5						TRANSIT	JACOB	Jean Marie	33	✓	m	m	engraver	"	"	"	"	"	France	Mr Jacob Jean Been Lelignen France
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List..

193

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MARCH

1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, John A. Brown, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915.

at New York

John A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, John A. Brown, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915.

at New York

John A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in law or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

Number

5

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, MARCH 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MARCH 24, 1918.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	EYLER	Claude	22	✓	M	Not Counted	1915	10 vesper foreign
2	WEDDING	Chas	15	✓	M	Not Counted	1915	25 South Street New-York Cit
3								Another Home
4								127 W 106th Street N-Y City
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

195

Date, *March 31st*, 191*5*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Guilleron René, Edward French

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Lerget Martin, Edward Belgian
Seuninger Louis, sailor**S. J. M. J.*
Master

of the Vessel

ROCHAMBEAU

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1265

5-24

✓ 32	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,5	155	
✓ 33	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,7	165	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 18	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,6	155	
✓ 35	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,5	150	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 19	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,6	155	
✓ 34	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,5	165	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 23	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,7	170	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 42	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,5	165	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 17	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,5	145	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 15	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,6	155	<i>2-1</i>
✓ 14	- m	- d	- d	- d	- d	5,4	115	<i>2-3</i>

Elmer 9,12,22 +24

It is taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

John A. M. ...
J. M. ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-134

✓ 32	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1	-d-
✓ 33	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	C-1	-d-
✓ 18	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155		-d-
✓ 36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	C-1	-d-
✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155		-d-
✓ 34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1	-d-
✓ 23	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	C-1	-d-
✓ 42	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1	-d-
✓ 17	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1	-d-
✓ 15	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	C-1	-d-
✓ 14	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	C-3	-d-

Elephant # 9,12,22 + 24

taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

32	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1	-d-
33	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	C-1	-d-
18	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155		-d-
36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	130	C-1	-d-
19	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	185		-d-
34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1	-d-
23	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	C-1	-d-
47	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1	-d-
17	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1	-d-
25	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	165	C-1	-d-
14	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	C-3	-d-

Except # 9, 12, 22 + 24

John A. M. ...
J. J. ...

taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who he the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

197

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel ROCHAMBEAUDate, March 30th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS *	OCCUPATIONS.
<u>Cuilleron René French, Steward,</u>	

L. J. M. J. Master of the Vessel ROCHAMBEAU

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

✓ 32	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	2-1	-d-
✓ 33	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	2-1	-d-
✓ 18	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155		-d-
✓ 35	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	190	0-1	-d-
✓ 19	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	185		-d-
✓ 34	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	2-1	-d-
✓ 23	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	2-1	-d-
✓ 42	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	165	0-1	-d-
✓ 17	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	0-1	-d-
✓ 15	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	0-1	-d-
✓ 14	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	0-3	-d-

Extra # 9, 12, 22 + 24

John A. M. ... taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York March 30th 1918 191

198

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Glotin 2nd Officer
A. Beauchamp 1st lieutenant

No changes in the crew of the vessel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rene Guilleron

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master

ROCHAMBEAU

of the Vessel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

36	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	170	C-1
32	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	155	2-1
33	-	-	-	-	-	5,7	165	2-1
18	-	-	-	-	-	5,6	155	
35	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	130	2-1
19	-	-	-	-	-	5,6	185	
34	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	165	2-1
23	-	-	-	-	-	5,7	170	2-1
42	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	165	2-1
17	-	-	-	-	-	5,5	145	2-1
15	-	-	-	-	-	5,6	155	2-1
14	-	-	-	-	-	5,4	115	2-3

Exempt # 9,12,22 + 24

Be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	170	
32	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	2-1
33	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	2-1
18	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
35	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	190	2-1
19	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	185	
34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	2-1
23	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	2-1
42	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	2-1
17	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	2-1
15	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	2-1
14	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	2-3
				-d-	February 4th 1918	-d-	5,5	165	2-1
				-d-	Sep. 13/1917	-d-	5,5	145	2-1
				-d-	March 8/1918	Belgian	5,6	155	2-1
				-d-	Jan. 24/1918	French	5,4	115	2-3

Exempt # 9, 12, 22 + 24

It is taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not been in the United States for at least one year prior to the date of his arrival. The terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Name of vessel

Rochambeau

Date,

March 25th

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Rene Cullerson

OCCUPATIONS.

Steward

W. F. T. [Signature]
 of the Vessel *Rochambeau*
3/25/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1245

32	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	2-1
33	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	2-1
18	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
36	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	0-1
19	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
34	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	0-1
23	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	0-1
42	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	0-1
17	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	0-1
15	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	0-1
14	-	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	0-3

Elephant # 9, 12, 22 + 24

John A. M. [Signature] } Inspr
 taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has
 the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

200

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME								
1	JUHAM	Dominique	52	m	Captain.	Bordeaux March 3rd 1918	French	5,7	185	C-1 None
2	CURIE	Edeuard	35	m	2nd -d-	-d- January 29th 1918	-d-	5,7	175	C-1 -d-
3	DUBROC H	Denis	30	m	1st Lieut.	-d- September 18th 1917	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
4	PERRON	Abel	32	m	2nd -d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
5	CLOCHE	Rene	28	m	3rd -d-	-d- January 29th 1918	-d-	5,6	175	C-1 -d-
6	TAILLY	Francoisque	45	m	Boatswain	-d- Sept. 18 1917	-d-	5,7	165	C-1 -d-
7	LE BEGOT	Emile	35	m	Carpenter	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	170	C-1 -d-
8	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	m	2nd Master	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
9	DUEDAL	Joseph	28	m	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	170	-d-
10	CLEMENT	Joseph	40	m	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	180	-d-
11	DONNARE	Jean	25	m	Seaman	-d- March 3rd 1918	-d-	5,5	175	-d-
12	LE BOZEC	Pierre	28	m	-d-	-d- Sept. 18/1917	-d-	5,6	155	-d-
13	BLANVILLE	Joseph	35	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	165	C-1 -d-
14	LORRE	Alexandre	29	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1 -d-
15	GAUDIN	Marie	27	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
16	LE TIEC	Ernest	38	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	170	C-1 -d-
17	DAULT	Auguste	36	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
18	REDON	Jean-Marie	43	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	175	C-1 -d-
19	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	36	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	170	C-1 -d-
20	MOREL	Joseph	32	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1 -d-
21	LUCAS	Francois	33	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	165	C-1 -d-
22	LE PROUST	Louis	18	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	155	-d-
23	HERRI	Francois	36	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	130	-d-
24	GACHINARD	Alexandre	19	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	135	-d-
25	QUELENNEC	Emmanuel	34	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
26	ALAINMAT	Joseph	23	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	170	C-1 -d-
27	L'ANTHOENE	Jean-Marie	42	m	-d-	-d- February 4th 1918	-d-	5,5	165	C-1 -d-
28	RICCORDEL	Julien	17	m	-d-	-d- Sep. 18/1917	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-
29	SENNINGUE	Louis	25	m	-d-	-d- March 8/1918	Belgian	5,6	155	C-1 -d-
30	OLHAGARAY	Gregoire	14	m	-d-	-d- Jan. 24/1918	French	5,4	115	C-1 -d-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

2

201

19

11-5718

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	RAMBAUT	Jean	✓ 15	-	m	Seaman	Bordeaux March 8/1918	French	5,4	115	C-3 None	
2	RAMBAUT	Louis	✓ 14	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,4	115	C-3 -d-	
3	DANIELOU	Emile	✓ 31	-	m	Gunner	-d- Sept. 18/1917	-d-	5,6	165	C-1 -d-	
4	MADEC	Gabriel	✓ 24	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	160	C-1 -d-	
5	LAFFETE	Didier	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
6	OLIVE	Paul	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1 -d-	
7	JOUBERT	Henri	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	150	C-1 -d-	
8	STEPHEN	Sebastien	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	155	C-1 -d-	
9	LE GOASDUFF	Jean	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
10	LE GUEN	Jac ques	✓ 19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,6	150	C-1 -d-	
11	TRAQUEZ	Carentin	✓ 30	-	m	-d-	-d- Febr. 4/18	-d-	5,6	145	C-1 -d-	
12	BORIE	Jean	✓ 26	-	m	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	5,7	155	C-1 -d-	
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*John A. M. ...
J. Muscott*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number **2**
201, 19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 24 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	RAMBAUT	Jean	15	m	Seaman	Bordeaux March 8/1918	French	5,4	115	C-3 None	
2	RAMBAUT	Louis	14	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	C-3 -d-	
3	DANIELOU	Emile	31	m	Gunner	-d- Sept. 12/1917	-d-	5,6	165	C-1 -d-	
4	MADEC	Gabriel	25	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	160	C-1 -d-	
5	LAFFITE	Didier	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
6	OLIVE	Paul	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1 -d-	
7	JOUBERT	Henri	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	C-1 -d-	
8	STEPHEN	Sebastien	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	C-1 -d-	
9	LE COASDUFF	Jean	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
10	LE GUEN	Jac ques	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	C-1 -d-	
11	TRAGUES	Gerentin	30	m	-d-	-d- Febr. 4/18	-d-	5,6	145	C-1 -d-	
12	BORIN	Jean	26	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	155	C-1 -d-	
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

John A. McArthur
J. Muscott

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

2

201

19

11-512

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	RAMBAUT	Jean	15	m	Seaman	Bordeaux March 8/1918	French	5,4	115	C-3 None	
2	RAMBAUT	Louis	14	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,4	115	C-3 -d-	
3	DANIELOU	Emile	31	m	Gunner	-d- Sept. 13/1917	-d-	5,6	165	C-1 -d-	
4	MADEC	Gabriel	26	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	160	C-1 -d-	
5	LAFFETE	Didier	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
6	OLIVE	Paul	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	C-1 -d-	
7	JOUBERT	Henri	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	C-1 -d-	
8	STEPHEN	Sebastien	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	C-1 -d-	
9	LE GOASDUFF	Jean	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	C-1 -d-	
10	LE GUEN	Jac ques	19	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	C-1 -d-	
11	TRAORE	Corentin	30	m	-d-	-d- Febr. 4/18	-d-	5,6	145	C-1 -d-	
12	BORIE	Jean	26	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	155	C-1 -d-	
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

John A. M. Kirkland
J. Muscott

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

3

202

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ALIEN IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	LANNE	Louis	44	m	Chief Engineer	Bordeaux Sept. 18/17	French	5,8	175	C-1 None	
2	MOSSEC	Yves	37	m	2nd	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
3	RICHADOU	Francois	47	m	3rd	"	"	5,5	175	C-1	
4	PITTOIS	Charles	35	m	4th	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	
5	MIGNERAT	Cyprien	29	m	5th	Elect. March 10/18	"	5,5	165	C-1	
6	POLPRE	Henri	32	m	6th	Sept. 18/17	"	5,5	175	C-1	
7	RECHIER	Jean	31	m	Assist-Engineer	Nov. 14/17	"	5,6	165	C-1	
8	ROUX	Leopold	42	m	"	March 8/18	"	5,9	190	C-1	
9	LORGET	Francois	38	m	Oiler	Sept. 18/17	"	5,5	155	C-1	
10	OUTOMARD	Herve	33	m	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	
11	TABAREUX	Amand	34	m	"	"	"	5,8	165	C-1	
12	LE GAC	Joseph	27	m	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	
13	GREVILLOT	Joseph	41	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
14	ROBINE	Gaston	42	m	"	"	"	5,7	170	C-1	
15	MATHIEU	Emile	35	m	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
16	COY	Pierre	36	m	"	Sept. 19/17	"	5,6	165	C-1	
17	OLIVIER	Georges	28	m	"	Jan. 24/18	"	5,5	155	C-1	
18	KERNINON	Francois	40	m	"	March 8/18	"	5,6	165	C-1	
19	QUEFFELLOU	Yves	42	m	1st Fireman	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,7	185	C-1	
20	COREA	Jose	41	m	"	"	Portuguese	5,6	160	C-1	
21	URVOAZ	Francois	37	m	"	"	French	5,5	155	C-1	
22	TUCOULET	Martin	31	m	"	"	"	5,8	185	C-1	
23	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	32	m	"	"	"	5,6	175	C-1	
24	THOMAS	Eugene	24	m	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
25	SIMON	Genery	47	m	Fireman	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
26	PLAPOUS	Yves	36	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
27	DALVAY	Francois	35	m	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	
28	SEVEDON	Benoit	29	m	"	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	
29	SERGENT	Yves	30	m	"	"	"	5,5	170	C-1	
30	MENOU	Francois	32	m	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	

John A. M. Richardson
J. M. M. M. M. M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

3

202

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	LAWREN	Louis	44	m	Chief Engineer	Bordeaux Sept. 18/17	French	5,5	175	C-1 None	
2	MIOSSEC	Yves	37	m	2nd	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
3	MECHADOU	Francois	47	m	3rd	"	"	5,5	175	C-1	
4	PITTORE	Charles	35	m	4th	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	
5	MIGNERAT	Cyprien	29	m	5th	" Elect. " March 10/18	"	5,5	165	C-1	
6	POLPRE	Henri	32	m	6th	" Sept. 18/17	"	5,5	175	C-1	
7	REQUIER	Jean	31	m	Assist-Engineer	" Nov. 14/17	"	5,6	165	C-1	
8	ROUX	Leopold	34	m	"	" March 8/18	"	5,9	190	C-1	
9	LONGET	Francois	35	m	Oiler	" Sept. 18/17	"	5,5	155	C-1	
10	GUYOMARD	Herve	33	m	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	
11	TABARNUX	Armand	34	m	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
12	LE GAC	Joseph	27	m	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	
13	GREVILLIOT	Joseph	41	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
14	ROBINE	Gaston	42	m	"	"	"	5,7	170	C-1	
15	MATHIEU	Emile	35	m	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
16	COY	Pierre	36	m	"	" Sept. 19/17	"	5,6	165	C-1	
17	OLIVIER	Georges	28	m	"	" Jan. 24/18	"	5,5	155	C-1	
18	KERNINON	Francois	42	m	"	" March 8/18	"	5,6	165	C-1	
19	QUEFFELOU	Yves	42	m	1st Fireman	" Sept. 18/1917	"	5,7	185	C-1	
20	CORREA	Jose	41	m	"	"	Portuguese	5,6	160	C-1	
21	URVOAZ	Francois	30	m	"	"	French	5,5	155	C-1	
22	TUCOULET	Martin	31	m	"	"	"	5,8	185	C-1	
23	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	32	m	"	"	"	5,6	175	C-1	
24	THOMAS	Eugene	24	m	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
25	SIMON	Genery	47	m	Fireman	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
26	PLAPOUS	Yves	36	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
27	BALVAY	Francois	35	m	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	
28	SEVEON	Benoit	29	m	"	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	
29	SERGEANT	Yves	30	m	"	"	"	5,5	170	C-1	
30	MENOU	Francois	32	m	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

203

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York MAR 24 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. M-o								
1	MARCHEL	Gaston	26	M	Fireman	Bordeaux Sept. 18/1917	French	5,6	165	C-1	None.
2	VAILLANT	Jean	29	M	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	"
3	LEBOY	Mathurin	34	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
4	LEBROUDER	Jean-Marie	45	M	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
5	CASMAJOR	Pierre	34	M	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
6	GUYADER	Corentin	23	M	"	"	"	5,6	160	C-1	"
7	BOHU	Francois	23	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
8	LEBRATS	Louis	36	M	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	"
9	BOREHOU	Louis	37	M	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
10	BLOCH	Laurent	27	M	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	"
11	LARRIERE	Hector	34	M	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
12	LE ROUX	Emile	25	M	"	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	"
13	PERAULTY	Marcel	18	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
14	LE CORRE	Pierre	37	M	"	"	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
15	FAUCHER	Georges	26	M	"	February 2nd 1918	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
16	JOUSSENET	Auguste	26	M	"	March 8th 1918	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
17	RICH	Celestin	27	M	"	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
18	GRALL	Joseph	40	M	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	"
19	PIGNE	Theophile	42	M	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
20	NAVILWS	Eugene	19	M	"	Sept. 18/1917	Black	5,6	165	C-3	"
21	GOLA	Amadou	28	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
22	DIONGO	Seumara	27	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
23	SEMBA	Diakite	25	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
24	BIRAME	Ka	25	M	"	December 14th 1917	"	5,6	155	C-3	"
25	GAND	Dado	27	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
26	BANDISUGOU	Issa	27	M	"	March 8/1918	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
27	TAMBA	Joseph	26	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
28	MAMADOU	Issa	26	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
29	SEMBA	Dia	25	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
30	MAMADOU	Fatouma	32	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

203

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	MARECHAL	Gaston	29	M	Fireman	Bordeaux Sept. 18/1917	French	5,6	165	C-1 None	
2	VAILLANT	Jean	29	M	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	"
3	LEROY	Mathurin	34	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
4	LEBROUDER	Jean-Marie	45	M	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
5	CASMAJOR	Pierre	34	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
6	GUYADER	Corentin	27	M	"	"	"	5,6	160	C-1	"
7	BOHU	Francis	23	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
8	LESBATS	Louis	36	M	"	"	"	5,7	165	C-1	"
9	BORDHOU	Louis	37	M	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
10	BLOCH	Laurent	27	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
11	LARRETE	Hector	34	M	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
12	LE ROUX	Emile	25	M	"	"	"	5,6	170	C-1	"
13	PERAULTY	Marcel	19	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
14	LE CORRE	Pierre	37	M	"	"	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
15	FAUCHER	Georges	29	M	"	February 2nd 1918	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
16	JOUSSENET	Auguste	28	M	"	March 8th 1918	"	5,5	155	C-1	"
17	RIOU	Celestin	29	M	"	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
18	GRALL	Joseph	40	M	"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	"
19	PIGNE	Theophile	40	M	"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	"
20	NAVILVS	Eugene	19	M	"	Sept. 18/1917	Black	5,6	165	C-3	"
21	GOLA	Amadou	28	M	"	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
22	DIONGO	Soumare	27	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
23	SEMBA	Diakite	25	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
24	BIRAME	Ka	25	M	"	December 14th 1917	"	5,6	155	C-3	"
25	GAMO	Dado	27	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
26	BANDISUGOU	Issaka	27	M	"	March 8/1918	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
27	TAMBA	Joseph	26	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
28	MAMADOU	Issa	26	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
29	SEMBA	Dia	26	M	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
30	MAMADOU	Yatouma	32	M	"	"	"	5,6	150	C-3	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

204

19

11-512

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU*

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 24 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME									
1	SANA	Mendy	16	M	Fireman	Bordeaux March 8th 1918	French Black	5,6	145	C-3	None.
2	TICKOA	Konata	24	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
3	HARTUNG	Carlos	24	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
4	BILIN	Jacques	43	M	Stoker	" Sept. 18/1917	French	5,7	155	C-1	"
5	ALTUNA	Dominique	42	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
6	QUERNEC	Yves	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	130	C-1	"
7	GOARIN	Jean	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	125	C-1	"
8	PEDRON	Lucien	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
9	PARNOT	Jean	17	M	-d-	" March 8th 1918	"	5,5	145	C-1	"
10	<i>Indefinite</i>	Maurice	17	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
11	<i>Indefinite</i>	Andre	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	140	C-1	"
12	<i>Indefinite</i>	Alfred	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
13	DONSLIDES	Guillaume	18	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	125	C-1	"
14	HAMEL	Henri	17	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
15	LABERCHE	Louis	17	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
16	MOHNIER	Jean-Baptiste	25	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
17	VAOUNDE	Chouvedja	31	M	-d-	" Sept. 13/1917	" Black	5,6	155	C-3	"
18	DEMBA	Cisse	28	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
19	SAMBA	Keleba	26	M	-d-	" December 14th 1917	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
20	DEMBA	Diara	25	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
21	MOUSSA	Gala	29	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
22	PAOURA	Fatouma	27	M	-d-	" January 25th 1918	"	5,6	155	C-3	"
23	AMPA	Sylva	27	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
24	KABA MAKA	Yebe	22	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	130	C-3	"
25	YANDE	Soumare	28	M	-d-	" March 10th 1918	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
26	AMADOU CEMI	Casambara	27	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
27	BOULAYE	Deukeure	27	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
28	AMADY	Feli	28	M	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-3	"
29	MAMADOU	Ramata	25	M	-d-	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
30	YONGSOI	Francois	20	M	-d-	"	Portuguese	5,5	150	C-3	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

204

19

12-5712

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

March 24 1918

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	SAVA	Mendy	26	m	Fireman	Bordeaux March 8th 1918	French Black	5,6	145	C-3 None.	
2	TICKOA	Kenata	27	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	Ordered Held on Form 684
3	HARTUNG	Charles	24	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-1	Venerable, Dr. Williams
4	BILLEN	Jacques	43	m	Stoker	Sept. 18/1917	French	5,7	155	C-1	"
5	ALTUNA	Dominique	47	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
6	QUERNEC	Yves	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	130	C-1	"
7	GOARIN	Jean	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	125	C-1	"
8	PEDRON	Lucien	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
9	PATROT	Jean Baptiste	17	m	-d-	March 8th 1918	"	5,5	145	C-1	"
10	BOUBRA	Maurice	17	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
11	FAYE	Andre Louis	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	140	C-1	"
12	BOUBRA	Alfred	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
13	DOMBLIDES	Guillaume	18	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	125	C-1	"
14	HAMEL	Louise	27	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-1	"
15	LABERCHE	Louis	27	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
16	MONNIER	Jean-Baptiste	28	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
17	VAOUNDE	Cheuvredja	31	m	-d-	Sept. 18/1917	Black	5,6	155	C-3	"
18	DEMBA	Cisse	28	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	145	C-3	"
19	SAMBA	Keleba	26	m	-d-	December 14th 1917	"	5,6	150	C-3	"
20	DEMBA	Diara	25	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
21	MOUSSA	Gola	29	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
22	FAOURA	Fatouma	27	m	-d-	January 25th 1918	"	5,6	155	C-3	"
23	AMPA	Sylva	27	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	Venerable Form 681
24	KABA MAKA	Yebe	22	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	130	C-3	Ordered Held on Form 684
25	YANDE	Soumare	28	m	-d-	March 10th 1918	"	5,6	145	C-3	"
26	AMADOU CENI	Casambara	28	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
27	BOULAYE	Doukeure	27	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
28	AMADY	Feli	28	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-3	"
29	AMADOU	Ramata	28	m	-d-	"	"	5,5	155	C-3	"
30	YONGSOI	Francois	20	m	-d-	"	Portuguese	5,5	150	C-3	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1918

Number

205

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESSES IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME									
1	GALADIO	Anady	20	m	Stoker	Bordeaux March 8th 1918	French	5,6	145	C-3 None	
2	BAKARY	Demba	38	m	-d-	"	"	5,6	135	C-3	
3	RENAULT	Francis	30	m	-d-	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	155	C-1	
4	*****										
5	DIVINE	Guillaume	54	m	Purser	Bordeaux December 11/1917	French	5,5	180	C-1 None	
6	DE COMBES	Gaston	52	m	Surgeon	"	"	5,6	185	C-1	
7	CATEL	Maurice	29	m	Wireless Oper.	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	170	C-1	
8	GERMAIN	Victor	22	m	"	Dec. 14/1917	"	5,5	145	C-1	
9	RENAUD	Charles	41	m	Postal Agent	March 8th 1918	"	5,6	150	C-1	
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Shy & N. Richard
J. M. Scott

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

6

205

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 21 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.								
1	GALADIO	Amady	20		M	Stoker	Bordeaux March 8th 1918	French	5,5	145	C-3 None	
2	BAKARY	Domba	38		M	-d-	"	"	5,5	135	C-3	"
3	RENAULT	Francis	30		M	-d-	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
4	*****											
5	DIVIES	Guillaume	54		M	Purser	Bordeaux December 11/1917	French	5,5	180	C-1 None	"
6	DE COMBES	Gaston	55		M	Surgeon	"	"	5,6	185	C-1	"
7	CATEL	Maurice	29		M	Wireless Oper.	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	170	C-1	"
8	GERMAIN	Victor	22		M	"	Dec. 14/1917	"	5,5	145	C-1	no
9	RENAUD	Charles	41		M	Postal Agent	March 8th 1918	"	5,6	150	C-1	no
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Shy a N. Rich and
J. M. Scott*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

206

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York MAR 24 1918

NAME IN FULL				AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	PAILHES	Joseph	52	m	Ch. Store Keeper	Bordeaux	December 11/17	French	5,5	155	C-1 None	
2	TROMBETTA	Humbert	18	m	Clerck	"	Sept. 18/1917	Italian	5,5	150	C-1	
3	CASTAINOS	Camille	19	m	"	"	March 8th 1918	French	5,5	140	C-1	"
4	DELEWOS	Alexandre	34	m	Printer	"	Sept 18/1917	"	5,5	175	C-1	"
5	QUITTARD	Casimir	50	m	Chief Cook	"	"	"	5,7	180	C-1	"
6	CARENO	Bernard	35	m	2nd -d-	"	"	Spanish	5,5	140	C-1	"
7	HAREL	Alfred	45	m	3rd -d-	"	"	French	5,6	175	C-1	"
8	MEGARIE	Jean	22	m	4th -d-	"	March 8th 1918	"	5,7	185	C-1	"
9	YUVAN	Ant	35	m	5th -d-	"	February 3rd 1918	Tonkin	5,5	135	C-3	"
10	VICTORINO	Bernardo	37	m	Asst Cook	"	September 18/17	Portuguese	5,5	145	C-1	"
11	BENJAMIN	Henri	17	m	"	"	"	French	5,5	135	C-1	"
12	QUASTUCCI	Emile	27	m	"	"	"	"	5,6	185	C-1	"
13	FERNANDEZ	Jose	35	m	"	"	January 28th 1918	Portug.	5,6	145	C-1	"
14	INGUIGILLER	Augustin	51	m	"	"	"	French	5,5	155	C-1	"
15	LECOOT	Emile	52	m	"	New-York	February 23rd/18	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
16	LANCHERE	Leon	41	m	Crew-Cook	Bordeaux	January 26th 1918	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
17	RICHARD	Pierre	32	m	Butcher	"	March 8/1918	"	5,7	150	C-1	"
18	REVERSADE	Abel	41	m	"	"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
19	KIENNE	Charles	31	m	Baker	"	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
20	BAGNESTOU	Lucien	18	m	"	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-1	"
21	CARROU	Jules	26	m	"	"	March 8th 1918	"	5,6	150	C-1	"
22	GUYOMARD	Joseph	18	m	"	"	January 24th 1918	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
23	LE BLOND	Louis	42	m	Store Keeper	"	February 1st 1918	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
24	PERRIN	Augustin	36	m	"	"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
25	BEWARD	Maurice	31	m	Asst Doctor	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
26	GUERRI	Maria	28	f	Nurse	"	January 24th 1918	Italian	5,5	145	C-1	"
27	DESMONTS	Gaston	46	m	Barber	"	Sept. 18/1917	French	5,6	150	C-1	"
28	EVENOU	Baptiste	38	m	Chief Steward	"	"	"	5,7	145	C-1	"
29	LE GAC	Jean	33	m	Asst -d-	"	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
30	PEDRON	Francis	45	m	"	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Number

206

19

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.								
1	PAIHES	Joseph	52	m	Ch. Store Keeper	Bordeaux December 11/17	French	5,5	155	C-1 None	
2	TROMBETTA	Humbert	18	m	Clerk	" Sept. 18/1917	Italian	5,5	150	C-1	
3	CASTAINOS	Camille	19	m	"	" March 8th 1918	French	5,5	140	C-1	"
4	DELEBOS	Alexandre	34	m	Printer	" Sept 18/1917	"	5,5	175	C-1	"
5	GUITTARD	Casimir	50	m	Chief Cook	"	"	5,7	180	C-1	"
6	CARENO	Bernard	35	m	2nd -d-	"	Spanish	5,5	140	C-1	"
7	HAREL	Alfred	45	m	3rd -d-	"	French	5,6	175	C-1	"
8	MEGARIE	Jean	22	m	4th -d-	" March 8th 1918	"	5,7	155	C-1	"
9	VIVIAN	Ant	35	m	5th -d-	" February 3rd 1918	Tenkin	5,5	135	C-3	"
10	VICTORINO	Bernardo	37	m	Asst Cook	" September 18/17	Portuguese	5,5	145	C-1	"
11	BERGAMBIER	Henri	17	m	"	"	French	5,5	135	C-1	"
12	GUASTUCCI	Emile	27	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
13	BERNANDEZ	Jose	35	m	"	" January 28th 1918	Portug.	5,6	145	C-1	"
14	DEGUIGILLER	Augustin	51	m	"	"	French	5,5	155	C-1	"
15	LECOT	Emile	17	m	"	New-York February 23rd/18	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
16	LANCHERE	Leon	41	m	Crew-Cook	Bordeaux January 26th 1918	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
17	RICHARD	Pierre	42	m	Butcher	" March 8/1918	"	5,7	150	C-1	"
18	REVERSADE	Abel	41	m	"	" Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
19	KIENNE	Charles	31	m	Baker	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
20	BAGNESTOU	Lucien	15	m	"	"	"	5,5	145	C-1	"
21	CARROU	Jules	26	m	"	" March 8th 1918	"	5,6	150	C-1	"
22	GUYOMARD	Joseph	18	m	"	" January 24th 1918	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
23	LE BLOND	Louis	42	m	Store Keeper	" February 1st 1918	"	5,6	145	C-1	"
24	PERRIN	Augustin	36	m	"	" Sept. 18/1917	"	5,5	135	C-1	"
25	BENARD	Maurice	31	m	Asst Doctor	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"
26	GUERRI	Maria	28	f	Nurse	" January 24th 1918	Italian	5,5	145	C-1	"
27	DESMONTS	Gaston	46	m	Barber	" Sept. 18/1917	French	5,6	150	C-1	"
28	EVENOU	Baptiste	39	m	Chief Steward	"	"	5,7	145	C-1	"
29	LE GAC	Jean	33	m	Asst -d-	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	"
30	PEDRON	Francis	45	m	"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

CREW LIST

S. S. CROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

207

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	BORN IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME									
1	PEULIER	Eduard	37	m	Store Keeper	Bordeaux November 14/1917	French	5.5	155	C-1 None	
2	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	49	m	Chief of Steerage	Sept. 18/1917	"	5.7	155	C-1	
3	LOR Pauten	Marthe	59	f	Stewardess	"	"	5.5	150	C-2	
4	BISSON	Adole	49	f	"	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
5	GODEC	Joseph	39	m	Steward	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
6	BERNARD	Rene	36	m	"	"	"	5.5	145	C-1	
7	CHARLES	Jean	43	m	"	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
8	CONNEN DE KERILLIS	Benjamin	45	m	"	"	"	5.7	160	C-1	
9	VALLIN	Joseph	50	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	
10	JAMET	Francois	37	m	"	"	"	5.6	150	C-1	
11	RIDOUX	Amedee	51	m	"	"	"	5.5	165	C-1	
12	CURRET	Jean	47	m	"	"	"	5.5	150	C-1	
13	CORNALY	Eugene	31	m	"	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
14	MICHEL	Guillaume	43	m	"	"	"	5.5	145	C-1	
15	OLLIVIER	Jean-Marie	35	m	"	"	"	5.6	150	C-1	
16	HERY	Jean-Marie	32	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	
17	HERY	Jean-Louis	28	m	"	"	"	5.6	165	C-1	
18	BLASINI	Pierre	55	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	
19	GAUDU	Arsene	44	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	
20	LOUVET	Henri	60	m	"	"	"	5.6	160	C-1	
21	TEURNIER	Remy	36	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	
22	CHERIN	Adolphe	48	m	"	"	"	5.6	150	C-1	
23	LE BRUN	Yves	35	m	"	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
24	LARRIERU	Jean	42	m	"	"	"	5.5	150	C-1	
25	BERREST	Alexis	30	m	"	"	"	5.5	145	C-1	
26	POILPOT	Francois	36	m	"	"	"	5.6	155	C-1	
27	LECOINTE	Francois	37	m	"	March 8th 1918	"	5.5	150	C-1	
28	HAVY	Eugene	40	m	"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5.5	155	C-1	
29	PERON	Joseph	30	m	"	"	"	5.6	150	C-1	
30	BOZENNEC	Louis	40	m	"	"	"	5.5	155	C-1	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CREW LIST

Number

207

19

S. S. BROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	RESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME										
1	PEULIER	Edouard	25	m		Store Keeper	Bordeaux November 14/1917	French	5,6	165	C-1 None.	
2	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	49	m		Chief of Steerage	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,7	155	C-1	
3	LOR Faucon	Marthe	59	f		Stewardess	"	"	5,5	160	C-1	
4	RISON	Adole	49	f		"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
5	GODEC	Joseph	38	m		Steward	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
6	BENARD	Rene	25	m		"	"	"	5,5	145	C-1	
7	CHARLES	Jean	43	m		"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
8	CONNEN DE KERILLIS	Benjamin	48	m		"	"	"	5,7	160	C-1	
9	VALLIN	Joseph	50	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
10	JAMET	Francois	37	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
11	RIDOUX	Amedee	31	m		"	"	"	5,5	165	C-1	
12	CURRET	Jean	47	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
13	CORNALY	Eugene	31	m		"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
14	MICHEL	Guillaume	43	m		"	"	"	5,5	145	C-1	
15	OLLIVIER	Jean-Marie	35	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
16	HERY	Jean-Marie	32	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
17	HERY	Jean-Louis	28	m		"	"	"	5,6	165	C-1	
18	ELASINI	Pierre	55	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
19	GAUDU	Arsene	44	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
20	LOUVET	Henri	60	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
21	TEURNIER	Remy	36	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	
22	GERIN	Adolphe	48	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
23	LE BRUN	Yves	35	m		"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
24	LAPRIEU	Jean	42	m		"	"	"	5,5	150	C-1	
25	BERREST	Alexis	30	m		"	"	"	5,5	145	C-1	
26	POILPOT	Francois	36	m		"	"	"	5,6	155	C-1	
27	LECOINTE	Francois	34	m		"	March 8th 1918	"	5,5	150	C-1	
28	HAVY	Eugene	40	m		"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,5	155	C-1	
29	PERON	Joseph	30	m		"	"	"	5,6	150	C-1	
30	BOEZENNEC	Louis	40	m		"	"	"	5,5	155	C-1	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CREW LIST

Number

208, 19

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

Bordeaux

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 24 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	FORREST	Georges	39	-	m	Steward	Bordeaux Sept. 18/1917	English	5,6	155 C-1	None	
2	PELLETER	Joseph	38	-	m	"	"	French	5,5	150 C-1	"	
3	LE CONNIAT	Louis	35	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	155 C-1	"	
4	DYRION	Eugene	27	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	150 C-1	"	
5	OLLIER	Emile	20	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	145 C-1	"	
6	SUHIT	Marcel	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	140 C-1	"	
7	BOIS NAUD	Andre	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	140 C-1	"	
8	LE ROUZIC	Jules	42	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	145 C-1	"	
9	VERNET	Paul	63	-	m	"	Nov. 11/1917	"	5,5	135 C-3	"	
10	ALMINGOL	Jesus	25	-	m	"	Octob. 1/1917	Spanish	5,5	145 C-1	"	
11	LOPEZ	Manuel	26	-	m	"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	150 C-1	"	
12	BONCOMPAGNE	Dominge	48	-	m	"	"	Italian	5,5	155 C-1	"	
13	DERRIEN	Emile	15	-	m	"	Nov. 13/1917	French	5,5	130 C-3	"	
14	CARDUNER	Pierre	19	-	m	"	Sept. 18/1917	"	5,6	130 C-1	"	
15	CUILLERON	Rene	30	-	m	"	New-York February 23rd/18	"	5,5	140 C-1	yes	X Relief Foreign
16	ILLIEN	Francois	16	-	m	"	Bordeaux Sept. 18/1917	"	5,5	145 C-1	no	
17	AUCLAIRE	Felix	29	-	m	"	March 8th 1918	"	5,5	140 C-1	"	
18	PONNAU	Henri	16	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	145 C-1	"	
19	KHOANK	Van	22	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	140 C-3	"	
20	GRENON	Georges	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	135 C-1	"	
21	HERZEL	Martin	18	-	m	"	"	Belgian	5,5	140 C-1	no	
22	MERCIER	Rene	16	-	m	"	Nov. 14/1917	French	5,5	125 C-1	"	
23	BERVIT	Jean	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	135 C-1	"	
24	BIEN AIME	Etienne	20	-	m	"	February 1st 1918	"	5,6	145 C-3	"	
25	JOUBERT	Charles	20	-	m	"	"	"	5,6	150 C-1	"	
26	DOG VAIN	Mea	32	-	m	"	March 9th 1918	"	5,5	155 C-3	"	
27	BIGUERIE	Rene	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	140 C-2	"	
28	BONTEMPS	Louis	19	-	m	"	December 18/17	"	5,5	125 C-1	"	
29	PELLERIN	Andre Raymond	16 17	-	m	"	March 12/1918	"	5,6	135 C-1	"	
30	BAVARD	Lucien	17	-	m	"	"	"	5,5	140 C-1	"	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S/S Rochambeau
Crew List -
Immigration

v

9.

Handwritten notes in a vertical column, possibly a list of names or dates, written in cursive.

Rochambeau,

March 24, 1918.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Rocheambeau (French) arrived March 25, 1918, M., from 209

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED	
		GROUP	No.			DEV. - EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time					
36m	To Nam Luan, Hai (2 cab)	2	11	1	Banned Zone (Del'd. 3/15-12pm)	Conrad	3/15	85	3/15	80	JS				3/30	25	Landed			
34f	Thi Hai, M. Guyen (2 cab)	1	30	1	" " (3/15-12pm)	Conrad	3/15	85	3/15	80	JS				3/30	25	Landed			

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

5-6-15

Rocheambeau 3/25/18

LIST OR

Employed under Act of Congress

Vessel **S. S. TENN**

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

Date, **1st April**, 191**8**.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. C. Timmerman **Seaman** **Holland**
Richard Kent **Fireman** **British**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See separate forms

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See separate forms

pp. Lampert & Salt. Co. of Phila.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel **Tenn**

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. **1**

S OF CREW

213

Names of any vessel having such aliens

Myanchester

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5-10	170	none
"	5-10	180	Dragon on left fore arm
British	5-5	170	none
British	5-4	130	None
British	5-6 1/2	150	Scar 1 st finger left hand
Boedon	5-4	168	none
British	5-7	156	None
Seaman	5-8	156	2085
British	5-4	160	Scar on left forearm
British	5-4	130	card issued
British	5-6	156	none
Irish	5-7	160	Amnesia fly a clasp hands on left arm
British	5-6	150	none
British	5-9	154	card issued
British	5-9	160	Scar in skin of back 1915 on back of hand
"	5-4	150	none
Seaman	5-6	160	2085
British	5-7 1/2	170	card issued
British	5-8	168	Scar on left arm
British	5-8	160	card issued
British	5-8	170	Scar on left arm
"	5-10 1/2	175	none
"	5-8	168	None
Seaman	5-5 1/2	165	None
British	5-11 1/2	168	card issued
Irish	5-6	145	Scar, shamrock on back on right arm
British	5-5 1/2	170	card issued
British	5-7 1/2	140	Scar on left arm 9/10/17
British	5-9 1/4	145	Scar on right arm
British	5-5	135	Scar on right arm
Eng.	5-8	155	card issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **S. S. TENN**

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

213

of any vessel having such aliens

Myanchester

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 Symone

2 Sherwen

3 Prast

4 Harkmy

5 Doyle

6 Johaneen

7 McDonald

8 Mc Guire

9 Jensen

10 Seddon

11 Kelly

12 Mc Kenna

13 Kirk

14 Kelly

15 Maher

16 Lacy

17 Kingsley

18 Shone

19 Jones

20 Mc. Aubrey

21 Chandlee

22 Bindon

23 Ward

24 Egan

25 Williams

26 Mc Guire

27 Mc Mullen

28 O. Leary

29 Killen

30 Mc Kenna

31 Burns

Robert

Harry

Thomas

Archibald

Frederick William

Hubert John

George Douglas

Martin A.

George

Michael

Michael

Stephen

James

Lawrence

John

Seaman

Engineer

2

3

4

Donkeyman

Fireman

A

A

A

A

A

A

A

1 3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

5-3-18

C No I 33

C I 33

C I 33

C I 33

C I 26

C I 23

C I 41

C I 49

C I 42

C I 38

C I 39

C I 23

C I 55

C I 46

English

British

British

Scotch British

English

English

Scandinavian

Scandinavian

Irish

Irish

Irish

Irish

Irish

Irish

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

British

5 10 170

5 10 180

5 5 170

5 4 130

5 6 150

5 6 168

5 7 156

5 8 156

5 4 160

5 4 130

5 6 156

5 7 160

5 6 150

5 9 154

5 9 160

5 4 150

5 6 160

5 7 170

5 8 168

5 8 160

5 8 170

none

Dragon on left

none

None

Scar 1 finger left hand

none

None

None

None

Scar on left forearm

card issued

none

None

Amnesia flag a clasp

hands on left arm

none

None

None

None

None

None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **S. S. TENN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	Laymone	Phu	
2	Shervon	Stan	
3	Pratt	Arbu	
4	Harkmy	Ber	
5	Doyle	Eden	
6	Johanneu	Gu	
7	McDonald	John	
8	McGuire	Albert	
9	Jensen	Har	
10	Leddon	Jose	
11	Kelly	Fre	
12	McKenna	Dan	
13	Kirk	Arthur	
14	Kelly	James	
15	Myaher	John	
16	Lacy	John	
17	Kingsley	Robert	
18	Shone	Harry	
19	Jones	Thomas	
20	McCuskey	Archibald	
21	Chandler	Frederick William	
22	Bindon	Herbert John	
23	Ward	George Douglas	
24	Egan	Martin A.	
25	Williams	George	
26	McGuire	Michael	
27	McMullen	Michael	
28	O. Leary	Stephen	
29	Killen	James	
30	McKenna	Lawrence	
31	Burns	John	

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

211

Name of Vessel **Tennison**Date **April 1st**, 191**8**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Robert L. McGuire	37	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant
R. L. Kingsley	24	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant
W. E. Faccolo	23	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant
John F. Faccolo	23	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant
J. F. Faccolo	32	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant	U.S. Merchant

All deserted

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Lambert and Hall & Co. Tennison

(Owner Agent)

(Ship)

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

213

Name of any vessel having such aliens

Myanchester

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5. 10	170	none
British	5. 10	180	Dragon on left fore arm.
British	5. 5	170	none
British	5. 4	130	None
British	5. 6 1/2	150	Scar 1 finger left hand
British	5. 6	168	none
British	5. 7	156	None
British	5. 8	156	Steady
British	5. 4	160	Scar on left forearm
British	5. 4	130	card issued
British	5. 6	156	none
British	5. 7	160	Amnesia flag a deep hand on left arm
British	5. 6	150	none
British	5. 9	154	card issued
British	5. 9	160	Scar on left arm
British	5. 4	150	none
British	5. 6	160	card issued
British	5. 8	168	Scar on left arm
British	5. 8	160	card issued
British	5. 8	170	Scar on left arm
British	5. 10 1/4	175	none
British	5. 8	168	None
British	5. 5 1/2	165	None
British	5. 11 1/2	168	card issued
British	5. 6	145	Scar on right arm
British	5. 5 1/2	170	card issued
British	5. 7 1/2	140	Scar on right arm
British	5. 9 1/4	145	Scar on right arm
British	5. 5	135	Scar on right arm
British	5. 8	155	Scar on right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **S. S. TENNY**(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

1	Lymons	Phil
2	Sherron	Stanley
3	Pratt	Arthur
4	Harkney	Bert
5	Doyle	Edward
6	Johansen	Guenter
7	McDonald	John
8	McGuire	Albert
9	Jensen	Hans
10	Leddon	Joseph
11	Kelly	Fredrick
12	McKenna	Daniel
13	Kirk	Arthur
14	Kelly	James
15	Myaher	John
16	Lacy	John
17	Kingsley	Robert
18	Shore	Harry
19	Jones	Thomas
20	McCully	Archibald
21	Chandler	Fredrick William
22	Bindon	Hubert John
23	Ward	George Douglas
24	Egan	Martin A.
25	Williams	George
26	McGuire	Michael
27	McMullen	Michael
28	O. Leary	Stephen
29	Killen	James
30	McKenna	Lawrence
31	Burns	John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW

213

Names of any vessel having such aliens

Myanchester

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5. 10	170	none
"	5. 10	180	Dragon on left fore arm
British	5. 5	170	none
British	5. 4	130	None
British	5. 6 1/2	150	Scar 1 finger left hand
British	5. 6	168	none
British	5. 7	156	None
British	5. 8	156	Scar
British	5. 4	160	Scar on left forearm
British	5. 4	130	card issued
British	5. 6	156	none
British	5. 7	160	Amnesia, fly a sleep, hands on left arm
British	5. 6	150	none
British	5. 9	154	card issued
British	5. 9	160	Scars in skin of back, issued 1915, on back of hands
"	5. 4	150	none
U. S. A. British	5. 6	160	card issued
English	5. 7 1/2	170	none
British	5. 8	168	Scar on left arm
British	5. 8	160	card issued
British	5. 8	170	Scar on left arm
"	5. 10 1/4	175	none
"	5. 8	168	None
Norway	5. 5 1/2	165	None
British	5. 11 1/2	168	card issued
Irish	5. 6	145	Scar, shamrock on right arm
British	5. 5 1/2	170	card issued
British	5. 7 1/2	140	Scar on right arm
Irish	5. 9 1/4	145	Scar on right arm
Irish	5. 5	135	Scar on right arm
Irish	5. 8	155	Scar on right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1244

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **S. S. TENNY**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Lymone Phil
2	Shewen Stanl
3	Pratt Dubu
4	Hairmy Berth
5	Doyle Edward
6	Johanneu Gustav
7	McDonald John H.
8	McGuire Albert
9	Jensen Hans
10	Leddow Joseph
11	Kelly Fredric
12	McKenna Daniel
13	Kirk Arthur
14	Kelly James
15	Myaher John
16	Lacy John
17	Kingsley Robert
18	Shore Harry
19	Jones Thomas
20	McCully Archibald
21	Chandler Fredrick William
22	Bindon Herbert John
23	Ward George Douglas
24	Egan Martin A.
25	Williams George
26	McGuire Michael
27	McMullen Michael
28	O. Leary Stephen
29	Killen James
30	McKenna Lawrence
31	Burns John

Form 608

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel **Tennyson**Date, **April 1st**, 191**8**

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Nil**Lambert and Holt**
Master of the Vessel **Tennyson**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Sheet No. **1**

S OF CREW

213

es of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5. 10	170	none
"	5. 10	180	Dragon on left fore arm.
British	5. 5	170	none
British	5. 4	130	none
British	5. 6 1/2	150	Scar 1 st finger left hand
Boaden	5. 6	168	none
British	5. 7	152	none
British	5. 8	156	Scar 85
British	5. 4	160	Scar on left forearm
British	5. 4	130	card issued
British	5. 6	156	none
British	5. 7	160	Amnesia flag a clep
British	5. 6	150	hands on left arm
British	5. 9	154	card issued
British	5. 9	160	Scar on right hand
"	5. 4	150	none
British	5. 6	160	Scar on right hand
British	5. 7 1/2	170	card issued
British	5. 8	168	Scar on left arm
British	5. 8	160	card issued
British	5. 8	170	Scar on left arm
"	5. 10 1/4	175	none
"	5. 8	168	none
British	5. 5 1/2	165	none
British	5. 11 1/2	168	card issued
British	5. 6	145	Scar on right arm
British	5. 5 1/2	170	card issued
British	5. 7 1/2	140	Scar on right arm
British	5. 9 1/4	145	Scar on right arm
British	5. 5	135	Scar on right arm
British	5. 8	155	Scar on right forearm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TENNYSON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **March 24th**, 1918, from the port of **Manchester**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lymone	Philip	✓ Master	1. 3. 1918	Manchester	C I	36 7/8	Male	English	British	5. 10	170	none
2	Shewen	Stanley	✓ 1 st Officer			C I	32				5. 10	180	Dragon on left fore arm.
3	Pratt	Arthur	✓ 2 nd Do			C I	31			British	5. 5	170	none
4	Halking	Bertram	✓ 3 rd Do			C I	28			British	5. 4	130	None
5	Doyle	Edward	✓ Capt.	5. 3. 1918		C I	23			British	5. 6 1/2	150	Scar 1 st finger left hand
6	Johansen	Gustav	✓ Boatswain			C I	42			Swedish	5. 6	168	none
7	McDonald	John Thomas	✓ Lamp & A. B.			C I	25			British	5. 7	152	None
8	McGuire	Albert L.	✓ A. B.				32			U. S. A. Citizen	5. 8	156	Scar 1 st finger left hand
9	Jensen	Hans Christian	✓ Do			C I	27			Scandinavian	5. 4	160	Scar on left forearm
10	Liddon	Joseph	✓ Do			C I	21			English	5. 4	130	card issued
11	Kelly	Fredrick	✓ Do			C I	25			English	5. 6	156	none
12	McKenna	Daniel	✓ Do			C I	30			Irish	5. 7	160	Amnesia flag & clasp hands on left arm
13	Kirk	Arthur L.	✓ Do			C I	19			English	5. 6	150	none
14	Kelly	James	✓ Do			C II	50			Irish	5. 9	154	card issued
15	Myaher	John	✓ Do			C I	24			Irish	5. 9	160	Scar in elbow & card issued wreck 1915 on back of hand
16	Lacy	John	✓ Do			C I	28				5. 4	150	none
17	Kingsley	Robert	✓ Do			C I	24			U. S. A. Citizen	5. 6	160	card issued
18	Shore	Harry	✓ Seaman	1. 3. 18		C I	33			English	5. 7 1/2	170	none
19	Jones	Thomas	✓ Do			C I	33			British	5. 8	168	Scar on left arm
20	McAuley	Archibald	✓ Chief Engineer			C I	33			Scottish	5. 8	160	card issued
21	Bhandal	Fredrick William	✓ 2 nd Do			C I	33			English	5. 8	170	Scar on left arm
22	Bindon	Herbert John	✓ 3 rd Do			C I	26				5. 10 1/4	175	none
23	Ward	George Douglas	✓ 4 th Do			C I	23				5. 8	168	None
24	Egan	Martin A.	✓ Donkeyman	5. 3. 18		C I	41			Scandinavian	5. 5 1/2	165	None
25	Williams	George	✓ Fireman			C I	49			Scandinavian	5. 11 1/2	168	card issued
26	McGuire	Michael	✓ Do			C I	42			Irish	5. 6	145	Scar on right arm
27	McMullen	Michael	✓ Do			C I	38			English	5. 5 1/2	170	card issued
28	O. Leary	Stephen	✓ Do			C I	39			British	5. 7 1/2	140	Scar on right arm
29	Killen	James	✓ Do			C I	23			Irish	5. 9 1/4	145	Scar on right arm
30	McKenna	Lawrence	✓ Do			C I	55			Irish	5. 5	135	Scar on right arm
31	Burns	John	✓ Do			C I	46			Eng.	5. 8	155	card issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symone, of the **S. S. TENNYSON**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringe
Immigrant Inspector.

Philip Symone
Master, ~~Enter Name of Vessel~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TENNYSON** arriving at **NEW YORK**, *March*, 1918, from the port of *Manchester Eng.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Martin	James	Fireman	5. 3. 18	Long or Manchester	C No. I	32	Male	English	British	5. 11 1/2	175	h. h. cleps head
32	Clark	George	"	"	"	C I	42	"	English	British	5. 5	145	heat on right arm you on right arm 2.0 card issued on right arm
33	Whelan	John	"	"	"	C II	40	"	English	British	5. 7 1/2	140	skin on left hand
34	McDonnell	Patrick	"	"	"	C I	20	"	English	British	5. 1	130	card issued
35	Platt	James	"	"	"	C I	19	"	English	British	5. 3	130	card issued
36	Barnoll	Michael	"	"	"	C III	30	"	Irish	British	5. 9	175	card issued
37	Foster	Michael	"	"	"	C II	16	"	English	British	5. 3 1/2	135	card issued
38	Lator	Frank	"	"	"	C I	23	"	French Canadian	British	5. 11 1/2	175	cleps head on right arm and on left leg on right arm
39	Johansen	Joan	"	"	"	C I	32	"	Russian	Russian	5. 4 1/2	160	arms
40	Douglas	John	"	"	"	C I	21	"	Irish	British	5. 7	160	none
41	McDonald	Ali	"	"	"	C III	25	"	Irish	British	5. 7 1/2	140	Scars on forehead
42	Bates	John F.	Chief Stoker	"	"	C I	44	"	Irish	British	5. 3	145	card issued
43	Swinhoford	Oscar	2nd	"	"	C I	31	"	Irish	British	5. 7 1/2	156	none
44	Lerner	William	Deck	"	"	C I	24	"	English	British	5. 10 1/2	155	card issued
45	Leigh	James	"	"	"	C I	18	"	British	British	5. 10	150	cut over right ear + scar on right hand
46	Gemmell	William	"	"	"	C I	51	"	English	British	5. 5	154	none
47	Hall	James	Ship's Cook	"	"	C I	32	"	Eng.	British	5. 6	140	none
48	Collins	John	2nd	"	"	C I	30	"	English	British	5. 5	155	none
49	Hutton	Charles	Gally Boy	"	"	C II	15	"	English	British	5. 0	100	none
50	Gagan	George	Telegraphist	"	"	C I	22	"	British	British	5. 7 1/2	140	card issued
51	Hinde	Granville	"	"	"	C I	18	"	British	British	5. 5	160	none
52	Passolo	Louis	"	"	"	C I	23	"	Italian	Uruguayan	5. 6	140	Scars on right arm Scars on right arm
53						No. 2							
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cards issued 17

Without Cards 13 (12)

American Citizens 2

With Cards 22

Total 53

15, 16 - 34, 41 - 49 - 50

Ordered held on board to obtain
passports. (No seaman books
in possession.)

Philip Symons
Master

Joseph Scaringi } Inspro.
Export

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons, of the S. S. TENNYSON do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringi
Immigration Inspector.

Philip Symons
Master, S. S. TENNYSON

Tennyson
March 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6009

Mar 21-24-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943

Date

.....
Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6010.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From March 24, 1918 to March 27, 1918

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
Mar. 24, 1918 :	Thomas J. Drummond ✓	Santiago, Cuba	: 1
" :	Stella ✓	Havana	: 1
" :	Manora ✓	Plymouth	: 6
Mar. 25, 1918 :	Nile ✓	Braguar, Cuba	: 2
" :	Sixaola ✓	Havana, Cuba	: 3
" :	Brazos ✓	San Juan	: 5
" :	Pariza ✓	St Thomas, St Croix, St Kitts	: 21
" :	Hillcrest ✓	Bahia, Brazil	: 1
" :	Vogue ✓	Bahia, Brazil	: 1
" :	Majanka ✓	Buenos Aires	: 1
" :	Cardiganshire ✓	Liverpool	: 4
" :	W N Rheinhardt ✓	Bahia, Brazil	: 1
" :	Paloma ✓	Nuevitas, Cuba	: 2
" :	Secony ✓	St Johns N.F.	: 1
" :	Romney ✓	Manchester	: 2
" :	Khiva ✓	Plymouth	: 6
" :	Agnes Pauline ✓	Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1
Mar. 26, 1918 :	Santino ✓	Santos, Brazil	: 1
" :	Minnesota ✓	Liverpool	: 1
" :	Australia ✓	London, Buenos Aires	: 5
" :	Monterey ✓	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progreso	: 19
" :	Morro Castle ✓	Havana	: 9
" :	St Louis ✓	Bordeaux	: 2
" :	Lampo ✓	Genoa	: 2
" :	Alcaea ✓	Yarmouth	: 1
Mar. 27, 1918 :	Camaquey ✓	Bordeaux	: 2
" :	Allianca ✓	Cristobal	: 5
" :	Saint Stephen ✓	Bordeaux	: 3
" :	Veenbergen ✓	Cape Town	: 1
" :	Saxonia ✓	Liverpool	: 12

6010

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6010

Mar 24 27-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 11 1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

1 **AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

_____, Surgeon of the _____,
 _____, since _____, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 (State whether Surgeon "milling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination
 _____ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions

mas J Drummond ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from *Santiago, Cuba* ⁶⁻⁹ *via Norfolk, Va.*, *Le*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
name	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of friend in country.
					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	
<i>ge</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Caribbean N. B.</i>	<i>Minto</i>	<i>friend - Mrs. Minto, N. B.</i>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver to

York

Mar. 24, 1918.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31			
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison, at school, or in hospital, or in any other place of confinement, or is supported by charity? If so, state it.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believed in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory of the United States (See question 10 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any other, such as political, religious, or agricultural, oppression or compulsion, or labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	
Friend - Mrs. Irving Minto New Brunswick	Yes	Free	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5' 8"	Fair	Brown

Charles
Bridley Esq.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Is Thomas J. Drummond, from Santiago Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1918, at New York.

A. G. Clarke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for government officials only.

(Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter to those under 1 year of age.

(Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

(Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations. The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received.

(Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can the alien read and write?" In answering this question, the ground for such exemption should be given. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen. (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of each alien as given in said list.

Attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Race or people" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this regard, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of the people speak a Latin dialect.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in column 11. Country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (overwith)" or "employed" or "on shore," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination

of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

born to before me this

day of

, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 14 1911
Jarr March

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

total United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular po

J. Drummond ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from *Santiago, Cuba* ⁶⁻⁹ *via Norfolk, Va.*

4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and com or friend in co
Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.	
32	✓ M	S. Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian N. B.	Minto
								friend - m minto, m

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intend
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...less they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver

Mar. 24, 1918.

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31			
going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in laboring periods in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes in prison or elsewhere, or have been in care and treatment of any kind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believed in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all part of it, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.

nd. Mrs. Irving
to New Brunswick Yes / week No No No No No No No Good Good 5 8 Fair Brandy
valley / Irving

7E.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all for-
disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is
liated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is
y, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States
organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master *Thomas J. Drummond*, of the *Santiago Cuba*,
ly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the sur-
 ed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens nam-
 ng Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
 ation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States
 three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the infor-
 as or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

orn to before me this *28th* day of *March*, 19*18*,
New York

A. S. Clarke
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
 officials only.
 the answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
 under 1 year of age.

he entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
 of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
 engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
 er, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
 and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
 if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question
 be alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
 ing requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 y).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
 in said list.
 ld be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
 ermanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
 registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
 mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
 does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
 under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
 distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

ers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

rs to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
 erica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
 under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comp-
 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Ital-
 land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Mo-
 people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
 ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania,
 Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian
 (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
 permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-
 or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is im-
 statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent resi-
 pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United
 are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
 entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name
 of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
 residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The en-
 show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within
 States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Y
 or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom p-
 paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in
 (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a fam-
 not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The ente
 show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of
 place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T
 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend,
 and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
 are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
 question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has autho-
 to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had _____
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____
 of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien
 men crew
 1 Transit

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9-10 Southern Cuba 1-9

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9-10
S. Thomas J. Drummond Passengers sailing from Santiago, Cuba 6-9
via Norfolk, Va. Sep. 10, 1911

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens 1

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Mar. 24, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Is Thomas J. Drummond of the Santiago Cuba do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1918, at New York.

A. S. Clarke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Stella*

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Stella*

Date *March 24, 1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Martin Sperling</i>	<i>First Boy</i>
<i>van Breuningen, Anton</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>Gertsen Halman</i>	<i>Sailor</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	<i>Burghardt</i>
2	<i>Schnepp</i>
3	<i>Hansen</i>
4	<i>Postjeter</i>
5	<i>Holm</i>
6	<i>Kopp</i>
7	<i>Hoot</i>
8	<i>van Rijn</i>
9	<i>Rottene</i>
10	<i>Harvinder</i>
11	<i>Huytink</i>
12	<i>de Vries</i>
13	<i>Kool</i>
14	<i>Kolman</i>
15	<i>Peral</i>
16	<i>Jonagyan</i>
17	<i>de Vries</i>
18	<i>van Boven</i>
19	<i>Speyling</i>
20	<i>van Nimmela</i>
21	<i>van Nieuwen</i>
22	<i>Halman</i>
23	<i>van Lindt</i>
24	<i>van Antoon</i>
25	<i>Poland</i>
26	<i>Kyde</i>
27	<i>Hoff</i>
28	<i>van Nieuwen</i>
29	
30	<i>1 Card</i>

of any vessel having such aliens

Stella 3/18/18

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

<i>Poland</i>	5'6"	120	
"	5'8"	165	
"	5'9"	154	
"	6'1"	156	Scar on neck
"	5'8"	165	
"	5'9"	198	
"	5'9"	196	
"	5'11"	167	
"	6'1"	165	
"	5'8"	172	
"	5'8"	150	
"	5'9"	154	
"	5'8"	176	
"	5'6"	142	
"	6'0"	184	Scar on left hand
"	5'6"	159	Tatooed on right hand
"	5'6"	152	
"	5'4"	150	Thumb half cut (right)
"	4'6"	132	Scar on both sides of eyes
"	5'7"	143	
"	5'8"	150	
"	5'4"	160	Tatooed on left hand
"	5'8"	162	Tatooed on both hands
"	5'9"	150	Tatooed on right arm
"	5'6"	168	Tatooed on both hands
"	5'9"	190	Tatooed on both arms Scar on left arm
"	5'6"	154	Tatooed on both arms
"	5'6"	160	Both arms & legs tatooed

3/24/18
Inspected

Stella

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stella arriving at New York, March 18 1918, from the port of Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Burghardt	Maarten	Master	1917	Amsterdam		56	Male	Dutch	Hollander	5'6"	200	
1	Schaap	Cornelis	1 st Mate	-	-		34	-	-	-	5'8"	165	
2	Hansen	Henk	2 ^d	-	-		32	-	-	-	5'9"	154	
3	Patjeter	Adrian	3 ^d	-	-		19	-	-	-	6'1"	156	Scar on neck
4	Holm	Johannes	Apprentice	-	-		16	-	-	-	5'8"	165	
5	Ruppel	Gregorius	1 st Engineer	-	-		57	-	-	-	5'9"	198	
6	Host	Cornelis	2 ^d	-	-		25	-	-	-	5'9"	196	
7	van Rijn	Jordaan	3 ^d	-	-		22	-	-	-	5'11"	164	
8	Botterwe	Charles	4 th	-	-		19	-	-	-	6'1"	165	
9	Harveler	Jacob	1 st Steward	-	-		29	-	-	-	5'8"	172	
10	Langenh	Hendrik	1 st Cook	-	-		31	-	-	-	5'8"	150	
11	de Vries	Therk	Boatswain	-	-		40	-	-	-	5'7"	154	
12	Krol	Dirk	Carpenter	-	-		47	-	-	-	5'8"	176	
13	Krolman	Gerrit	Steward	-	-		18	-	-	-	5'6"	142	
14	Perol	Hendrik	"	-	-		35	-	-	-	6'0"	183	Scar on left hand
15	Jongeyan	Maarten	"	-	-		20	-	-	-	5'6"	159	Tattooed on right hand
16	de Vries	Peter	Steward	-	-		26	-	-	-	5'6"	152	
17	van Boven	Kristen	Sailor	-	-		36	-	-	-	5'4"	150	Thumb half cut (right)
18	Speyng	Maarten	2 ^d Steward	1918	New York		16	-	-	-	4'6"	132	Scar on both sides of eyes
19	van Wimmelen	Antonia	2 ^d Cook	-	-		17	-	-	-	5'7"	143	
20	Doornveld	Pieter	Sailor	-	-		37	-	-	-	5'6"	150	
21	Calma	Gerben	"	-	-		25	-	-	-	5'4"	160	Tattooed on left hand
22	van Linott	Cornelis	Steward	-	-		25	-	-	-	5'8"	162	Tattooed on both hands
23	Doorn	Antoni	"	-	-		26	-	-	-	5'9"	150	Tattooed on right arm
24	Boelens	Alphonse	"	-	-		38	-	-	-	5'6"	168	Tattooed on both hands
25	Kreus	Adrian	Trimmer	-	-		28	-	-	-	5'9"	198	Tattooed on both arms Scar on left arm
26	Hoff	Kittel	"	-	-		28	-	-	-	5'6"	154	Tattooed on both arms
27	Winckels	Hendrick	"	-	-		41	-	-	-	5'6"	160	Both arms & breast tattooed
28													
29													
30	1. Cook												
	4. 1 st Mate												
	2. 3 ^d Mate												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, Chief Officer, of the Dutch S.S. Stella, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918

V. P. Piggie
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

6010

Stella,

March 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manora, arriving at New York, Mar 24, 1918 from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Morton	Arthur D	Master	1913	London	no	51	m	English	England	5-4	165	
2	Winstanley	Archibald	Chief officer	3-1915	"	no	35	m	English	England	5-7	185	
3	Hutton	Stanley	Second "	2/9/1916	"	no	25	m	English	England	5-8	158	
4	Macdonald	Robert DR	Third "	2/15/1918	"	no	19	m	Scotch	England	5-8	154	
5	Highly	4 Kennel	Purser		"	no	23	m	"	"	5-8 1/2	136	
6	Ernest	Charles	Surgeon	3-7 1918	"	no	47	m	English	England	5-10	196	
7	Partridge	Harold James	Cadet	Dec 1917	London	no	18	m	Eng	Eng	5-10	154	
8	Tams	Hubert	"	2/20/1918	"	no	17	m	"	"	5-8	140	
9	Woodcock	Fredrick	"	2/20/1918	"	no	17	m	Eng	"	5-4	120	
10	Parsons	William Charles	"	2/16/1918	"	no	16	m	Eng	"	5-11	186	
11	Pattinson	Noel	"	3/26/1918	"	no	16	m	"	"	5-6	135	
12	Eleost	James William	"	3-28/1918	"	no	16	m	Eng	"	5-10	140	
13	Pederson	Emil	Quarter master	Oct 1913	"	no	39	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	154	
14	Moore	George	"	Nov 1917	"	no	41	m	Eng	England	5-11 1/2	221	
15	Stall	Reginald	"	Oct 16/17	"	no	27	m	Eng	"	5-5 1/2	151	
16	Charmen	Fredrick	"	3-1 1918	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-11	175	
17	Lash	Alfred	Marconi wireless	2/1/18	London	"	20	m	Eng	England	5-8	143	
18	Allison	William Walter	"	3-7/1918	"	no	18	m	Eng	"	5-3	112	
19	Wright	Henry	Boat Gunner	3-6-18	London	no	35	m	English	England	5-7	158	
20	Reynolds	Fredrick	"	"	"	no	43	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	190	
21	Greene	Henry	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5-6 1/2	163	
22	Trott	William Charles	"	3-8-18	"	no	29	m	"	"	5-7 1/2	154	
23	Deverson	Arthur	"	3-7-18	"	no	26	m	Eng	"	5-5 1/2	135	
24	Wilson	John	Chief Engineer	1913	"	no	60	m	Scotch	England	5-5 1/2	160	
25	Embleton	Marion	Second "	7-5/1916	"	no	34	m	English	England	5-5	157	
26	Youk	Harold	Third "	1-12-1916	"	no	25	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	160	
27	Pennington	George	"	3-5-1915	"	no	29	m	"	"	5-10 1/4	154	
28	Vanstone	Fredrick	"	2-15/1914	"	no	26	m	Eng	England	5-5 1/2	155	
29	Charteris	James	"	Oct 21/17	"	no	23	m	Scotch	England	5-9	163	
30	McKishnie	Dagald	"	10 1917	"	no	23	m	Scotch	England	5-3	116	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Western Inspectors
Consumption144 in crew
no cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
Charles E. Murphy
 Immigration Inspector.

Admiral
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manoria, arriving at New York, March 24, 1918 from the port of Plymouth England

arriving at <u>San Francisco</u> <u>March 24, 1918</u> from the port of <u>Plymouth England</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	McBride	James	Chief Steward	Jan 1916	London	no	34	m	Irish	Irish	5-10	175	
2	Brown	William	Second	3/1/16	"	no	27	m	English	English	5-8	115	
3	Thorne	Alfred	Navy Signalman	3/1/18	Plymouth	"	18	m	"	"	5-9	145	British Navy
4			W. C. Steel										
5			Murphy										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspector Murphy reported by telephone, March 26, 1918, that he had issued cards under Division No. 1 to

G. H. Higley, Sheet 1, No. 5

James McBride, " 2, " 1.

L. A. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauro, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
Chas E Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

A. D. Morton
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manora, arriving at New York, Mar 24, 1918, from the port of London via Remouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
Engine	Mozibal	Hark	Harisordin	Dec 1917	Calcutta	No	3 21	Male	East India	India	5.6	120	
2	Nazis	Ali	Orat Ali				3 24				5.6 1/2	126	
3	Jafar	Meah	Jaffer Ali				3 19				5.5	121	
4	Abdool	Mozil	Behanoody				3 25				5.4	114	
5	Terriid	Meah	Phimoodin				3 25				5.5 1/2	141	
6	Agizor	Phamen	Abidullah				3 21				5.5	125	
7	Abid	Meah	Apsunoodin				3 23				5.2	118	
8	Meahjan		Abbas Ali				3 24				5.6	137	
9	Jeetoo	Meah	Hall Meah				3 24				5.5	119	
10	Doolia	Meah	Tolam Ali				3 20				5.3	112	
11	Makoo	Meah	Agur Ali				3 18				5.0	97	
12	Momoo	Meah	Agomoody				3 21				4.11 1/2	116	
13	Balsha	Meah	Hall Meah				3 18				5.4 1/2	116	
14	Abdool	Effor	Amiroody				3 20				5.6 1/2	126	
15	Attur	Allee	Mendy Meah				3 24				5.7 1/2	126	
16	Nadis	Ali	Meahjan				3 18				5.4	140	
17	Jeetoo	Meah	Collil Meah				3 19				5.2	136	
18	Abdool	Sutler	Amber Meah				3 20				5.5	104	Dark marks
19	Abdool	Hami	Reanoody				3 25				5.6 1/2	114	
20	Jelin	Meah	Marroody Meah				3 24				5.1 1/2	138	
Saloon	Manoo		Jaffer				3 44				5.6	172	
22	Anthony	Jones	Basse Jones				3 30				5.10	192	
23	Dangore	Jones	Nicklas Jones				3 38				5.3	118	
24	Augustin	Jones	Gabriel Jones				3 22				5.6	124	
25	Chedee		Roda Bux				3 58				5.5	205	
26	Abdool	Gerrin	Golan				3 20				5.4	150	
27	Mungloo		Abdool Kordatt				3 21				5.6 1/2	106	
28	Skaboogan		Sk Abdool				3 28				5.4	125	
29	M Hossein		Abdool Effor				3 19				5.4	116	
30	Aesakh		Reza				3 19				5.4	116	

W. C. Street, Inspectors
O. B. Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

A. S. Mordon
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manora, arriving at New York, 14/3/, 1918, from the port of London via Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
Saloon													
1	Abdool Jubber	Rumjan	G.S. Boy	Dec 1917	Calcutta	No	18	Male	East Indian	Indian	5.7	122	
2	Noor Bux	Coda Bux					24				5.4	124	
3	Cossimoodin	Sollimoodin					25				5.4	124	
4	Kangallee Meah	Meahhoo Meah					26				5.7	142	
5	Eusuphallee	Musee Ali	Offs. Boy				23				5.5	104	
6	Abdool Hossein	M. Eusuph					24				5.6	122	
7	Lallos	Munkos	A.R. Boy				25				5.3	112	
8	Anwar Khan	Amees Khan	" Mate				19				5.5	126	
9	Eusuph	Dookhoo	Musaleher				14				5.4	125	
10	Mogull	Dookhoo	Butcher Mate				23				5.7	128	
11	Dilgair	Baboo	Spars				18				5.8	122	
12	Edhoo	Meaybood					28				5.0	128	
13	Phonatholla	Hossein	Sal Boy				20				5.4	114	
14	Noor Mahi	Smeroody	E.S. Boy				22				5.11	104	
15	Amees Meah	Jaloo Meah	E.S. Boy				25				5.1	104	
16	Eudad Khan	Ahmed Khan					26				5.7	116	
17	J. Jnararann	Doreswamy					23				5.4	118	
18	Maeswamy	Devarye					40				5.3	106	
19	Doreswamy	Munozwamy					22				5.6	126	
20	Shabajar	Abdool	Baker				27				5.4	107	
21	Osman	Sk Bhodas	" Mate				23				5.2	112	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspector
no cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Memora, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918

A. S. Mator
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. B. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Manora**, arriving at **New York**, **24** / **3** / **1918**, from the port of **London via Plymouth**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Ab Chien		Carpenter	Dec 17	Calcutta	h	27	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	122	
2	Ab Pin		" Mate	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	122	
3	Abamed	Sk Allee	Seaman	"	"	"	26	"	East Indian	East Indian	5.9	156	
4	Golan Huma	Nazaluth Hossein	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	164	
5	Mossome	Mazome Sk	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	121	
6	Habent	Sadone	Cassub	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	100	
7	Allee Jan	Monoo	Winchman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	122	weak mind
8	Abdool Aziz	Dorhith Sk	Lascar	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	123	
9	Abdool Hossein	Obed Sk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	136	
10	Allee Raja	Hossein Raja	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	120	
11	Abdool Osman	Belath Hossein	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	120	
12	Jchoor	Monoo Sk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	112	
13	Abdool Majid	Abdool Aziz	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	120	
14	Jomiroodin	Khoiroodin	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	144	
15	Mozon Sk	Nazir Sk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	121	
16	Althas Hossein	Struth Hossein	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	123	
17	Althas Hossein	Sifzul Hossein	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	118	
18	Togamull Hossein	Abdul Hamid	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	116	
19	Matab Hossein	Obed Sk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	126	
20	Abdool Wahed	Based Sk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	125	
21	M. Esmile	Kharm Sk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	125	
22	Abdool Sutter	Mah Yassine	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	121	
23	Abdool Luan	Abdool Mohide	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	138	
24	Arman	Mozon Sk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	136	
25	Noor Mah	Kell Mah	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	118	
26	Mirza Rosakh Beg	Mirza Aziz	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	121	
27	Abdool Aziz	Gohur	Bhandary	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	125	
28	Abdool Sutter	Rohomon	" Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	126	
29	Ronjan	Calcutther	Repair	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.1	101	
30	Hira Lall	Lipall	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	116	

W. Stessel } Inspectors
G. Murphy }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. D. Morton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918
Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manora, arriving at New York, 24/3, 1918, from the port of London via Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
Deck	1	Nabee Bux Gowrey	Barber	Dec 1917	Calcutta	h	50	Male	East Indian	Ind. Br.	5.6	143	
	2	Sb Mahommud Albo Ahamed	Harcar				3 17				5.3 1/2	101	
	3	Gharsee Nitttoo	2nd Pass				3 35				5.5 1/2	121	
Engine	4	Abdool Hamid Nazimoodin	St. Serang				3 40				5.10	178	
	5	Abdool Sunny Hassan Ali	st. Lindel				2 34				5.6 1/2	136	
	6	Bodoo Meah Sunfoodin	2nd				3 28				5.4	144	
	7	Romee Meah Abdool	Cassut				3 32				5.6 1/2	122	
	8	Fazil Meah Ossoloody	Wineyman				3 22				5.3	116	
	9	Akoo Meah Sunsheroodin					3 31				5.4	105	
	10	Mshubuthalle Asgarallee	Stangerman				3 30				5.4 1/2	124	
	11	Abdool Aziz Akromoodin	Sheep				3 30				5.3	120	
	12	Collimoolle Abdul Sunny	Oilman				3 23				5.3 1/2	158	
	13	Bassa Meah Ataboodin					3 24				5.3	114	
	14	Sherazul Hank Amjad Ali					3 23				5.5 1/2	138	
	15	Muckrome Ali Omanoody					3 32				5.6	125	
	16	Abdool Hamid Abdul Currih					3 24				5.4	119	
	17	Munsoor Ali Porish Mah					3 23				5.3 1/2	106	
	18	Salamatoolle Collimoodin	Stangerman				3 23				5.2	118	
	19	Altore Meah Ossimoodin					3 23				5. 1/2	141	
	20	Secunde Meah Abdul Aziz					3 18				5.4 1/2	123	
	21	Jeenuthali Kesa Sajee					3 24				5.5	139	
	22	Wood Meah Abbas Meaher					3 34				5.6 1/2	116	
	23	Azidh Meah Hassan Ali					3 23				5.1 1/4	98	
	24	Abdool Mojis Reban Ali					3 19				5.7	124	
	25	Enoor Meah Ashruff Ali					3 30				5.6	136	
	26	Amboe Ali Ashruff Ali					3 22				5.9	128	
	27	Arub Ali Abbas Ali					3 24				5.8	126	
	28	Surris Meah Ameroody					3 21				5.6	127	
	29	Alee Ahmode Aftaboodin					3 23				5.3	123	
	30	Sherazul Hank Somode Ali					3 24				5.6	119	

W. Stessel Inspector
O. Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manora, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1918

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

A. G. Mott
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manora

March 24, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7 Aliens
1 Manifest

March 26
arr
Mar 25

8 11 7
1918

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

File 9-10 sailing from

Bragua, Cuba 6-9

March 17, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		Olsen	Jacob	30	m	s	Seaman	40 yrs	Norway	Scand	Norway	Langesund	Father, first alien
2			Gammelgaard	Pete	30	m	s	Lab	40 yrs	Norway	Scand	Norway	Langesund	Father, first alien
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Walter, first alien
Robert A. Young*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 20

1918

12

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Moore, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

I, John J. Moore, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Nils*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Thoms Mohr</i>	<i>John</i>
2	<i>S. Thokle</i>	<i>Jacob</i>
3	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Jacob</i>
4	<i>Ladul</i>	<i>Lustar</i>
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Jones</i>
6	<i>Swenson</i>	<i>Charles</i>
7	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Johannes</i>
8	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Axel</i>
9	<i>Kammelaard</i>	<i>Nils</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Peter</i>
11	<i>Livertsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>
12	<i>Alviniusen</i>	<i>A</i>
13	<i>Tikland</i>	<i>J.</i>
14	<i>Teaty Sand</i>	<i>A</i>
15	<i>Lindhagen</i>	<i>Erin</i>
16	<i>Malmros</i>	<i>Aug</i>
17	<i>Liljevall</i>	<i>Steph</i>
18	<i>Sjerup</i>	<i>April</i>
19	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Easton Q</i>
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Eugene</i>
21	<i>Handen</i>	<i>Barny</i>
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Nils* 13

Date *March 25*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Charles Swenson
Skud Jensen
Nils Kammelaard
Barny Handen
Eugen Smith
Jacob Olson
August Malmros
Steph Liljevall
April Sjerup

OCCUPATIONS.

Salin
Dr.
Dr.
Boys
Nils
San Mate
Dr.

Master of the Vessel *Chief officer*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

12018

17-16 Norway

17-16

17-16 Baltimore

15 with cards
6 without cards

Robert A. Young

J. Thoms Mohr
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Nils*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>John</i>
2	<i>S. Thokle</i>	<i>Jacob</i>
3	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Jacob</i>
4	<i>Sadul</i>	<i>Gustav</i>
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>James</i>
6	<i>Swenson</i>	<i>Charles</i>
7	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Johannes</i>
8	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Aril</i>
9	<i>Lammgaard</i>	<i>Nils</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Peter</i>
11	<i>Livertsen</i>	<i>Olaf St.</i>
12	<i>Alviniusen</i>	<i>A.</i>
13	<i>Tistland</i>	<i>J.</i>
14	<i>Frank Hansen</i>	<i>Arton</i>
15	<i>Lindhagen</i>	<i>Erik</i>
16	<i>Malmros</i>	<i>Rugvald</i>
17	<i>Liljevall</i>	<i>Aril</i>
18	<i>Hjorung</i>	<i>Aril</i>
19	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Gustav A.</i>
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Eugene</i>
21	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Barny</i>
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Name of vessel *Nils*

Date *March 25th* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Charles Swenson</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Aril Jensen</i>	<i>Dr.</i>
<i>Nils Gamme</i>	<i>Dr.</i>
<i>Barny Hansen</i>	<i>Bay.</i>
<i>Eugene Smith</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>Jacob Olsen</i>	<i>Sam Mate</i>
<i>Rugvald Malmros</i>	<i>Dr.</i>
<i>Aril Liljevall</i>	<i>Dr.</i>
<i>Aril Hjorung</i>	<i>Dr.</i>

Master of the Vessel *Chief off. cc*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No.

CREW

Vessel having such aliens

a. Cuba.

ALIENS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

6	183	
5'11	182	
5'9	140	Manifold
5'10	160	
5'8	155	
5'10	198	P. reship for
5'10	176	
5'9	180	P. reship for
5'9	180	Manifold
5'8	180	
5'10	135	
5'10	150	
5'9	160	
5'10	170	
5'8	147	
5'8	170	P. reship for
6'2	190	
5'10	165	Dr. reship for
5'10	170	Dr. reship for
5'9	150	P. reship for
5'10	135	

15 with cards
6 without cards

Robert A. Young

J. Thomsen

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nils*

arriving at *New York*, *Mar 25*, 1918, from the port of *Baragua, Cuba.*

, arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>Mo 25</u> , 191 <u>8</u> , from the port of <u>Baragua, Cuba.</u>														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) THREE MONTHS' HISTORY OF PREVIOUS SERVICE							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	<u>Thoms</u>	<u>Mohr</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>24/8</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>183</u>	
2	<u>S. Thokle</u>	<u>Jacob</u>	<u>Chief Officer</u>	<u>24/8</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>25</u>						
3	<u>Olson</u>	<u>Jacob</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>17/4</u>	<u>06</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>						
4	<u>Sadul</u>	<u>Gustav</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>23/14</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>			<u>Estonian</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>160</u>	
5	<u>Larsen</u>	<u>Jones</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>30/11</u>	<u>07</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>27</u>		<u>Scand</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>155</u>	
6	<u>Swenson</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>	<u>Baltimore</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>30</u>		<u>Scand</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>Preship for</u>
7	<u>Karlson</u>	<u>Johannes</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>29</u>						
8	<u>Jensen</u>	<u>Aril</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>Scand</u>	<u>Dane</u>	<u>5'9</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>Preship for</u>
9	<u>Lammelaard</u>	<u>Nils</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>Scand</u>		<u>5'9</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>Preship for</u>
10	<u>Andersen</u>	<u>Peter</u>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>	<u>17/2</u>	<u>014</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>45</u>						
11	<u>Livertsen</u>	<u>Olaf</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>26/10</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>44</u>						
12	<u>Alviniussen</u>	<u>A.</u>	<u>3rd</u>	<u>26/10</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>						
13	<u>Titland</u>	<u>J.</u>	<u>Donkeyman</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>018</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>25</u>						
14	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Anton</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>	<u>Baltimore</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>44</u>		<u>Holland</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>170</u>		
15	<u>Lindhagen</u>	<u>Erik</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>38</u>		<u>Scand</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>Preship for</u>
16	<u>Malmoes</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>26</u>						
17	<u>Liljevall</u>	<u>Alfred</u>	<u>Stimmer</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>32</u>						
18	<u>Sjorup</u>	<u>Aril</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>018</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>Dane</u>	<u>5'9</u>	<u>160</u>		
19	<u>Nilsen</u>	<u>Gustav</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>17/4</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>38</u>		<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>170</u>		
20	<u>Smith</u>	<u>Ernest</u>	<u>Cook</u>	<u>17/4</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>No</u>	<u>25</u>						
21	<u>Hansen</u>	<u>Barny</u>	<u>Messboy</u>	<u>17/2</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>Baltimore</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>26</u>						
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15 with cards
6 without cards

Walter K. Young
Robert A. Young

J. Thoms Mohr
Master

15 with cards
6 without cards

Walter Brown
Robert A. Young

J. Thoms Mohr
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Nils, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

J. Hans Nils
Master, First or Second Officer.

Walter K. K. K.
Immigration Inspector.

Nils

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the P.S. Dixie, sailing thru,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1918

Notarially sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1918, at New York, N.Y.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 9 25 34
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage _____
Total _____

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage _____
Total _____

U. S. AND FOREIGN BIRTH	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL
	U. S. BORN	U. S. A. BORN	U. S. A. BORN	U. S. A. BORN	
25-	2				27
25-					27
					734
					734

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 25th

191 8

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw, of the SS Sycamore, from Adorano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

March

1918

at

Adorano

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "SIXAOLA"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 21st, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 25th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Arie	Elisee	31	M	M	7243 Lansing 7/27/18
2	Alfonso	Raoul	42	M	M	New York City, June 12th, 1875.
3	Campion	Harry T.	30	M	S	Scranton, Penna. January 3rd, 1888.
4	Dalley	Hesekiah	34	M	M	Quincy, Mich., October 27th, 1883
5	Humphries	William	20	M	S	Buffalo, N. Y. April 15th, 1898
6	Harte	Louise	51	F	W	Birkshire Township, Ohio. March 1st, 1866
7	Hanan	Alfred	53	M	M	New York City, March 9th, 1865.
8	Hanan	Ethel	34	F	M	Benicia, California, July 11th, 1884.
9	Hanan	Mildred E.	25	F	S	New York City, June 15th, 1892.
10	Hayes	Paul	42	M	M	Union Springs Ala. Sept. 28th, 1876.
11	Jova	Joseph L.	32	M	M	New York City, June 18th, 1885.
12	Jova	Maria J.	21	F	M	San Juan, Porto Rico, April 25, 1896.
12a	Jova	John J.	2	M	S	Roseton, N. J. Nov. 7th, 1916.
13	Laws	Dorothy E.	20	F	S	Benicia, California, October 2nd, 1898.
14	Laws	Grace R.	30	F	Divorced	Benicia, California, July 20th, 1888.
15	Molanphy	Francis L.	36	M	S	New York City, January 13th, 1882.
16	Oesterle	Sarah	26	F	M	Newark, New Jersey, Feb. 16th, 1892
17	Osterritter	Emilie	24	F	S	Harrison, N. J., July 5th, 1893.
18	Prunera	Miguel P.	46	M	M	8353 Lansing 3/7/18
19	Prunera	Josephine G.	46	F	M	7516 " 1/2/18
20	Parrish	Sadie	27	F	M	San Francisco, Calif. October 21st, 1890
21	Parrish	Ernest J.	40	M	M	Roseville, Ill. Dec. 19th, 1877.
22	Smith	Grace D.	51	F	M	New York City, Feb. 18th, 1867.
23	Winterbotham	Joseph J.	40	M	M	Foliet, Ill. Feb. 24th, 1879.
24	MacFarlane	Edward	35	M	S	Iowanda, Penna. June 13th, 1882.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siraola, arriving at New York, March 25th, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

, arriving at New York, March 25th, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grancha	Fernandez	Jose	✓	Seaman's Messboy	Mar. 12th Havana	Yes	18	m	Spain	5/2	140	Reship foreign
2	Chagnet		Charles	✓	Cook's Mate	" 12th Havana	Yes	25	"	French	5/9	210	" "
3	Martinez		Fernando	✓	Messman	" 12th Havana	Yes	32	"	Spanish	5/7	162	" "
4	Balance of crew (92) all signed on at New York, March 7th, 1918												
5	Total crew -- 95												
6	Morrison												
7	O'Connor												
8													
9													
10	2 with cards												
11	1 without												
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

W. M. M.

*2 with cards
1 without*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. Sireola, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918

J. G. Morrison

Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Henshaw
Master, S.S. Sireola

Sireola

March 25, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BEFORE.
DINE.
SUPPER.

H. A. Henshaw

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. Sisaola (United Fruit)

arrived 3/25/18

191

M.

from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. L. Davis, Surgeon of the Arroyo, County, Arizona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. C. C. & C. Co., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1968
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is filed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Alms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Abens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total			

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "BRAZOS" 2-5

Passengers sailing from

S A N J U A N

MARCH 2nd 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Indicated future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
Alien	64	Goitia	Donato 13551	40	M	M	Mercha	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A. Aredibo, P.R.	Goitia Agudo & Co. A reci bo.	P. R. Arecibo		
112	46	Wombwell	Charles	40	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	England	English	"	Huntington N.Y.	Mrs. F.S. Wombwell, Ashville Tenn.	N.Y. Huntington	
113	46	Wombwell	Gertrude	50	F	"	H. Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
114	46	Ehling	Annie	43	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Englewood N.J.	Mrs. Howard Hull, 25E. 30th St. N.Y.C.	" New York	
115	46	Llano Villa	Perfecto del	27	M	"	Salesm	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	San Juan P.R.	Felix del Llano, Tetuan 7	P. R. San Juan	
116	46	Gil de Leon	Gonzalo 13995	45	"	M	Cl-Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alber E. Lee, San Juan	N.Y. New York	
117	46	Ozores Iriarte	Javier 13959	26	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eduardo Ozores,	"	"
118	46	Tapia DE LEON	Eva 13995	40	F	M	H. Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alber E. Lee,	"	"
119	46	Gil de Leon	Guillermo	15	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
120	46	Gil de Leon	Eva	12	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
121	46	Farage	Salem A 13998	37	M	M	Mercha	"	English	"	French	Syrian	"	N.Y.C.	Wife at Bklyn, N.Y.C.	"	"
122	46	Chevez	Leopoldo C 13957	40	"	"	Salesm	"	"	"	English	English	"	San Juan PR	None	La. New Orleans	
123	46	Font	Julio 13545	37	"	"	Mercha	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Wife, San Juan, P. R.	P.R. San Juan	
124	46	Alvarez	Alfonzo 13940	39	"	"	Mercha	"	Spanish	"	"	"	Espana	Vigo	Wife	"	"
125	46	Alvarez	Ricardo 13943	28	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Juan PR	None	"	"
126	46	Piscitello	Emiglia 13941	30	F	M	Actres	"	Italian	"	Ital ian	Italian	Italia	Milan	"	N.Y. New York	
127	46	Heyman	Isaac W 13947	32	M	"	Mercha	"	English	"	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife	"	"
128	46	Colon	Juan 13941	37	"	S	Clerk	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Ponce, PR	"	P.R. Ponce	
129	46	Pedreira	Jose 13920	41	"	M	Mercha	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan	Wife at San Juan	"	San Juan
130	46	Sharp	Lewis I 13950	44	"	M	Clerk	"	English	"	England	English	"	New York	Wife at New York	N. Y. New York	
131	46	DE WITTH	DIRK 13555	57	M	M	CAPTAIN	"	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	ROTTERDAM	Wife A DE WITTH Groeneveld	ROTTERDAM	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1918

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to leave the United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country. Whether alien intends to return to his country of birth. Whether alien intends to return to his country of birth.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	28 yrs	Mainland	No	Habele America	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	Bla	Brow	None	Spain	Imingina Viscaya
2		Yes	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	Huntington P.R.	Yes	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Brow	"	"	England	Eastbourne	
3		"	C. Wombwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	Blue	"	U.S.A.	New York
4		"	Mrs. Hull	"	"	9 yrs	"	"	to Matally, 25 E. 50th St	Yes	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brow	"	"	England	Winsdor
5		No	Himself	"	"	12 yrs	P.R.	"	Habele America	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blac	"	"	Spain	Oviedo
6		Yes	"	"	"	11 yrs	P.R.	"	from New Providence, 204 W. 8th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bro	Brow	"	"	Madrid
7		"	"	"	"	16 yrs	"	"	for Y.M.C.A. 5th St	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bla	"	"	U.S.A.	Lares P.R.
8		"	Husband	"	"	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brow	"	"	"	San Juan PR
9		"	Father	"	"	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Grey	Blue	"	Spain	Zaragoza
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Brow	Brow	"	"	Toledo	
11		"	Himself	"	"	7 yrs	Wife	"	314 N. 4th St	Yes	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blac	"	"	Syria	Monte Libano
12		"	"	"	"	26 yrs	Mainland	"	Caracas	Yes	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bt. Honduras	Belize
13	ANT ALIEN	No	"	"	"	20 yrs	P.R.	"	None	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona Rosal
14		Yes	Alvarez Bros.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pr. Pontevedra
15	ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brow	"	"	"	"
16		"	Empresa Bracale	"	"	1 "	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rome
17	ANT ALIEN	"	Himself	"	"	12 yrs	Mainland	"	"	"	1/2 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blac	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	ANT ALIEN	No	"	"	"	15 yrs	"	"	Habele America	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Ponce, PR
19	ANT ALIEN	Yes	"	"	"	28 yrs	P.R.	"	"	"	1/2 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain	Salcides La Guardia
20	ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	29 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	"	"	England	London
21	ANT ALIEN	No	HOLLAND AM LINE	Yes	Yes	28 yrs	NEWPORT NEWS	Yes	TO D. M. C. A.	"	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Flord	Blue	"	"	HOLLAND	FARM SUM

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Foss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 19____
at _____

P. Coraer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"BRAZOS"

sailing from San Juan MARCH 21st

1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 22, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Nieva	Alfredo	3 6	Male	September 15th 1914, Mayaguez, P.R.		434 W. 124 St. New York
2	Nieva	Della	2 6	Fem.	April 4th 1916, Binghamton, N.Y.		" " " " " "
3	Nieva	Margarita	5 8	"	July 8th 1912, Buffalo, N.Y.		" " " " " "
4	Nieva	Benigno Jr.	4 8	M	July 23rd, 1913, Buffalo, N.Y.		" " " " " "
5	Nieva	Benigno	32	"	January 17th, 1886, Mayaguez, P.R.		" " " " " "
6	Nieva	Margarita Z. Mrs.	27 6	F	September 19th, 1889, Mayaguez, P.R.	pp. 3130 Soc. Nat. P.R. 11/1/18	" " " " " "
7	Vazquez	Jenara	20	"	September 19th, 1897, Cayey, P.R.		125 W. 112 St. New York
8	Gil de Leon Tapia	Gonzalo	19	M	September 28th, 1898, Santurce, P.R.		125 Wts- 112 St. N.Y.
9	Gil de Leon Tapia	Juan	5	"	November 13th, 1912, Vega Alta, P.R.		W ts 112 #125, N.Y.
10	Gil de Leon Tapia	Elsa	9	F	January 22nd, 1909, Vega-Alta, P.R.		125 Wst 112 Ste N. Y.
11	Gil de Leon Tapia	Ricardo	9	M	May 7th, 1908, Santurce, P.R.		125 " " " " "
12	Hord	Della M.	38	F	December 18th, 1879, Crystal Falls, Texas	Land - Western	509 Walnut St. Chattannoga, Tenn.
13	Miller	Emily	22	F	March 11th, 1896, Chatannoga, Tenn.		" " " " " "
14	Arrieta Castro	Miguel	18 2	M	February 9th, 1900, Camuy, P.R.		Burderi Agency, 51 Prince St. N.Y.
15	Schaefer	George William	22	"	March 17th, 1896, Brooklyn, N.Y.	pp. 3130 Soc. Nat. P.R. 11/1/18	1258-80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Hill	William Henry	42 5	M	October 15th, 1875, Effingham, Ill.		C/o Simons Shuttleworth & French Co., 204 Franklin St.
17	Delgado	Frederick Pearce	40	"	August 6th, 1877, Aguadilla, P.R.		Hotel Lucerne, 201 West 79 St. N.Y.
18	Delgado	Virginia J. W.	26	F	September 23rd, 1891, Washington, D.C.		" " " " " "
19	Sheets	Frederick Hill	58	M	December 25th, 1859, Mt. Morris, Ill.	pp. 3130 Soc. Nat. P.R. 11/1/18	150 Fifth Ave. New York.
20	Graves	Mabelle M.	35	F		Citizen by marriage	1204 E. University Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.
21	Graves	Lois M.	7	"	February 4th, 1911, Detroit, Mich.		" " " " " "
22	Allan	William	71	M	September 17th, 1846, New York City		136 W 79th St. N. Y.
23	Quiñones	Jose Ramon	21	"	February 8th, 1897, Hatillo, P.R.		General Delivery, N. Y.
24	Fishman	Joseph F.	33	M	August 19th, 1886, Baltimore, Md.		1513 Mt. Royal, Baltimore, Md.
25	Chaps	Lewis	22	M	August 16th, 1885, New York City, N.Y.		526 W. 152 St. New York City, N.Y.
26	Prumaugh	James F.	48	"	April 30th, 1870, St. Louis, Mo.		The Diamond Match Co. 39 Clarkson St. New York City, N.Y.
27	Schattman	Melville	24	"	April 2nd, 1893, New York, N.Y.		1200 Broadway, N.Y. City
28	Ketcham	Henry H.	53	"	March 15th, 1865, Fenton, Broome, N.Y.		65 Genesee St., Auburn, N.Y.
29	Longworth	Charles H.	55	"	January 2nd 1863, Philadelphia, Pa.		1744 N 16th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	O'Brien	John E.	28	M	May 4th, 1890, Buffalo, N.Y.		63 Spring St. Buffalo, N.Y.

30 Cts

6

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "BRAZOS"

sailing from SAN JUAN MARCH 21ST

1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 25th, 1918

23

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	O'Brien	Grace Margaret	24	F	M	May 18th, 1894, West Falls, N.Y.		63 Spring St. Buffalo, N.Y.
✓ 2	Chase	Robert K.	28	M	"	May 1st, 1889, Kokomo, Ind.		Haynes Auto Co., Kokomo, Ind.
✓ 3	Chase	Ruth L.	26	F	"	September 7th, 1892, Russiaville, Ind.		835 South Armstrong St., Kokomo, Ind.
✓ 4	Burke	Philip	45	M	S	May 11th, 1872, Chicago, ILL.	pp 5051 2/3/18 Lansing	3121 W. Jackson Blv'd, Chicago, Ill.
✓ 5	Clark	Mary Agnes	37	F	"	December 6th, 1880, New York City, N.Y.	pp 7253 2/27/18 Lansing	C/o Mrs. Helen Johnson, Wyandanch, N.Y.
✓ 6	Gumisky	Francis Patrick	39	M	"	May 30th, 1878, " " " "	pp 7424 2/20/18 Lansing	35 W. 35th St., N.Y. City, N.Y.
✓ 7	Luce	Frank S.	37	M	"	August 21st, 1880, Albany, N.Y.		540 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N.Y.
✓ 8	Luce	Edward E.	39	M	"	October 29th, 1878, " " " "		" " " " " "
✓ 9	Griswold	Lewis F.	59	"	"	October 7th, 1858, Meriden, Conn.	pp 7341 7/11/18 Lansing	Meriden, Conn.
✓ 10	Sagerbrunn	Carolina J.	34	F	"	November 14th, 1883, Brooklyn, N.Y.	pp 6658 2/24/18 Lansing	192 7th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	Bergin	Mary	44	"	A	December 8th, 1874, Philadelphia, Pa.	pp 6418 2/20/18 Lansing	19 W. 103rd St., N.Y. City
✓ 12	Biddle	W. Lyman	64	M	S	October 8th, 1853, " " " "	pp 7477 3/10/18 Lansing	Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
✓ 13	Lindsay	Howard	28	"	"	March 29th, 1889, Waterford, N.Y.	pp 7216 2/27/18 Lansing	25 West 42nd St., N.Y. City
✓ 14	Hull	Margaret	40	F	M		Citizen by marriage	" " " " " "
✓ 15	Hull	Howard	37	M	"	September 24th, 1880, Evansville, Ind.	pp 7354 2/27/18 Lansing	" " " " " "
✓ 16	Ross	Alex. H.	69	"	S	September 11th, 1848, New York City	pp 5242 7/7/18 Lansing	13 Bridge St., Newark, N.J.
✓ 17	Gilbert	Chas. M.	73	"	M	July 9th, 1844, Concord, N.H.	pp 6455 2/24/18 Lansing	Savannah, Ga. 3086, 18th St.
✓ 18	Gilbert	Susan B.W.	64	F	"	June 27th, 1853, " " " "		" " " " " "
✓ 19	Ochores	Augusto	24	M	S	November 16th, 1893, San Juan, P.R.		Y.M.C.A. 125th St. New York City
✓ 20	Clifford Dunn	Samuel A	52	"	M	April 27th, 1866, Philadelphia, Pa.	pp 5265 2/27/18 Lansing	Morrisville, Pa.
✓ 21	Vaquero G.	Francisco	35	"	S	December 3rd, 1882, San Juan, P.R.		R. Fabien & Co. Box 397, N.Y. City
✓ 22	Almquist	Carl Gus.	35	"	M		Father's papers, City Court, Brooklyn, August 1st, 1892.	7513-13th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 23	Mendelsohn	Harry	40	"	M	December 22nd, 1877, New York City, N.Y.	pp 596 2/27/18 Lansing	64 Pateken Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 24	Arroyo	Delia	29	F	S	March 7th, 1889, Mayaguez, P.R.		125 West 112 St. New York City
✓ 25	Quijones	Cruz Ma.	36	M	M	May 3rd, 1881, Utuado, P.R.		318 West 57th St. N.Y. City
✓ 26	Codding	Edwin H.	51	"	"	October 14th, 1866, St. Louis, Mo.	pp 6007 2/24/18 Lansing	94 Pontard Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
✓ 27	Codding	Frank E.	64	"	"	June 17th, 1854, Mansfield, Mass.		5417 Vernon Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 28	Hanson	Ray	26	"	"	March 1st, 1892, Erving, Mass.		86 Cheney St. Orange, Mass.
✓ 29	Hanson	Edith H.	24	F	"	August 10th, 1894, Fairfax, Vermont		" " " " " "
✓ 30	Melendez (LOPEZ)	Jose A	25	M	S	March 19th, 1893, Humacao, Porto Rico		C/O Kohn Weil & Co., New Orleans, La.

28 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

24

S. S. "BRAZOS"

sailing from SAN JUAN MARCH 21ST

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 25, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Preston	Gustavo	61		M	M	August 1st, 1856, Arroyo, Porto Rico		9 Farragut Road, Swampscott, Mass.
2	de Laski	Albert	72		"	"	October 24th, 1845, Sebco, Maine		22 Fifth St. Weehawken, N.J.
3	Helsath	Charles Henry	66		"	"	March 31st, 1852, White Haven, Pa.	pp. 7217 2/27/18	316 N. Center St., Bethlehem, Pa.
4	Ferguson	William H.	23		"	S	July 9th, 1894, Meriden, Conn.	pp. 7343 2/11/18	102 Lewis Ave., Meriden, Conn.
5	Ferguson Jr.	Robert B.	35		"	"	March 19th, 1883, Schneectady, N.Y.	pp. 7344 " "	" " " " "
6	Coghlan	Ronald	7		M	"	May 15th, 1910, New York City, N.Y.		44 Tufts St. Charlestown, Mass.
7	Coghlan	Mallick	3		"	"	August 1st, 1915, Boston, Mass.		" " " " "
8	Coghlan Mrs.	Margaret S.	36		F	M	October 29th, 1864, Loughsburg, N.Ca.	Husband naturalized in Dist. Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " " " "
9	Alston	Joseph B.	53		M	"	June 12th, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.	pp. 7677, Dec 14/18	930 West End Ave. New York City
10	Jurghans	Alma	20		F	S	August 9th, 1875, Ponce, Porto Rico	pp. 7347 2/17/18	45 Garwood Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Newman	G. R.	42		M	M	May 25th, 1883, Ponce, Porto Rico		Hotel Mc Apple 33-34 N.Y.
12	Toro	Fernando L.	35		"	"	December 25th, 1883, Kane, Pa.		" " " " "
13	Morlan	Ray H.	35		"	"	November 29th, 1864, Portsmouth, N.H.		Kane, Pa.
14	Meloon	James W.	53		"	"	September 13th, 1866, West Greenwich, R.I.		Boston, Mass.
15	LEWIS	L. EVERETT	51		"	"	Rio PIETRAS PR Aug 6. 1874		South Easton, Mass.
16	RAMOS	JOSE J.	43		M	S	Old Westbury N.Y. Aug 3 1875		66 BEAVER ST. N.Y.
17	ROSHMORE	EDMUND	44		M	M			HUDSON N.Y.
18	Bigelow	FRANK B.							
19	Bigelow								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O. Fox
Master

17 cuts

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. Irazos, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Musser	Henry W	Purser	1918	San Juan	Yes	44	M	English	nat.	5	8	None
2	Guerra	Rafael P	Head Passer	"	"	"	34	"	Hispanic	U.S.	5	8	"
3	Hernandez	Julian	Waiter	"	"	"	40	"	Hispanic	U.S.	5	6	"
4	Continued												
5	Howell J. Cook												
6	J. O. Foss												
7	Master												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kapt. J. O. Foss Master, of the Am S/S Prager #41, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this March 25 day of May, 1918 J. O. Foss
Master, First or Second Officer.
P. C. Ower
Immigrant Inspector.

Brager
March 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. A. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of
College of S. B. and M. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

at

Immigration Officer

4-21

Act 4 Rev

	Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	16	42
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	26	16	42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steorage			
Total			

412

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from GEORGETOWN 5-8 B. O. MARCH 10th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					TRANSIT	Eassie	William H.	39	4	M	Civil Eng.	Yes	Yes	England		Canada	Cranbrook	Wife, Mrs. W. Eassie
2					TRANSIT	Edwards	Charles M.	51	9	M	Mining Engr.			Canada		Canada	Brit. Columbia	Cranbrook Brit. Columbia
3					TRANSIT	Hicks	Walter	37	8	M	Soldier			British Guiana		British Guiana	New Amsterdam	Friend Capt. Myrland
4					TRANSIT	Hicke	Catherine	35	11	F	None							Berbice, British Guiana
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *A*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. C., MARCH 25, 1918

27

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Canada	Bt. Colum.	No	Self	Yes-Yes 1906 N.Y.	In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Red Brown	None	England	London
2	England	London	"	B. Guiana Govt.	No	In transit for England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair Blue	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	Brn. Grey	Scar over left eye	"	London
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn. Hazel	Scar under left eye	"	London
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	1-4617 English	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No			
2	3-2627	"	"	"	"	"			
3	4-4627	"	"	"	"	"			
4	4-5627	"	"	"	"	"			
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER, of the S.S. PARIMA from GEORGETOWN B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifolds should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of property, or the overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their office or character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 18

at my

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from

BARBADOS B. W. I.

5-9

MARCH 14th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation		7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation		Able to— Read Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.					
1			Van Wart	Horace	24	M		S. Captain	Yes	Yes		Canada	English	Canada	Fredericton	Mother Mrs. Van Wart,	
2			Forde	Reginald B.	34	M		M. Merchant				British West Ind.	African Black	Barbados	St. George	Mother, Mrs. Jane Forde,	
3			Forde	Leona R.	29	F		M. Seamstress				"	"	"	"	Mother in Law,	
4																Do.	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

29

14-430

4—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	3-627 English	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No
2	4-4627	"	30 4 Yrs.	"	"	"
3	4-5627	"	"	"	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, is a member or affiliated with any such government, or who entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to such government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials of the Government of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of individuals or of officers generally, because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER, of the S.S. PARIMA from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(state whether master, first or second officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918

at _____
_____ *Blago* _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For

Instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College of Baltimore and D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 18.

at Wash.

V. H. Haggard
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ST. LUCIA B. V. I., MARCH 15th, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Cooper	Amabel W.	28	F	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	West Ind.	African Black	St. Lucia Castries	Mother, Mrs John A. Cooper Castries St. Lucia
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

31

4-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	4-2627 English	Yes	3 Yrs.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or to law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of life, is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or which teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, whether or not individually or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14-2111

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER, of the S.S. PARIMA from ST. LUCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether master, first or second officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918
at N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steadship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 *Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or *Yes*—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 19 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).— The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIVA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indiana State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 18
at My
W. H. Haggis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from MARTINIQUE

P. W. I.

MARCH 15th.

1918

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.		Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1							TRANSIT	Arambarry	Jose F.	38	M	M	Commer.			Santiago	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	National Manufacturing Co. Santiago de Cuba	NON IMMIG
2							TRANSIT	Petrelluzzi	Ferdinand	20	M	S	Mohnt.			Italy	Italian	Guadeloupe	Pt. A. Pt.	Italian Consul Guadeloupe	NON IMMIG
3							TRANSIT	Badin	Elmire Marie	26	F	S	French			French	Marti- nique	Pt. de France	Fort de France Martinique	NON IMMIG	
4							TRANSIT	Loustan	Francois	49	M	S	French			France	France	Havana	In transit for Havana Cuba	NON IMMIG	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

33

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March, 1918

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of a political party.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	GRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	250	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	In transit for Cuba	Havana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn.	Blk.	Chestnut	None	Cuba	Havana
2	GRANT ALIEN	S.W.I.	Martinique	No	Self	100	Yes	Yes	No		In transit for Martinique	Martinique	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn.	Blk.	Chestnut	None	Guadeloupe	Pt. A. Pitre
3	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	No	"	100	Yes	Yes	No		In transit for Martinique	Martinique	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn.	Blk.	Chestnut	None	Martinique	Fort de Fra
4	GRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Havana	No	"	100	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	In transit for Havana	Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk.	Chestnut	None	France	Savetene
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	English	In transit	No	No	No
2	Italian	do	No	No	No
3	French	do	No	No	No
4	In transit	do	No	No	No
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER of the PARIMA from MARTINIQUE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of MARCH, 1918
at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER of the PARIMA from MARTINIQUE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of MARCH, 1918
at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College of Baltimore Md 28, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 18
at My.

V. P. P.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from ANTIGUA 5-9 B. W. I.

MARCH 17th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1			Edwards	George E.	29.0	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	British West Ind.	African Black	Antigua	St. Johns	Father, George A. Edwards New St. St. Johns Antigua
2			Jones	Ickford	18.5	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Dorind. Tonge New St. St. Johns Antigua
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from ANTIGUA 5-9 B. W. I.

MARCH 17th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.										Resident of Foreign Country.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.		Child of U. S. Citizen.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Edwards	George E.	29.6	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Antigua	St. Johns	Father, George A. Edwards New St. St. Johns Antigua
2			James	Ickford	18.3	M	S	Tailor	*	*	Black				Mother, Dorind Tonge New St. St. Johns Antigua
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ☒

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., MARCH 25, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																					
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or from any defect of mind or body, which renders him or her incapable of earning his or her living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.				Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	\$30.	No		Sister, Amabell Edwards 25 West 136th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blk.	Blk.	Brn	None	Antigua	Parham
2	"	"	"	"	\$30.	No		Brother, Victor James 140 West 3rd St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Blk.	None	Antigua	St. Johns
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
5-2627	No	4 Yrs.	No	No	No	No
3-2627	"	"	"	"	"	"
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, C. M. GLADWIN, of the S.S. PAPIMA from ANTIGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918
at St. John's
Immigration Officer.

I, C. M. GLADWIN, MASTER of the S.S. PAPIMA from ANTIGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918
at St. John's
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College of Baltimore, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1918
at My

V. J. Casper
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from

ST. CROIX

18th MARCH

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.								Country.	City or Town.		
1			Beckmann	Olga	31	F	M	Domestic	Danish	West Indian Black	St. Croix	Chr. Ogaard	NON IMMIG
2			Beckmann	Binar	9	M	S	Child					
3			Beckmann	Norman	11	M	S						
4			Beckmann	Leola	13	F	S						
5			Mc Fadden	Julia	22	F	S	Nurse	Ireland	Irish	Fredericksted	Employer Major Willing	NON IMMIG
6			Killain	Bridget	28	F	S	Domestic				Fredericksted, St. Croix	NON IMMIG
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

1918

37

14-420												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, exclusive, privilege, or right in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
GRANT ALIEN 1	New York City			Self	Yes	1917 3 mos. 522 East 29th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Mr. August Ogaard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None	Christian St. Croixsted	
2	"			Mother	200	1910								4	2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"			"										4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"			"										5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
GRANT ALIEN 5	Philadelphia			Employer	1917 4 yrs	Pha. Bryn Mawr, Pa.	Employer Major Willing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brn.	Grey	"	Ireland Donegal	
GRANT ALIEN 6	"			"		"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lamesboro	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.																												
3-5627	English	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5-1627																															
5-0627																															

I, C. M. Gladwin, of the Parima from St. Croix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18
at New York N. Y.
Immigration Officer.

I, C. M. Gladwin, Master of the Parima from St. Croix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18
at New York N. Y.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J.E. Pickering, Surgeon of the Parima, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate College of P. & S. Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

at NY

V. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ST. KITTS 5-9 BWI, MARCH 17th., 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1						<u>DuPorte</u>	<u>Ernest</u>	<u>26.5</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>Macdonald</u>	<u>Uncle. Ernest Rawlins</u>
2						<u>Ramus</u>	<u>Benjamin</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>West Ind</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>Basseterre St. Kitts B. W. I.</u>
3						<u>Ramus</u>	<u>Elizabeth</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Mother. Mary Ramers</u>
4						<u>Fox</u>	<u>Hilda</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Sandy Point St. Kitts</u>
5						<u>Carty</u>	<u>Louisa</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Do.</u>
6						<u>Jones</u>	<u>Josephine</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Grandmother Martha Gilbert</u>
7						<u>Buttler</u>	<u>Geraldine</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Cayon St. Kitts</u>
8						<u>Nisbet</u>	<u>Francis</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>St. Kitts</u>	<u>Mother. Alberta Carty</u>
9																<u>Pond Road Basseterre St. Kitts</u>
10																<u>Mother. Ann France</u>
11																<u>St. James Parish Nevis</u>
12																<u>St. James Parish Nevis</u>
13																<u>Mother. Ann Buttler</u>
14																<u>Buttlers Village Nevis</u>
15																<u>Mother. Emily Nisbet</u>
16																<u>St James Nevis.</u>
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY-
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

39

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 25**, **1918**

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit for N.Y. Canada		No	Self	Yes	Yes	12 Days 1917 N.Y.	In Transit for Canada Cousin, Annie Duncan 19 West 136 Strett. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brn. Blk. Brn.	None	Nevis	Charlestown
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	\$10	No	Cousin, Mrs. Albertha Odain 19 West 136 Strett. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None	St. Kitts	Sandy Point			
3	"	"	Yes	"	\$3	No	23 West 136th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	None	St. Kitts	"			
4	"	Brklyn.	Yes	Aunt	\$5	No	Aunt, Mrs. Eliza Seabrookes 1397 Fulton St. Brklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brn	None	St. Kitts	Cayon			
5	"	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	\$15	No	Sister, Grace Maynard 12 West 137th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None	St. Kitts	Newtown			
6	2	Brklyn	Yes	Aunt	\$5	No	Aunt, Eliza Seabrookes 1397 Fulton St. Brklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	None	Nevis	St. James			
7	"	"	"	"	\$5	No	Do.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	None	Nevis	Butlers			
8	"	"	"	Aunt	\$3	No	Aunt Mary Nisbet Do. 214 W 52 New York	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	None	Nevis	St. James			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
4-627	English	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
2-4627			1 yr.			
2-4627			1 yr.			
2-1627			1 yr.			
4-627			3 yr.			
4-1627			1 yr.			
3-627			1 yr.			
5-2627			4 yr.			

I, of the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, B. M. Gladwin Master, of the PARIMA, from St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918
at St. Kitts
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E. Pickering, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of State of
College of State of, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

at N.Y.

W. P. Higgins
U. S. Immigration Service
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ~~_____~~

List ~~_____~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York N.Y.

March

191 8

41

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. Gladwin Master, of the S.S. "PARIMA", from St. Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of _____, 19

at St. Thomas

W. H. Haggard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." The

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Pickering, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

March 23, 1918

43

NOTE. - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. Gladwin Master, of the PARIMA, from Guadeloupe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

at N.Y.

V. P. Rogers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *44*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. *PARIMA* sailing from *BARBADOS*, MARCH 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK N.Y.* MARCH 25, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lockwood	Jay Cannon	35	M	S	Milan Ohio December 8th. 1882	<i>State Dept. passport 77702</i>	212 Gardiner Bldg. Toledo Ohio
2	Reynolds	Harriet Antoinette	17	F	Wd.	Milan Ohio May 25th. 1840	<i>Do. 78500</i>	212 Gardiner Bldg. Toledo Ohio
3	Dan	John E.	62	M	M	Le Roy New York February 20th. 1856	<i>State Dept. passport 77529</i>	Honeoye Falls New York.
4	Dan	Mary C	58	F	M	Lima, New York November 1st. 1860	<i>Do. 5669</i>	Honeoye Falls New York
5	Becht	Charles	62	M	M		<i>Common Pleas, Oct 21 1879 - City of N.Y.</i>	Manhattan Hotel, Lakewood N.J.
6	Freeman	George	39	M	M		<i>State Dept. passport 5594.</i> <i>Supreme Court Oct. 5th 1905 - New York</i>	352 W 46 St. New York
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"PARINA"

sailing from

Guadeloupe

March 16 19

18, Arriving at Port of

New York N Y.

March 25 1918

W. Duggan }
J. S. Duggan } Mr. High.
Mar. 25, 1918.

2. 10

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-1114

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *M*

46

S. S. "PARIMA" sailing from Georgetown B.G., March 10th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 2, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Broadhurst	Isaac J	43	M	M	Aug 20 1874 Duplan Co. N.C.	<i>Ill. Dept. of State 63149</i>	Vanceboro N.C.
2	Broadhurst	Ethel <i>Sister in Law</i>	28	F	M	Jan 6 1890 Wick Co. N.C.	<i>Do. 41577</i>	Apeck N.C.
3	Broadhurst	Jack <i>Son of #3</i>	2	M	S	Apr. 5 1915 Marion S.C.		
4	Beebe	Jesse	32	M	S	Mar 8 1885 Denton Texas	<i>Do. 74740</i>	Eagle Hill, James Co. New Mexico
5	Mathias	Robert A	48	M	M	July 9 1869 Leavenmouth, Kansas	<i>Do. 60858</i>	5601 Blackstone Ave. Kansas City, Mo. Chicago, Ill.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5 bits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *N*

8. 8.

"PARIMA"

sailing from

St. Kitts

March

19 18, Arriving at Port of

New York

47

March 21 19 18

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Van Horne	John J	56	M	S	Mar 15 1861 Worcester Mass	State Dept. passport 61455	320 W 34 St. New York
2	Lopes	Louis	40	M	M		District Court, Providence R.I. Apr. 1 1905	10 Griffin St. New Bedford, Mass
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

cit
N

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 0

3. 8.

"PARIMA"

sailing from

St. Croix

March 17th, 1918,

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

48

March 25, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Willing	Edward S	32	M	M	Aug. 16 1880 Philadelphia Pa		Bryn Mawn Pa.
2	Willing	Edith R	38	F	M	Aug 30 1879 Bryn Mawn Pa.		
3	Willing	Edward S	2	M	S	Apr. 11 1915 Bryn Mawn Pa.	Passport 82 - H. V. L. Stratten, Esq. Sec. St. Thomas, Virgin Is.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 cuts

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

49

3. 8. "SARINA"

sailing from

St. Thomas V.I.U.S.A.

March 18th, 1918

Arriving at Port of

New York March

25, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Steele	Consuelo	19	F	S	June 3 1889 <i>St. Thomas, Virgin Islands</i>	<i>Passport of R. A. Stearns, U.S. Cons. Office, St. Thomas, V.I.</i>	42 E 161 St. New York
2	Levi	Aubrey Cecil	15	M	S	Feb. 2 1903 <i>Charlotte Amalia</i>	<i>Do.</i>	347 W 55 St "
3	Levi	Leyle Jacob	23	M	S	<i>18 years res. in U.S. - Spanish St. - then by</i> Oct. 2 1894 <i>Colon, Panama</i>	<i>Do.</i>	18 W 25 St "
4	Alexander	Harrison	77	M	S	May 4 1841 <i>Derry, N.H.</i>	<i>State Sept. passport 70541</i>	Derry New Hampshire <i>Aug 319</i>
5	Ketchel	Francis W	64	M	W	Feb 28 1854 <i>Milbur N.J.</i>	<i>Do. 68223</i>	3905 Broadway New York
6						<i>W. J. Wilson</i>		
7						<i>W. J. Wilson</i>		
8						<i>Mar 25, 1918</i>		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

I, J. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARIMA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate of College of Physicians and Surgeons of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 18

W. S. Long

W. S. Long
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 26 1918
Arr March 25 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act
aliens
bits
total
8
8
+

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIMA

Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN B. G., March 16th, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Devonish	Blanche	29	W	F	M	Dress-maker	5-4627 Yes	English	Yes	British West Ind.	African Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. Ira Blackman 746th St. Alberttown B.G.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5-4627
W. S. Watson
Mar 25, 1918

24

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., MARCH, 1918

51

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
					Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States.	Country.									City or town.					
1	Yes	Half Brother	30, No	Half Brother, George E. Persico 117 East 84th St. N. Y. C.	Yes	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. GLADWIN MASTER, of the S.S. PARIMA, from Georgetown B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918

at NY

H. J. Rogers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. PICKERING, Surgeon of the S.S. PARINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to perform as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1918

W. P. Puggio

U. S. Deputy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PARINA

Passengers sailing from BARRADOS B. W. I., MARCH 14th., 1918

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.C., MARCH 25, 1918 53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Length of time since last in United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Length of time since last in United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$30.00		Cousin Mrs. Martha Trotman 48-50 West 139th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Blk.	Blk.	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
2	"	"	\$30.00		Sister, Matilda Lowe 111 West 138th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	None	Barbados	St. Joseph
3	"	"	\$30.00		Friend, Mrs. Crusilla Alleyne 1126 Fulton St. Brklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	"	"	None	"	St. Michaels
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. GLADWIN MASTER, of the S.S. PARIMA, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19

at

W. R. Ragsdale
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E. Pickering, Surgeon of the Parim, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate
College of S. & B. 1888, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARINA Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE F. W. I., MARCH 15th, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Bernard	Theodore M.	32	4	M	Shoe maker	Yes	French	French	African	Port de	Friend Mr Louis Valcou Rue Antoine Pt. de France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	ROMA
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. Gladwin Master, of the Parim, from Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Picketing, Master, Surgeon of the Parima, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Providence, Rhode Island, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

at

V. Piggis

U. S. Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA B. W. I., MARCH 17th., 1918

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. N. Gladwin Master, of the "PARIMA", from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. N. Gladwin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 18

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

Date, April 4th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. J. Van HornW. BerlingB. T. MurphyA. SanchezT. GriffithM. FernandezE. NoelF. Bugia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. E. PickeringL. J. LopezM. CavallhasA. PerezJ. Wallace

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. WilliamsW. C. CarrattA. F. BouzaE. SantosJ. Porto CalanA. M. GladwinMaster

of the Vessel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

CAPTAIN

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Date, *April 4th*, 19*18*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *NEW YORK.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*E. Gonzalez**J. Perry**B. Fernandez*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. M. Gladwin
Master of the Vessel *PARIMA*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Name of vessel **PARIMA.**Date, *Mar 25*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK.**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

Wallace Joseph
Barrett William
Lopez Diego
Paces Jose
Carvalosa Manuel
Pickering Julia

OCCUPATIONS.

Sailor
Writer of
Order
Freeman
Freeman
Surgeon

*B. H. Gladwin***PARIMA.**

Master of the Vessel

3/26/18
Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

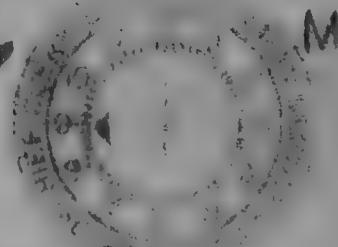
SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62



Name of Vessel **PARIMA**

Date *March 29th* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
NEW YORK,
Port of _____

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>A. Bouza</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>S. Thomas</i>
<i>E. Santos</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Galan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) *[Signature]*
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

PARIMA
(Ship)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Panama*, arriving at *New York*, *NY*, 191*7*, from the port of *Colon*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Glavin	Charles	✓ Master	1.12.17	New York	C No 1	32	M	English	British	5.10	154	
2	Decker	Frederic	✓ 1st. Officer	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	34	M	French	"	5. 8	141	
3	Christensen	Peter	✓ 2nd. Officer	7. 7.17	New York	C . 1	37	M	Scandinavian	Sw. Brit	5. 7	151	
4	Decker	Stanley	✓ 3rd. Officer	1.12.17	"	C . 1	35	M	English	British	5.10	154	
5	Decker	Robert	✓ Purser	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	32	M	"	English	5. 8	141	
6	Decker	John	✓ Surgeon	2.11.17	New York	C No 1	37	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5.10	143	
7	Decker	Robert	✓ Boatswain	2. 1.17	New York	C No 1	31	M	African Black	British	5. 9	134	
8	Leach	Samuel	✓ Quartermaster	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	42	M	"	"	5. 9	165	
9	Taylor	Paul	✓ "	2. 4.17	"	C . 1	27	M	"	"	5. 8	150	
10	Decker	Jacob	✓ Carpenter	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	40	M	"	"	5. 7	138	
11	Decker	James	✓ Watchman	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	32	M	"	"	5. 8	154	
12	Harrison	William	✓ Sailor	2. 9.17	New York	C . 1	36	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5. 8	131	
13	<i>Violante</i>	Aaron	✓ "	2. 9.17	New York	C . 1	42	M	"	Dutch	5. 8	173	
14	Wallace	Joseph	✓ "	2. 2.18	New York	C Yes 1	40	M	"	"	5. 8	170	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
15	Harrison	Edward	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	27	M	"	British	5. 7	134	
16	Craft	Alexander	✓ "	1. 3.18	New York	C . 1	47	M	"	French	5. 8	150	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
17	Borsani	James	✓ "	2.12.17	New York	C No 1	27	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5. 10	147	
18	Harrison	Joseph	✓ TAILOR	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	40	M	English	English	5.10	141	
19	Decker	William	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C Yes 1	29	M	"	"	5. 8	134	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
20	Decker	William	✓ 2nd. Engineer	2.11.17	"	C No 1	27	M	"	"	5. 8	141	
21	Decker	William	✓ 1st. "	2. 2.18	"	C . 1	38	M	"	"	5. 8	141	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
22	Decker	Samuel	✓ 4th. "	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5. 7	138	
23	Decker	Paul	✓ 5th. "	2. 1.17	"	C . 3	23	M	"	"	5. 7	134	
24	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	24	M	"	"	5. 7	134	
25	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	25	M	"	"	5. 7	134	
26	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C Yes 3	25	M	"	"	5. 7	134	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
27	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C No 1	30	M	"	"	5. 7	134	
28	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C . 1	30	M	"	"	5. 7	134	
29	Decker	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C . 3	30	M	"	"	5. 7	134	<i>Ship's foreign</i>
30	<i>Panama</i>	Paul	✓ "	2. 1.17	"	C Yes 3	30	M	"	"	5. 7	134	<i>Ship's foreign</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23 With Cards:

3 Not in

30 all in

W. P. Rogers

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest C. Allen, of the S. S. Parma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1917.

G. J. Macomber
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. B. Maggiora
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. PARIMA, arriving at San Francisco, Calif., 191 7, from the port of San Francisco, Calif.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Deane	Arvilla	✓ Fireman	20. 2. 18	New York	C No 1	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5. 8	174	Run C
2	Santos	Edwardo	✓ "	20. 2. 18	"	C No 3	18	M	"	"	5. 8	175	
3	Salas	Jose	✓ "	25. 11. 17	"	C 1	18	M	"	"	5. 8	175	
4	<u>Carralossa</u>	Manuel	✓ "	25. 11. 17	"	C No 1	18	M	Porto- Rican	Porto Rico	5. 8	175	
5	Klaber	William	✓ "	1. 3. 18	San Francisco	C No 1	38	M	African Black	West Ind. I. S.	5. 9	184	Run C
6	Wern	Bertram	✓ Ch. Steward	25. 11. 17	New York	H.C. No 1	38	M	English	English	5. 7	179	
7	Barkin	Lesley	✓ Cook	1. 3. 18	San Francisco	C 1	31	M	African Black	West Ind. I. S.	5. 9	176	
8	Crowell	Almon	✓ Steward	25. 11. 17	New York	H.C. 1	37	M	English	U.S. Citizen	5. 9	155	
9	Small	George	✓ Ch. Cook	18. 4. 32	"	C No 1	32	M	African Black	British	5. 8	180	
10	Murrell	Edwin	✓ Ch. Cook	18. 3. 18	San Francisco	C 1	36	M	"	"	5. 5	154	Run C
11	Williams	Bartholomew	✓ Ch. Cook	21. 3. 18	New York	C No 3	31	M	"	"	5. 10	164	Run C
12	Blackman	Phil	✓ Baker	20. 10. 17	"	C 1	31	M	"	"	5. 8	148	
13	Taylor	Richard	✓ Steward	17. 10. 17	San Francisco	C 1	33	M	"	"	5. 8	158	
14	Bridge	John	✓ "	18. 1. 18	San Francisco	C 1	31	M	"	"	5. 8	158	
15	Simmons	George	✓ Porter	20. 1. 17	San Francisco	C No 1	31	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5. 7	150	
16	Chase	Charles	✓ Ch. Porter	20. 1. 17	"	H.C. 1	30	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5. 7	161	
17	Yearwood	Bartholomew	✓ Walter	21. 10. 17	"	C 1	25	M	"	"	5. 7	154	
18	Hobb	George	✓ "	2. 1. 17	San Francisco	C 1	42	M	"	"	5. 7	154	
19	Borde	Louis	✓ "	2. 1. 17	San Francisco	C No 1	25	M	"	"	5. 6	146	
20	Julpepper	Blindair	✓ "	3. 1. 17	San Francisco	C 1	25	M	"	"	5. 6	146	
21	White	Donald	✓ "	21. 1. 17	St. Thomas	C 1	31	M	"	"	5. 1	144	
22	Pinder	Walter	✓ "	18. 5. 17	San Francisco	C No 1	31	M	"	"	5. 8	147	
23	Johnson	William	✓ Printer	2. 1. 17	San Francisco	C No 1	30	M	"	"	5. 9	154	
24	Harari	Samuel	✓ Painter	21. 10. 17	San Francisco	C 1	31	M	"	"	5. 7	150	
25	Joseph	Alfred	✓ Ch. Porter	2. 1. 17	San Francisco	C 1	31	M	"	"	5. 7	150	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18 With cards
3 With cards
16 Run cards
25 all with

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, First Officer, of the Parima, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918

H. J. Jacobs
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. King
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Parima

March 25, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Parima (Quebec Line)

arrived March 25th, 1918

191

M.

from

65

NO.	To Ellis Island, 3/26/18 8:00 NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Jones Josephine I cabin	H	6		1	Husband to call	To husb. Emanuel, 1397 Fulton St. Bklyn Brooklyn, N.Y.	Schwartz	3/26	12:20	-	1	-
2	Fox Hilda I "	H	4		1	Aunt to call	" aunt Mrs. Wm Seabrookes 1397 Fulton St.,	"	"	12:20	-	1	-
3	Butler Geraldine I "	H	7		1	" " "	" friend " " " "	"	"	12:20	-	1	-

X PARIMA March 25, 1918.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hillcrest, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of Bahia Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Geldert	Dawson	✓ Master	Apr 1915	Halifax	No I	36	M	Eng.	British	5'6"	225	
2	Jorgensen	Harold	✓ Mate	Nov 1917	"	No I	24	M	Scan.	Norway	5'7"	145	
3	Mentzel	Titus	✓ Steward	"	"	No I	51	M	Scan.	Canada	5'4"	175	
4	Moore	J. A. L.	✓ Paid off in London										
5	Green	Easton	✓ Seaman	Nov 1917	Halifax	No I	28	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5'4"	145	iron flag on right breast
6	Jackson	Lawrence	✓ "	"	"	No I	23	M	"	"	5'4"	160	
7	Wright	Philip	✓ Seaman	"	"	No I	23	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5'7"	135	
8	Agard	Blackstone	✓ Seaman	Nov 1917	Halifax	No I	20	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5'5"	167	None
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Scaringis, J. A. L.

7 Without Cards (Total.)

IMP

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Eldert, of the British Ship Hillcrest, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

D. Eldert
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sch. Hillcrest,
March 25, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Vogue

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Wilkie	Charles
2	Wilkie	Margaret
3	Wambach	Archie
4	Allan	Julius
5	James	Daniel
6	Harrell	Isaac
7	Ford	James
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Vogue*

Date, *March 25*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Daniel James
Julius Allan

OCCUPATIONS.

Seaman
Cook

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

3-25

Sheet No. _____

CREW • 58

el having such aliens

Brazil

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>From Camden 30 Oct 15, 1885</i>		
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>170</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vogue, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of Bahia, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Wilkie	Charles M.	Master	6/12/17	La Havre, S.	no	28	M	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	175	
2	Wilkie	Margaret	Stewardess	"	"	no	33	F.	Eng.	Canada	5'5"	130	
3	Wambach	Archie	1 st Mate	"	"	no	31	M	Dutch	Canada	5'9"	170	
4	Allan	Julius	Cook	"	"	no	32	M	U.S. Citizen	from Camden 30 Oct 15, 1885			
5	James	Daniel	Seaman	"	"	no	36	M	Afr. Isl.	British	5'7"	165	Relief foreign
6	Harrell	Isaac	Seaman	"	"	no	31	M	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	Ford	James	Seaman	"	"	no	41	M	Afr. Isl.	British	5'5"	170	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No member of crew with cards
No cards issued.
Joseph Scaringi Prop.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Milkie, of the Sch. Vogue, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringi
Immigration Inspector.

Chas. Milkie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sch. Vogue

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S. S. Ship *Mazanka* sailing from

OF CREW

atives of any

71

Weight

Physical marks or
peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.	
1	Winge	Gustav	✓ 46	5	m
2	Andersen	Olaf	✓ 31	2	"
3	Andersen	Helge	✓ 21	5	"
4	Simonsen	Hans	✓ 55	11	"
5	Olsen	Nils	✓ 63	7	"
6	Gundersen	Tolden	✓ 25	4	"
7	Larsen	Hans	✓ 21	2	"
8	Gunnarson	Gunnwald	✓ 21	2	"
9	Hall	William	✓ 18	8	"
10	Strom	Jafu	✓ 17	2	"
11	Lanten	Marten van	✓ 18	1	"
12	Hansen	Nils	✓ 26	3	"
13	Gjengens	Kare	✓ 22	6	"
14	Nilsen	Loren	✓ 24	11	"
15	Lawson	Thomas	✓ 22	11	"
16	Hansen	Tobias	✓ 21		"
17	Papathanas	Nazaro	✓ 34	11	"

Black checks made by Navy before boarding by us.

V. Higgins }
N. Frank }
} peculiar

10
17

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States official
foreign port or a port of the insular possession
of continental United States, or a port of an

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any
vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Ship Majanka sailing from Buenos Aires 15th January 1918 Arriving at New York March 25th 1918

71

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Thorge	Lustas	46	5	m	✓	Master	15 th 1913	Norway	No (1)	Race	Norwegian	5'8"	170	light blue
2	Andersen	Olaf	31	2	"	✓	Stable	23 rd 1913	Norway	No (2)	"	Norwegian	5'4"	150	"
3	Andersen	Helge	21	5	"	✓	2 nd Stale	12 th 1916	Durban	No (1)	"	Danish	5'8"	135	"
4	Simonsen	Hans	58	11	"	✓	Steward	22 nd 1913	Norway	No (2)	"	Swedish	5'5"	150	"
5	Olsen	Nils	63	7	"	✓	Steward	22 nd 1913	Norway	No (2)	"	Norwegian	5'8"	165	"
6	Gundersen	Koldenier	25	4	"	✓	Carpenter	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	6'4"	200	card issued
7	Larsen	Hans	21	2	"	✓	St. B.	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	5'8"	180	card issued
8	Gunnarson	Gunnwald	21	2	"	✓	St. B.	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	5'8"	180	card issued
9	Kallhe	William	18	8	"	✓	St. B.	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	5'5"	150	card issued
10	Sorensen	Lars	17	2	"	✓	St. B.	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	card issued
11	Lanten	Morten van	18	1	"	✓	St. B.	18 th 1917	New York	Yes (1)	"	Hollander	5'3"	140	card issued
12	Hansen	Nils	26	3	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes (1)	"	Danish	5'4"	150	card issued
13	Gjengen	Kare	22	6	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes (1)	"	Danish	5'7"	160	card issued
14	Nilsen	Lars	24	11	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes (1)	"	Danish	5'4"	150	card issued
15	Larsen	Thomas	22	11	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes (1)	"	British	5'8"	150	card issued
16	Hansen	Johan	21	11	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes (1)	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150	card issued
17	Papathanas	Nazaro	26	11	"	✓	St. B.	12 th 1918	Buenos Aires	No (1)	"	Greek	5'6"	150	card issued
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Passenger checks made by Navy before boarding by sec.

*V. Higgins
R. H. Hanks*

sector

*10
17*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steam Ship Majanka, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918

Gustav King
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. P. Craigie
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ship Majanka,
March 25, 1918

4 sheets. 112 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Cardigan*

Arrived March 3/18

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
"CARDIGANSHIRE"

72

Name of vessel *Cardigan* Date *27 JAN 1918* 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

Petromianis Vasileos Fireman
Sevelveda Celso Seaman
Laycock Ernest Signalman R.N.R.
Pidley James " R.N.R.
Swellin Herbert Commander R.N.R.

Master of the Vessel *B. Page* "CARDIGANSHIRE"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

3-25

- 1 *Page* *Bernard John*
- 2 *Booke* *Frank*
- 3 *Low* *William*
- 4 *Brown* *Arthur*
- 5 *Hill* *Holland*
- 6 *Petty* *Byrd*
- 7 *Williams* *John*
- 8 *Griffiths* *Henry*
- 9 *Griffin* *Clarence*
- 10 *McMahon* *Patrick*
- 11 *Mullins* *George*
- 12 *Jones* *St. Clair*
- 13 *Campbell* *Edwin Stewart*
- 14 *Graham* *Christopher*
- 15 *Alben* *John*
- 16 *Barney* *James*
- 17 *Denton* *Edward*
- 18 *Saville* *John*
- 19 *Thompson* *Alex*
- 20 *Burtoft* *William*
- 21 *Carroll* *John*
- 22 *O'Hagan* *Henry*
- 23 *Turner* *Herbert*
- 24 *Molozon* *John*
- 25 *Hughes* *Ernie*
- 26 *Murdoch* *Cornelius*
- 27 *Powers* *James*
- 28 *Robinson* *Joseph*
- 29 *Symon* *John Russell* *Cadet*
- 30 *Gillander* *John*

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>6-</i>	<i>154</i>	
	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>142</i>	
	<i>6-2</i>	<i>176</i>	
	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>6-</i>	<i>158</i>	
	<i>5-9</i>	<i>171</i>	
	<i>5-4</i>	<i>144</i>	
	<i>5-9</i>	<i>153</i>	
	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	
	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
	<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5-5</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5-0</i>	<i>124</i>	
	<i>5-9</i>	<i>142</i>	
	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>161</i>	
	<i>5-5</i>	<i>157</i>	
	<i>5-6</i>	<i>157</i>	
	<i>6-2 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Taller than average</i>
	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U. S. born</i>
	<i>5-2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>English G. B.</i>
	<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>African</i>
	<i>5-1 1/2</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>U. S. born</i>
	<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>English British</i>
	<i>6-</i>	<i>154</i>	
	<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 sheets. 112 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cardiganian, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of Liverpool March 3/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Page	Bernard John	Master	13/2/18	Liverpool	at 5	145	Male	English	British	5-5	130	
2	Booke	Frank	Chief Officer	10/2/18	"	"	138	"	"	"	5-4	140	
3	Lowe	William	2 nd	"	"	"	126	"	"	"	6-	154	
4	Brown	Arthur	3 rd	"	"	c. I	121	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	142	
5	Hill	Holand	4 th	"	"	"	121	"	"	"	6-2	176	
6	Petty	Byril	Purser	"	"	"	125	"	Welsh	"	5-10 1/2	140	
7	Williams	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	128	"	"	"	6-	158	
8	Gibbins	Henry	A.B.	"	"	"	214	"	English	"	5-4	171	
9	Griffin	Clarence	Boat	"	"	"	132	"	English	"	5-4	144	
10	McMahon	Patrick	Mate	"	"	"	137	"	English	"	5-9	153	
11	Mullins	George	Mate of Hold	20/2/18	"	"	137	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	144	
12	Jones	St. Blair	Carpenter	15/2/18	"	"	140	"	Afr. Black	Bahamas	5-9 1/2	160	
13	Campbell	John Stewart	A.B.	"	"	"	132	"	Scotch	"	5-7 1/2	170	
14	Graham	Christopher	Seaman	"	"	"	122	"	English	"	5-9	165	
15	Albers	John	"	"	"	"	127	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	175	
16	Barney	James	"	"	"	"	144	"	English	British	5-11	166	
17	Denton	Edward	"	"	"	"	138	"	English	Canada	5-	160	
18	Saville	John	"	"	"	"	118	"	English	"	5-0	122	
19	Thompson	Alene	"	"	"	"	143	"	Scotch	"	5-9	142	
20	Burloft	William	"	"	"	"	133	"	English	"	5-7 1/2	161	
21	Carroll	John	A.B.	"	"	"	132	"	Scotch	"	5-5	151	
22	O'Hagan	Henry	"	"	"	"	146	"	Irish	"	5-6	157	
23	Turner	Robert	"	"	"	"	128	"	English	"	6-2 1/2	175	Tattoo left arm
24	Molozon	John	"	"	"	"	144	"	U. S. born	"	5-8	166	
25	Hughes	Joseph	"	"	"	"	126	"	English	G. B.	5-2	141	
26	Murdoch	James	"	"	"	"	138	"	Afr. Black	"	5-8	142	
27	Powers	James	"	"	"	c.	138	"	U. S. born	"	5-1 1/2	123	
28	Robinson	Joseph	"	"	"	"	130	"	English	Scotch	5-11	170	
29	Symon	John Randall	Cadet	"	"	"	117	"	"	"	6-	154	
30	Gillander	John	"	"	"	"	117	"	"	"	5-8	151	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Page Master of the SS "Cardiganian", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918
W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Page
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel "Cardiganshire", arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
31	M ^r . Hugh	William	✓ A.B.	18/2/18	Liverpool	✓ No	134	Male	Irish	British	5-8	154	
2	J. Tatum	George	✓	"	"	"	117	-	English	"	5-7	120	
3	Edwards	William	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	215	-	"	"	4-8	90	
4	Hodge	Harry	✓	"	"	"	117	-	"	"	5-3	100	
5	Syme	John	✓	"	"	C.I.	215	"	Scotch	"	5-4	112	
6	Harpur	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	116	-	English	"	4-9	105	
7	Smith	Robert	✓ Wireless Opt.	"	"	"	119	"	"	"	5-11	130	
8	Snow	Thodore	✓	"	"	"	111	-	"	"	5-8	147	
9	Inglis	David	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	155	-	Scotch	"	5-10	205	
10	Alexander	Samuel	✓ 2 nd	"	"	"	132	-	"	"	5-8	151	
11	Adams	Carroll	✓ 3 rd	"	"	"	128	-	English	"	5-9	150	
12	Drew	William	✓ 4 th	"	"	"	127	-	Scotch	"	6-1	150	
13	Hallett	Arnold	✓ 5 th	18/2/18	"	"	121	-	English	"	5-9	135	
14	Scallard	Becil	✓ 5 th	15/2/18	"	"	123	-	Scotch	"	5-9	126	
15	Claff	James	✓ 6 th	"	"	"	120	-	Scotch	"	5-8	129	
16	Allan	Arthur	✓ 7 th	"	"	"	111	-	English	"	5-7 1/2	141	
17	Sinnott	Martin	✓ Edg. Form.	"	"	"	142	-	"	"	5-9 1/2	150	
18	Cools	Francis	✓ 8 th Storekeeper	"	"	"	153	-	Belgian	"	5-9	160	
19	Fulton	John	✓ Winchman	"	"	"	137	-	Scotch	"	5-5 1/2	160	
20	Wiggins	James	✓ Foreman	"	"	"	133	-	English	"	5-9	191	
21	Baffrey	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	151	-	Scotch	"	5-6 1/2	170	
22	Murphy	John	✓	"	"	"	144	-	English	"	5-8 1/2	200	
23	Reja	James	✓	"	"	"	145	-	Argentinian	"	5-4	110	
24	Doyle	James	✓	"	"	"	156	-	English	"	5-10	160	
25	Sinnott	James	✓	"	"	"	129	-	"	"	5-9	172	
26	Weaver	James	✓	"	"	"	150	-	"	"	5-6	160	
27	Wilson	James	✓	"	"	"	131	-	Scot.	"	5-6 1/2	154	
28	Lowrie	Thomas	✓ 12 th Form & Term.	"	"	C.	127	-	English	"	5-5 1/2	138	
29	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	121	-	"	"	5-4	124	
30	Gallagher	James	✓	"	"	"	133	-	"	"	5-5	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1341

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Page Master, of the Albion, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Page
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel SS. New York, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Waeler	Cornelis	Trimmer	15/2/18	Liverpool	C & V	34	Male	Flem.	Belg.	5-4	135	
2													
3	Murray	John					21		English	British	5-8	139	
4	Bots	George				C	123		Dutch	Holland	5-8	140	
5	Anderson	John					130		English	British	5-5	140	
6	Goffin	Albert					146		Flem.	Belg.	5-	120	
7	Davies	Richard					132		English	British	5-6	143	Scar upper lip
8	Hughes	William					126				5-7 1/2	160	
9	Castro	Joaquin				C	324		Portugal	Portugal	6	172	
10	Williams	Frank					125		English	British	5-4 1/2	131	
11	Ward	John					127				5-11 1/2	165	
12	Brady	Chas.					123		Irish		5-8	154	
13	Modat	Manuel					338		Spanish	Spain	5-4	158	
14	Lawrence	William					122		English	British	5-9 1/2	131	
15	Bentley	William					124				5-9	112	
16	Carroll	Matthew					140				5-11	210	
17	Garcia	Rosé	Trimmer				126		Span Am	Argentina	5-8 1/2	160	
18	Mosfell	Thomas					122		English	British	5-11	178	
19	Denn	Henry					119		Irish		5-6	140	
20	Martin	Laurence				C. & V.	118				5-7	112	
21	Hellett	James					118				5-8	154	
22	Tyman	John					120				5-6	136	
23	McGrann	James					118		Irish		5-5 1/2	135	Scar & teeth
24	Cahill	John					128		Irish		5-9	188	
25													
26	Poland	John					117		Irish		5-4	117	
27	O'Neill	Thomas					118				5-2	118	
28	Smith	James					119				5-7	123	
29	Brady	William					127				5-11 1/2	220	
30	Barber	Charles					121				5-11	165	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Page Master, of the SS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

March

, 1918

W. Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Page
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at New York, _____, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Davies	George	✓ 1st & 2nd	18/2/18	Liverpool	W	49	Male	English	British	6-	165	
2	Miller	George	✓ 2nd			"	1	26				5-5	126
3	Hill	Austin	✓ Chief Steward			"	1	31		Welsh		5-10	145
4	Davies	William	✓ 2 nd do	18/2/18		"	1	35		English		5-8	140
5	Williams	George	✓ 1st	15/2/18		"	1	26				5-7	132
6	Bolton	John	✓ Officer			"	1	21				5-1	100
7	Barry	Arthur	✓ Engineer	15/2/18		"	1	21				5-7 1/2	146
8	Prentice	Frederick	✓ Steward's Boy	15/2/18		"	1	16				5-5	132
9	Hapias	Isaac	✓ 1st			"	1	17		Hebrew		5-7	147
10	Evans	George	✓ Chief Cook			"	1	38		English		5-10 1/2	145
11	Downing	Harry	✓ 2 nd			"	1	23		"		5-6	142
12	Howe	James	✓ 1st			"	1	17		"		5-7	140
13	Bouglan	Daniel	✓ 1st			"	1	26		Scotch		5-9	161
14	Danks	John	✓ 1st			"	1	37		English		5-6 1/2	140
15	McBay	Ellen	✓ 1st			"	1	22		Scotch		5-4	141
16	Petromienis	Nasiridis	✓ 1st	21/2/18		yes	3	44		Greek	Italy	5-5	140
17	Sepulveda	Pedro	✓ 1st			"	3	21		Spanish	Cuba	5-3	128
18	Taylor	William	✓ 1st	3/3/18		yes	3	44		English	British	5-9	171
19	Peterson	John	✓ 1st			"	1	41		Scand.	Sweden	5-7	163
20	Molloy	Christopher	✓ 1st & 2nd			"	1	24		English	British	5-5 1/2	140
21	Kennedy	Joe	✓ 1st	7/3/18		"	1	17		"		5-7	120
22	Laycock	Laurent	✓ 1st			yes	1	31				5-9 1/2	143
23	James	Redley	✓ 1st			yes	1	18				5-8 1/2	145
24													
25													
26	Herbert	Kewellin	✓ Commander R.N.R.	8/3/18	Lambeth	yes	1	55	Male	English	British	5-6	142
27			Mr. Alexander										reship
28			Errol										
29													
30													

6 with cards.
103 without cards.
3 cards issued.

112

6 with cards.
103 without cards.
3 cards issued

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Page Master, of the SS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

March

1918

W. Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Page
Master, First or Second Officer

Cardiganhire

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *H. H. Reinhardt* arriving at *New York*, *March 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Bahia, Brazil*

Arrived at <u>London</u> , <u>November 20</u> , 1917, from the port of <u>Jakarta, Brazil</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mahoney	John D	Master	11/26/17	Le Havre	Xs Xs Xs I 38	m	Irish	Canada	5-11	160		
2	Bushen	Eldred	Mate	10/31/17	"	Xs Xs I 29	"	English	"	5-8	158		
3	Walfield	Louis	Cook	10/30/17	"	Xs Xs I 40	"	German	"	5-5	118		
4	Teel	Freeman	A.B.	10/26/17	"	Xs Xs I 32	"	Dutch	"	5-9	158		
5	Teel	Lee	A.B.	10/26/17	"	Xs Xs I 33	"	Dutch	"	5-4	140		
6	Smith	Albert	A.B.	11/5/17	London	Xs Xs I 22	"	English	"	5-10	140		
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John R. Montgomery
F. J. D. Gordon

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the schooner H. N. Reinhardt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of

March, 1918

John D. Mahoney
Master, First or Second Officer

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Sch. W. N. Reinhardt

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST
Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Paloma

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given
1	Baker Reid
2	Brandsen Adolph
3	Stephenson Henry
4	Wahlmarch Ernest
5	Simpleton Don
6	Bachman Archer
7	Litenfield Abraham
8	Johanson John
9	JOHANSEN Han
10	McNeil Archie
11	Simonsen Chas
12	Sanhada Mann
13	SUPREZ Searles Jose
14	Berntsen Carl
15	Vasquez And
16	Carmano Man
17	Martinez Juan
18	GARCIA Garcia Sever
19	FAGAS Fagas Jose
20	PAPPITA Pappita Manuel
21	JOHNS John Jesus
22	Fernandez Francisca
23	Kalm FREDERICO
24	Rantillus Augst
25	Arbaink Charles
26	Laza Isidore
27	Lopez Francisco
28	Villasino Domingo
29	Rodriguez Jose
30	LESTON Leston Manuel
31	Lopez Manuel
32	Lopez Jose
33	Lopez Jose

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, March 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Manuel Leston
José Leston
Francisco Leston
Isidore Leston

OCCUPATIONS.

Fireman
Boat Porter
Sailor
Waiter

Master of the Vessel R. Baker

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for, if necessary, because of number of names.

No.	Name	Port of Origin	Date of Arrival	Occupation	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or Peculiarities
1	Baker Reid				5'6 1/2	168	R. B. tato on right arm
2	Brandsen Adolph				5'7	170	
3	Stephenson Henry				5'6	145	
4	Wahlmarch Ernest				5'7	204	As stated by him, he had a scar on his back, but it was not visible on 2/19/14
5	Simpleton Don				5'7	150	
6	Bachman Archer				6'1	160	
7	Litenfield Abraham				5'7	150	
8	Johanson John				5'6	160	
9	JOHANSEN Han				5'7	170	
10	McNeil Archie				5'6	140	
11	Simonsen Chas				5'9	155	
12	Sanhada Mann				5'5	175	
13	SUPREZ Searles Jose				5'5	135	
14	Berntsen Carl				5'5	209	
15	Vasquez And				5'6	170	
16	Carmano Man				5'6	145	
17	Martinez Juan				5'6	160	
18	GARCIA Garcia Sever				5'5	160	
19	FAGAS Fagas Jose				5'6	140	
20	PAPPITA Pappita Manuel		April 1917 New York		5'5	140	
21	JOHNS John Jesus		Nov 1917		5'6	150	
22	Fernandez Francisca		March 1918		5'6	160	
23	Kalm FREDERICO		March 1918		5'7	140	
24	Rantillus Augst				5'6	150	
25	Arbaink Charles				5'6	140	
26	Laza Isidore		Feb 1918		5'4	135	
27	Lopez Francisco		Nov 1917		5'7	155	
28	Villasino Domingo		Dec 1917		5'8	160	
29	Rodriguez Jose		Feb 1918		5'5	135	
30	LESTON Leston Manuel		March 1918		5'6	150	
31	Lopez Manuel				5'5	140	
32	Lopez Jose				5'6	160	
33	Lopez Jose				5'7	150	

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 83

OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens: 83

EUVIYAS
Euviyas (Buba)
March 28 1918
OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities
5'6 1/2	168	R. B. tato on right arm
5'7	170	
5'6	145	
5'7	204	As stated by him, he had a scar on his back, but it was not visible on 2/19/14
5'7	150	
6'1	160	
5'7	150	
5'6	160	
5'7	170	
5'6	140	
5'9	155	
5'5	175	
5'5	135	
5'5	209	
5'6	170	
5'6	145	
5'6	160	
5'5	160	
5'6	140	
5'5	140	
5'6	150	
5'6	150	
5'4	135	
5'7	155	
5'8	160	
5'5	135	
5'6	150	
5'5	140	
5'6	160	
5'7	150	

V. G. M. Inspector
Inspector

LIST OR M
Required under Act of Cong

Vessel S.S. Paloma



Munson Steamship Line
82-92 Beaver Street,
New York

79

March 28, 1918.

Cable Address: "IDOLWOLF"
WATKINS AND A. B. C. CODES.

RAB/7

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York.

Dear Sir:-

"PALOMA"- in reply to your favor of March 8th, we enclose
herewith Forms Nos. 682, 683, 684 covering the trip of this vessel in Janu-
ary and Forms Nos. 683 and 684 covering her trip in February, which we
think brings her reports up to date.

In at least one of these instances the Form was handed to the
Immigration Inspectors and was left by them aboard the ship.

Yours respectfully,

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Enc.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens: 83

EUVI TAS

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
5'6 1/2	168	Sc. B. tato on right arm
5'7	170	-
5'6	145	-
5'7	204	has a tattoo on left arm, 2, 3, 1914
5'7	150	-
6'1	160	-
5'7	150	-
5'6	160	-
5'7	170	-
5'6	140	-
5'9	158	-
5'5	175	-
5'5	135	-
5'5	209	-
5'6	170	-
5'6	145	-
5'6	160	-
5'5	160	-
5'6	140	-
5'5	140	-
5'6	150	-
5'6	160	-
5'7	140	Dutch - Curacao
5'6	150	-
5'6	140	Negro - Jamaica
5'4	135	Spain
5'7	155	-
5'8	160	-
5'5	135	-
5'6	150	-
5'5	140	-
5'6	160	-
5'7	150	-

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	
1	Baker	Rudolph		
2	Brandsen	Adolph		
3	Stephenson	Henry		
4	Wahlmacker	Ernest		
5	Templeton	Dona		
6	Bachman	Archer		
7	Litenfield	Abraham		
8	Johanson	John		
9	JOHANSEN	Hans		
10	Mr. Neil	Archie		
11	Amunson	Charles		
12	Sanhada	Manne		
13	SUPREY	Jose		
14	Berntsen	Carl		
15	Vasquez	Andre		
16	Carmana	Manne		
17	Martinez	Juan		
18	GARCIA	Severino		
19	FAGAS	Jose		
20	PAMPITA	Manuel		April 1917 New York
21	JOHNS	Jesus		Nov 1917
22	Fernandez	Francisco		March 1918
23	Kalm	FREDERICO	Walter	March 1918
24	Rantillus	August	Boat	-
25	Arbaink	Charles	2nd Boat	-
26	Laza	Isidore	Miss Bay	Feb 1918
27	Lopez	Francisco	Lireman	Nov 1917
28	Villarino	Comingo		Dec 1917
29	Rodriguez	José		Feb 1918
30	Leston	Manuel		March 1918
31	Lopez	Manuel		-
32	Lopez	José		-
33	Lopez	José		-

See list of races on back hereof.
Note-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. M. ...
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST
Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SS. Calomna

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date March 28 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Leon Francisco</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>Bethencourt Raupel</u>	<u>2nd Cook</u>
<u>Yarela Barcia</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Manuel Lopez</u>	<u>Boat Porter</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Manuel Lorton</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Jon Laval</u>	<u>Boat Porter</u>
<u>Francisco Hernandez</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>Isidore Lora</u>	<u>Waiter</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel
(S. M., agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Baker Rudo
2	Brundson Adolph
3	Stephenson Henry
4	Wohlmacher Erner
5	Templeton Dona
6	Bachman Archer
7	Litenfield Abra
8	Johanson John
9	JOHANSEN Han
10	Mr. Neil Archie
11	Simenson Challe
12	Sanhada Mann
13	SUPREZ Suarer Jose
14	Berntsen Carl
15	Vasquez And
16	Carmana Manu
17	Martinez Juan
18	GARCIA Severin
19	FAGAS Jose
20	PAMPITO Manuel
21	JOHNSON Jesus
22	Lernander Francisca
23	Balm FREDERICO Waiter
24	Rantillus Augst Cook
25	Arbaink Charles 2 nd Cook
26	Lora Isidore Mess Bay
27	Lopez Francisco Fireman
28	Villarino Comingo
29	Rodriguez Jose
30	LESTON Manuel
31	Lopez Manuel
32	Lopez Jose
33	Lopez Jose

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens: EUYITAS
Euyltas (Bula)
March 28, 1918
OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities
5'6 1/2	168	R. B. tato on right arm
5'7	170	
5'6	145	
5'7	204	
5'7	150	
6'1	160	
5'7	150	
5'6	160	
5'7	170	
5'6	140	
5'9	158	
5'5	175	
5'5	135	
5'5	209	
5'6	170	
5'6	145	
5'6	160	
5'5	160	
5'6	140	
5'5	140	
5'6	150	
5'6	160	
5'7	140	
5'6	150	
5'6	140	
5'4	135	
5'7	155	
5'8	160	
5'5	135	
5'6	150	
5'5	140	
5'6	160	
5'7	150	

V. G. M. ...
Mustachen

F CREW

Vessel having such aliens: **83**

UVITAS
UVITAS (Buba)
March 28 1918
IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
5' 6 1/2	168	R. B. tato on right arm
5' 7	170	-
5' 6	145	-
5' 7	204	As stated by him as being taken to the U.S. by the U.S. Army, Aug 2, 1914
5' 7	150	-
6' 1	160	-
5' 7	150	-
5' 6	160	-
5' 7	170	-
5' 6	140	-
5' 9	155	-
5' 5	175	-
5' 5	135	-
5' 5	209	-
5' 6	170	-
5' 6	145	-
5' 6	160	-
5' 5	160	-
5' 6	140	-
5' 5	140	-
5' 6	150	-
5' 6	160	-
5' 7	140	-
5' 6	150	-
5' 6	140	-
5' 4	135	-
5' 7	155	-
5' 8	160	-
5' 5	135	-
5' 6	150	-
5' 6	160	-
5' 7	150	-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered of a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Vessel **SS. Paloma**

(3)	(2)	(1)
	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Baker	Rudo
2	Brandsen	Adolph
3	Stephenson	Henry
4	Wahlmacher	Ernest
5	Templeton	Dona
6	Bachman	Archer
7	Litenfield	Abra
8	Johanson	John
9	JOHANSEN	Han
10	McNeil	Archie
11	Simonsen	Chas
12	Sanhada	Mann
13	SUPREY	Jose
14	Berntsen	Carl
15	Vasquez	And
16	Carmana	Mann
17	Martinez	Juan
18	GARCIA	Sever
19	KAGAS	Jose
20	PAMPITA	Manuel
21	JOHNS	Jesus
22	Fernandez	Francisco
23	Kalson	FREDERICO
24	Rantillus	Augst
25	Arbaink	Charles
26	Laza	Isidoro
27	Lopez	Francisco
28	Villasino	Comingo
29	Rodriguez	Jose
30	Leston	Manuel
31	Lopez	Manuel
32	Lopez	Jose
33	Lopez	Jose

See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. M. ...
 Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. Calama

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

Name of Vessel S.S. Calama

Date 18th March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
-------	------	-------------	-----------------------	---	---------------------

None

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

R. B. Baker Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Baker	Rudolph
2	Brandson	Adolph
3	Stephenson	Henry
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest
5	Templeton	Dona
6	Bachman	Arch
7	Litenfield	Abra
8	Johanson	Joh
9	JOHANSEN	Har
10	McNeil	Arch
11	Simenon	Char
12	Sanhada	Mar
13	SUPREY	Sever
14	Berntsen	Ja
15	Vasquez	Al
16	Carmana	Ma
17	Martinez	Guar
18	GARCIA	Sever
19	FAGAS	Jose
20	BAMPITA	Manuel
21	TOBIAS	Jesus
22	Fernandez	Francisca
23	Kalm	FREDERICO
24	Rantillus	Augst
25	Arbaink	Charles
26	Laza	Isidore
27	Lopez	Francisco
28	Villarino	Comingo
29	Rodriguez	Jos
30	LESTON	Manuel
31	Lopez	Manuel
32	Lopez	Jos
33	Lopez	Jos

April 1917 New York

Nov 1917

March 1918

March 1918

Feb 1918

Nov 1917

Dec 1917

Feb 1918

March 1918

NO	327	-	-	-	-
NO	39	-	-	-	-
NO	24	-	-	-	-
NO	48	-	-	-	-
NO	28	-	-	-	-
NO	34	-	-	-	-
NO	22	-	-	-	-
NO	45	-	-	-	-
NO	41	-	-	-	-
NO	25	-	-	-	-
NO	25	-	-	-	-
NO	36	-	-	-	-

CREW

Shel having such aliens: 83

UYITAS

UYITAS (Buba)

March 28 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

5.6 168 R. B. tato on right arm

5.7 170

5.6 145

5.7 204

5.7 150

6.1 160

5.7 150

5.6 160

5.7 170

5.6 140

5.9 158

5.5 175

5.5 135

5.5 209

5.6 170

5.6 145

5.6 160

5.5 160

5.6 140

5.5 140

5.6 150

5.6 160

5.7 140

5.6 150

5.6 140

5.4 135

5.7 155

5.8 160

5.5 135

5.6 150

5.5 140

5.6 160

5.7 150

See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. M. Suspectors
instachen

LIST OR MANIFEST
Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel SS. La Loma

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Baker	Rudolf
2	Brandsen	Adolph
3	Stephenson	Henry
4	Wahlmacher	Ernest
5	Templeton	Dona
6	Bachman	Archer
7	Litenfield	Abraham
8	Johanson	John
9	JOHANSEN	Hans
10	McNeil	Archie
11	Simonsen	Charles
12	Sanhada	Manne
13	SUPREZ	Jose
14	Berntsen	Carl
15	Vasquez	Andre
16	Carmana	Manne
17	Martinez	Juan
18	GARCIA	Sever
19	FAGAS	Jose
20	BARTON	Manuel
21	JOHNS	Jesus
22	Fernandez	Francisca
23	Kalm	FREDERICO
24	Rantillus	August
25	Arbaink	Charles
26	Laza	Isidoro
27	Lopez	Francisco
28	Villarino	Comingo
29	Rodriguez	Jose
30	LESTON	Manuel
31	Lopez	Manuel
32	Lopez	Manuel
33	Lopez	Manuel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CREW

Vessel having such aliens: 83
OVITAS
OVITAS (Buba)
March 28 1918
IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5'6 1/2	168	Sc. B. tato on right arm
5'7	170	-
5'6	145	-
5'7	204	-
5'7	150	-
6'1	160	-
5'7	150	-
5'6	160	-
5'7	170	-
5'6	140	-
5'9	158	-
5'5	175	-
5'5	135	-
5'5	209	-
5'6	170	-
5'6	145	-
5'6	160	-
5'5	160	-
5'6	140	-
5'5	140	-
5'6	150	-
5'6	160	-
5'7	140	-
5'6	150	-
5'6	140	-
5'4	135	-
5'7	155	-
5'8	160	-
5'5	135	-
5'6	150	-
5'5	140	-
5'6	150	-

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. Macintosh }
Sturtevant } Inspectors

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SS. Paloma

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Paloma

Date, Mar 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Fernando Francisco Dup.

A. B.

Master of the Vessel "Paloma"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1224

OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens: 83

UYITAS

March 28 1918

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

5.6 168 R. B. tato on right arm

5.7 170

5.6 145

5.7 204

5.7 150

6.1 160

5.7 150

way 5.6 160

way 5.7 170

5.6 140

5.9 158

5.5 175

5.5 135

way 5.5 209

5.6 170

5.6 145

5.6 160

5.5 160

5.6 140

5.5 140

5.6 150

5.6 160

5.7 140

5.6 150

5.6 140

5.4 135

5.7 155

5.8 160

5.5 135

5.6 150

5.5 140

5.6 160

5.7 170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Baker Rudo
2	Erlandson Adolph
3	Stephenson Henry
4	Wahlmacher Ernest
5	Templeton Dona
6	Bachman Archer
7	Litenfield Abraham
8	Johansson John
9	JOHANSEN Hans
10	McNeil Archie
11	Swenson Charles
12	Sanhada Manne
13	SUPREY Jose
14	Berntsen Carl
15	Vasquez Andre
16	Carmana Manne
17	Martinez Juan
18	GARCIA Sever
19	PAGAS Jose
20	BARTITA Manuel
21	TOBAS Jesus
22	Fernandez Francisco
23	Balm FREDERICO Walker
24	Rantillus Augst
25	Arbaink Charles
26	Losa Isidore
27	Lopez Francisco
28	Villarsino Domingo
29	Rodriguez Jose
30	Leston Manuel
31	Lopez Manuel
32	Lopez Jose
33	Lopez Jose

April 1917 New York

Nov 1917

March 1918

March 1918

Feb 1918

Nov 1917

Feb 1918

Dec 1917

Feb 1918

March 1918

NO 39

NO 24

NO 40

NO 28

NO 34

NO 22

NO 45

NO 41

NO 29

NO 41

NO 25

NO 25

NO 36

39

24

40

28

34

22

45

41

29

41

25

25

36

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. Montoya
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Paloma arriving at New York March 25, 1918 from the port of Neuquitas (Baha)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1918	New York	NO	70	Male	White	USA	5.6 1/2	168	R. B. tato on right arm
2	Irelandson	Adolph	1st Officer	Oct 1917		NO	37		Scandinavian		5.7	170	
3	Stephenson	Henry	3rd	Nov 1917		NO	41		Scotch		5.6	145	
4	Wahlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Jan 1917		NO	38		German		5.7	204	has tattooed letters on right arm
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oper	Dec 1917		NO	22		Scotch		5.7	150	
6	Bachman	Archer W.	Cadet	March 1918		NO	23		French		6.1	160	
7	Litenfield	Abraham	Cadet			NO	24		Polish		5.7	150	
8	Johansson	John	1st Officer	Nov 1918		NO	37		Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	160	
9	Johansen	Hans	Chief Engineer	Jan 1918		NO	28		"	Norway	5.7	170	
10	McNeil	Archie	1st Asst Engr	Jan 1918		NO	42		Scotch	Scotch	5.6	140	
11	Swenson	Charles	2nd	Aug 1916	Mobile	NO	36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5.9	158	
12	Sanhada	Manuel	3rd	Oct 1916	New York	NO	33		Spanish	Spain	5.5	175	
13	Suprey	Jose	Steward	April 1917		NO	32		"	Spain	5.5	135	
14	Berntsen	Carl	Carpenter	Dec 1915		NO	52		Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	209	
15	Vasquez	Andres	Boysman	Oct 1916		NO	44		Spanish	Spain	5.6	170	
16	Barmano	Manuel	Quartermaster	Oct 1914		NO	48		"		5.6	145	
17	Martinez	Juan	2nd Asst	Oct 1916		NO	35		"		5.6	160	
18	GARCIA	Severino		Aug 1916	Havana	NO	37		"		5.5	160	
19	PAGAS	Jose				NO	32		"		5.6	140	
20	BARRERA	Manuel		April 1917	New York	NO	39		"		5.5	140	
21	JOHNS	Jesus		Nov 1917		NO	24				5.6	150	
22	Fernandez	Francisca		March 1918		NO	47		Foreign		5.6	160	
23	Balm	FREDERICO	Waiter	March 1918		NO	28		Dutch	Curacao	5.7	140	
24	Rantillus	Augst	Boat			NO	34		Scotch	"	5.6	150	
25	Arbaink	Charles	2nd Boat			NO	22		English	Jamaica	5.6	140	
26	Losa	Isidore	Stew Boy	Feb 1918		NO	45		Spanish	Spain	5.4	135	
27	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	Nov 1917		NO	47		"		5.7	155	
28	Villarino	Comingo		Dec 1917		NO	29		"		5.8	160	has tattoo on right thumb
29	Rodriguez	Jose		Feb 1918		NO	41		"		5.5	135	has tattoo on left foot
30	Leston	Manuel		March 1918		NO	25		"		5.6	150	
31	Lopez	Manuel				NO	25				5.5	140	
32	Lopez	Jose				NO	36				5.6	160	
33	Lopez	Jose				NO	36				5.7	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. G. Macintosh
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Baker Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

March

1918

R. Baker Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. G. Macintosh

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Cuban Registry **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Congr. Munson Line Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. **87**

Vessel *Paloma* arriving at *New York*, *March 25*, 191*8*, from the port of *Muevitaz, Cuba* *March 20, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race ^a	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fomez	Manuel	✓ Fireman	Mar 2/8	New York	no	(1) 25	m	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	
2	Conde	Juan	✓ "	"	"	no	(2) 25	"	"	"	5-5	142	Scar on right eye
3	Casal	Jose	✓ Coal passer	"	"	no	(1) 36	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with cards - 19
without cards - 11
cards issued - 3
Total 33

V. J. Macintosh,
Master Instructor

with cards - 19
without cards - 11
cards issued - 3
Total 33

H. J. Macintosh,
Steamship Inspector

^a See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Paloma", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25-th day of March, 1918

R. B. Baker
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. G. Macintosh
Immigration Inspector.

Paloma
March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

REPORT ON MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Socomey, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of St. John, N. F. March 2, 1918

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Varley	Edward	Captain	March 25	St. John	No.	26	m	English	New Found	5'8"	155	None
2	Blundon	"	1st Mate	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	None
3	Sevach	Andrew	2	March 25	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'5"	155	"
4	Vivian	Ernest	Cook	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Barnes	Richard	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	163	"
6	Dwyer	Michael	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
7	Combs	Lewis	"	Feb 26	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
8	Green	Leslie	"	March 2, 18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"

Inspected
at Exth

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

85

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Schooner)
Name of vessel Socomey

Date March 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>None</u>	

W. H. M.

Master of the Vessel
SCHOOVER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Locomac, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of St. John, N.S. March 2, 1918

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(12)						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vardy	Edward	Captain	Nov. 27	St. John	No.	26	m	English	New Found	5'8"	155	None
2	Blundon	"	1 st Mate	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	None
3	Seward	Andrew	2	March 2, 18	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'5"	155	"
4	Vivian	Ernest	Cook	✓	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Barnes	Richard	A.B. Seaman	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	163	"
6	Dwyer	Michael	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
7	Cornish	Lewis	"	Nov. 30, 17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
8	Green	Leslie	"	March 2, 18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
9			Ct. English	Inspectors V. F. Gankovskii		No Seaman's Cards.							
10			V. F. Gankovskii										
11													
12	Inspected March 26, 1918												
13	at 4th St N.Y.C.												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the Scho. Sacony, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918
[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

Edw. A. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sacony,

March - 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROMNEY, arriving at New York, March 25, 1918, from the port of Manchester Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	White	George T	Master	24/18	Manchester	Yes	I 26	Male	English	English	5-4 1/2		
2	Shaw	William	1st mate	24/18	do	Yes	I 26	do	do	do	5-7	149	
3	Ankers	William	2nd	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	do	do	5-4	143	
4	Green	Benjamin	3	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	Irish	Ireland	6-1	153	
5	Pedersen	Henric	Capt.	do	do	Yes	I 58	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	160	
6	Hilson	John	Boatman	do	do	Yes	I 30	do	English	England	5-10	168	
7	Rydell	Harmon	Landst.	do	do	Yes	I 66	do	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	166	
8	Hong	Ah	Seaman	24/18	do	Yes	II 23	do	Chinese	Singapore	5-6	110	
9	Diemond	Francesco		do	do	Yes	I 34	do	Italian	Italy	5-6	160	
10	Bergersen	John									5-11	120	
11	Birkum	Arnold									5-11	160	
12	Apolis	Ant									5-11	150	
13	Yarempertz	Rom									5-11	150	
14													
15	Vin Karim	Dolla									5-11	110	
16	Taylor	Frank									5-11	140	
17	French	Alfred									5-11	144	
18	Grant	Harold									5-11 1/2	120	
19	Shelton	Will									5-11	111	
20													
21	Howard	George									5-6 1/2	150	
22	Laylor	William									5-6 1/2	145	
23	Brown	Alfred									5-6 1/2	146	
24	Bowan	Thomas									5-6 1/2	150	
25	Summers	Joseph									5-6 1/2	154	
26	Booker	Will									5-6 1/2	170	
27	Birkball	John									5-6 1/2	152	
28	Steencker	Paul									5-6 1/2	151	
29													
30	Murphy	John									5-6 1/2	106	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

Date, April 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Perez Age 22 Spain Fireman
P. Fernandez Age 35 Chile Sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See separate form

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See separate form

George T. White
Master of the Vessel Romney
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a crime.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMNEY**, arriving at **New York**, **March 21, 1918**, from the port of **Manchester Eng**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	White	George T	Master	27/1/18	Manchester	Yes	I 26	Male	English	English	5' 4 1/2		
2	Shaw	William	1st mate	24/1/18	do	Yes	I 26	do	do	do	5' 7	149	
H 3	Antonia	William	2nd	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	do	do	5' 7	143	
H 4	Green	Benjamin	3rd	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	Irish	Ireland	6' 1	163	
5	Pedersen	H. Enri	Capt.	do	do	Yes	I 58	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 11 1/2	160	
6	Wilson	John	Brown	do	do	Yes	I 30	do	English	England	5' 10	168	
7	Rydell	Herman	Capt.	do	do	Yes	I 66	do	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 11 1/2	166	
8	Wong	OH	Steward	26/2/18	do	Yes	III 23	do	Malay	Malaya	5' 10	110	
9	Desmondi	Francesco		do	do	Yes	I 34	do	Italian	Italy	5' 10	160	
10	Bergman	John									5' 11	120	
11	Erikson	Amund									5' 11	160	
12	Apolio	Antoni									5' 11	150	
13	Garcia	Roma									5' 11	150	
14													
15	Tin Karim	Nolla									5' 11	110	
16	Taylor	Frank									5' 11	140	
17	French	Alce									5' 11	147	
18	Grant	H. S.									5' 11 1/2	120	
19	Stetson	Will									5' 11	111	
20													
21	Howard	George									5' 11 1/2	150	
22	Taylor	Will									5' 11 1/2	145	
23	Brown	A. C.									5' 11 1/2	146	
24	Bowan	Thom									5' 11 1/2	150	
25	Summers	Jose									5' 11 1/2	154	
26	Booker	W.									5' 11 1/2	170	
27	Birrell	John									5' 11 1/2	152	
28	Stetson	Will									5' 11 1/2	131	
29													
30	Murphy	W. J. John									5' 11 1/2	106	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a crime.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMNEY**, arriving at **New York**, **March 21, 1918**, from the port of **Manchester Eng**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	White	George T	Master	24/18	Manchester	Yes	I 26	Male	English	English	5' 4 1/2		
2	Shaw	William	1st mate	24/18	do	Yes	I 26	do	do	do	5' 7 1/2	140	
3	Antess	William	2nd	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	do	do	5' 4 1/2	145	
4	Green	Benjamin	3rd	do	do	Yes	I 23	do	Irish	Ireland	6' 1	163	
5	Pedersen	H. Enno	Capt.	do	do	Yes	I 58	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 8	160	
6	Wilson	John	Brown	do	do	Yes	I 50	do	English	England	5' 10	168	
7	Rydell	Herman	Capt.	do	do	Yes	I 66	do	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 11	166	
8	Hong	OH	Steward	26/2/18	do	Yes	II 23	do	Malay	Singapore	5' 6	110	
9	Desmonde	Francesco		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Italian	Italy	5' 6	160	
10	Bengisio	Antonio		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Italian	Italy	5' 6	160	
11	Briksen	Arne		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Norwegian	Norway	5' 6	160	
12	Apolio	Antoni		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Italian	Italy	5' 6	150	
13	Yarempeuty	Roman		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Polish	Poland	5' 6	150	
14													
15	Tin Harini	Hollah		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	Chinese	China	5' 6	110	
16	Taylor	Frank		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	140	
17	Fench	Alfred		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	144	
18	Grant	H. Grant		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	120	
19	Stallone	William		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	111	
20													
21	Howard	George H		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	150	
22	Taylor	William		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	145	
23	Brown	Alfred		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	146	
24	Bowan	Thomas		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	150	
25	Summers	Joseph		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	154	
26	Booker	William		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	140	
27	Birkall	John		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	152	
28	Stallone	William		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	151	
29													
30	Murphy	John		do	do	Yes	I 54	do	English	England	5' 6	146	

Form 633

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, **April 1, 1918**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Arne Eriksen Age 21. Norwegian, Seaman
Frank Taylor 24. British, " "
H. Grant 17. " Deck Boy.
Suzephine Le Franco 25. (Canada) Seaman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

George T. White
Master of the Vessel **Romney**
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROMNEY, arriving at New York, March 21, 1918, from the port of Manchester Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Whitely	George T	Master	24/18	Manchester	I	26	Male	English	English	5' 4"	140	
2	Shaw	William	1st mate	24/18	do	I	26	do	do	do	5' 4"	140	
3	Ankers	William	2nd	do	do	I	23	do	do	do	5' 4"	140	
4	Green	Benjamin	3rd	do	do	I	23	do	Irish	Irish	6' 1"	165	
5	Pedersen	Henric	Capt.	do	do	I	58	do	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5' 8"	160	
6	Wilson	John	Boatman	do	do	I	30	do	English	English	5' 10"	168	
7	Rydell	Harmon	Landman	do	do	I	66	do	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5' 10"	166	
8	Hong	Ah	Seaman	26/18	do	III	23	do	Chinese	Chinese	5' 10"	110	
9	Francisco	Francisco											
10	Benguerie	John											
11	Briscoe	Amos											
12	Apelis	Antoni											
13	Yaremchuk	Roman											
14													
15	Vin Karim	Hollah											
16	Taylor	Frank											
17	French	Alfred											
18	Grant	Alfred											
19	Stretton	William											
20													
21	Howard	George H											
22	Laylor	William											
23	Brown	Alfred											
24	Cowan	Thomas											
25	Summers	Joseph											
26	Booker	William											
27	Birchall	John											
28	Stewart	Quill											
29													
30	Murphy	John											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROMNEY, arriving at New York, March 21, 1918, from the port of Manchester Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	White	George T	Master	25/2/18	Manchester	Yates I	26	Male	English	English	5' 4 1/2		
2	Shaw	William	1st mate	26/2/18	do	Yates I	26	do	do	do	5' 7	149	
3	Antess	William	2nd	do	do	Yates I	23	do	do	do	5' 7	143	
4	Green	Benjamin	3rd	do	do	Yates I	23	do	Irish	Ireland	6' 1	163	
5	Pedersen	H. Enric	Capt.	do	do	Yates I	58	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 4 1/2	160	
6	Wilson	John	Boatman	do	do	Yates I	30	do	English	England	5' 10	168	
7	Rydell	H. Enric	Boatman	do	do	Yates I	66	do	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 10	166	
8	Hong	OH	Seaman	26/2/18	do	Yates III	23	do	Chinese	China	5' 10	110	
9	Shamond	Francesca		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Italian	Italy	5' 6	160	
10	Bengerson	John		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	120	
11	Briksen	Amund		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	160	
12	Apolis	Antone		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	150	
13	Yaremchuk	Roman		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	150	
14													
15	Tin Karon	Dollah		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	110	
16	Taylor	Frank		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	140	
17	Pench	Alfred		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	147	
18	Grant	H. Enric		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	120	
19	Stretton	William		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	111	
20													
21	Howard	George H		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	150	
22	Gaylor	William		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	145	
23	Brown	A. Enric		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	146	
24	Bowan	Thomas		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	150	
25	Summers	Josiah		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	154	
26	Booker	William		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	170	
27	Bisball	John		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	152	
28	Bisball	John		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	151	
29													
30	Murphy	John		do	do	Yates I	34	do	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10	126	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Romney

Date, April 1st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
<u>Anton Apolis</u>	<u>A. B.</u>
<u>W. Bolton</u>	<u>Fireman</u>

Back these men were paid off and left in hospital (Long Island College) Brooklyn.

Master of the Vessel George T. White

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the law.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROMNEY, arriving at New York, March 21, 1918, from the port of Manchester Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	White	George T	Master	27/1/18	Manchester	I	26	Male	English	English	5' 4"	149	
2	Shaw	William	1 st mate	26/1/18	do	I	26	do	do	do	5' 7"	149	
H. 3	Antons	William	2 nd	do	do	I	23	do	do	do	5' 4"	145	
H. 4	Green	Benjamin	3 rd	do	do	I	23	do	Irish	Ireland	6' 1"	163	
5	Pedersen	H. Ernest	Capt.	do	do	I	58	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 8"	160	
6	Wilson	John	Boatman	do	do	I	30	do	English	England	5' 10"	168	
7	Rydell	H. Ernest	Landst.	do	do	I	66	do	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 11"	166	
8	Hong	OH	Steward	26/2/18	do	II	23	do	Chinese	Singapore	5' 10"	110	
9	Esmond	Francesco	"	do	do	I	34	do	Italian	Italy	5' 10"	160	
10	Bengier	Chow mel	"	do	do	II	24	do	Chinese	Singapore	5' 11"	120	
11	Brickner	Amund	"	do	do	II	21	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 11"	160	
12	Apolio	Antoni	"	do	do	II	54	do	Greek	Greece	8' 1"	150	
13	Gumpert	Roman	"	do	do	I	22	do	Russian	Russia	5' 10"	150	
14													
15	Vin Karim	Kollah	"	do	do	III	25	do	Malay	Singapore	5' 11"	110	
16	Taylor	Frank	O.S.	do	do	I	24	do	English	England	5' 11"	140	
17	Penck	Alfred	"	do	do	I	16	do	do	do	5' 11"	147	
18	Grant	H. Ernest	"	do	do	I	14	do	do	do	5' 11"	120	
19	Stettin	William	"	do	do	I	16	do	do	do	5' 11"	111	
20													
21	Howard	George H	1 st Eng.	do	do	I	39	do	do	do	5' 9"	150	
22	Taylor	William	2 nd	do	do	I	39	do	do	do	5' 8"	145	
23	Brown	Alexander	3 rd	do	do	I	24	do	Scottish	Scotland	5' 8"	146	
24	Cowan	Thomas	4 th	do	do	I	23	do	English	England	5' 8"	150	
25	Summers	Josiah	Steward	do	do	III	30	do	do	do	5' 11"	150	
26	Booker	William	Greaser	do	do	I	24	do	do	do	5' 9"	170	
27	Birrell	John	"	do	do	II	52	do	do	do	5' 10"	152	
28	Stettin	Guillermo	"	do	do	I	36	do	Spanish	Spain	5' 11"	131	
29													
30	Murphy	John	Steward	do	do	I	34	do	Irish	Ireland	5' 11"	146	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ROMNEY, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

March

, 191

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

George T. White
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMNEY**

arriving at **New York**

March 25, 1918, from the port of **Manchester, Eng**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	✓ Wood	Albert	✓ Fireman	26/18	Manchester	No I	38	Male	English	English	5ft 11 1/2	150	✓
2	✓ Bolton	William	✓ do	do	do	No I	24	do	do	do	5ft 11	156	✓
3	✓ Gilds	Edward	✓ do	do	do	No I	26	do	do	do	5ft 10 1/2	153	Heart on Left Forearm
4	✓ Bourke	Edward	✓ do	do	do	No I	40	do	Irish	do	5ft 9 1/2	160	
5													
6	✓ Bracken	Herbert	✓ Fireman	do	do	No I	16 1/2	do	English	do	5ft 7 1/2	140	✓
7	✓ Taylor	James	✓ do	do	do	No I	18	do	do	do	5ft 7 1/2	140	✓
8	✓ Clarke	Benjamin	✓ do	do	do	No I	30	do	do	do	5ft 7 1/2	126	✓
9	✓ Hoskett	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No III	14	do	do	do	5ft 8 1/2	146	✓
10	✓ Taylor	John	✓ do	do	do	No I	22	do	do	do	5ft 6 1/2	120	✓
11	✓ Smith	Frederick	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	No I	39	do	do	do	5ft 11	150	✓
12	✓ Allen	Robert M	✓ 2 nd	do	do	No I	23	do	do	do	5ft 7	128	✓
13	✓ Remington	Ray	✓ Cabin Boy	do	do	No I	16	do	do	do	5ft 3	120	
14	✓ Thomas	Albert	✓ Cook	do	do	No I	16	do	do	do	5ft 9 1/4	136	✓
15	✓ Holmes	Stephen	✓ Ship's Cook	do	do	No I	34	do	do	do	5ft 11 1/2	140	✓
16	✓ Birch	Edwin	✓ 2 nd	do	do	No I	19	do	do	do	5ft 6 1/2	120	✓
17	✓ Bilder	James	✓ Cook's Boy	do	do	No II	15	do	do	do	5ft 4 1/2	120	✓
18	✓ Murphy	John	✓ Telegraphist	do	do	No I	25	do	Irish	Irish	5ft 9	146	✓
19	✓ Davies	Edmund	✓ do	do	do	No I	18	do	English	English	5ft 6 1/2	132	✓
20	✓ Waddy	Gilbert	✓ Steward	do	do	No I	19	do	do	do	5ft 9	150	✓
21	✓ Lawrence	Harry	✓ do	do	do	No I	26	do	do	do	5ft 8	168	✓
22	✓ Le Groux	Georgine	✓ do	1/31/18	Lpool	No I	25	do	English	English	5ft 8 1/2	160	✓
23	✓ Heyson	Wilfred	✓ Fireman	do	do	No III	26	do	English	English	5ft 8 1/2	160	✓
24	✓ Monaghan	Christopher	✓ Fireman	do	do	No I	25	do	Irish	Irish	5ft 7 1/2	148	✓
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. White, of the ROMNEY, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

March

1918

George A. White
Master, First or Second Officer

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

Romney,

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at **N. Y.**, **Mar. 25**, 1918, from the port of **Plymouth** **Mar 23-18**
London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Potter.	Harold. W.	Master	Feb 28, 18	40	Male	English	England	5-11	182	no card
2	Axford	Robert. G.	1st Mate		34				5-11	190	(Chemia)
3	Blomfield	William. A.	2nd.		34		Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	180	
4	Drake.	Hugh. O.	3rd.		25		English	England	5-11 1/2	148	
5	Munford.	Thomas. H.	4th.		20				5-8 1/2	156	Reship foreign
6	Salt	Alexander. H. D.	Surgeon.		40				5-8	180	no card
7	Leak	Raymond. F.	Apprentice		18				5-10	140	
8	Ray.	Maurice. S.	do		19				5-10	160	
9	Sims	Norman							5-10	140	
10	Whibley	Ernest							5-8 1/2	126	

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

92

Name of Vessel **"KHIVA"**

Date **1st. April. 1918**, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York.**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
Raz Valles Roshan		East Indies Bombay		New York	London.
Halim Khan Goolamdeen		"	"	"	"
Tofie Abdoolah.		"	"	"	"

15	Churchill.	Augustus.
16	Whyman.	William.
17	Petersen	Walden
18	Huson.	Walter.
19	Mogg.	John.
20	Duckmanton.	Jonathan.
21	Attree	Alfred. I.
22	Dawes.	Robert.
23	Smith.	William.
24	Finn.	James.
25	Edwards.	William.
26	Little.	Thomas.
27	Kendall.	William.
28	Mc Dermott.	Ken
29	Blakey.	Maurice.
30	Morgan.	Edward.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Irish 5-4 154
English 5-4 154
5-10 168
Irish 5-4 140
English 5-4 156
Denmark 5-10 140
English 5-10 160
5-11 168
5-4 150
5-6 144
5-11 133
Wales 5-6 142
5-6 154
English 5-10 168
5-4 132
5-4 180
Irish 5-8 140 c. issued
English 5-10 165 no card
6-3 140

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

(Signed)

H. N. Salter
Master

ss. **"KHIVA"**
(Ship)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at **N. Y.**, **Mar. 25**, 1918, from the port of **Plymouth London** **Mar 23-1918**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Potter.	Harold. W.	✓ Master	Febry 8, 18	London	No	40	Male	English	England	5' 11 1/2	182	no card
2	Axford	Robert. G.	✓ 1st Mate				34				5' 11	190	(hermia)
3	Blomfield	William. A.	✓ 2nd.				34		Irish	Ireland	5' 11 1/2	180	
4	Drake.	Hugh. O.	✓ 3rd.				25		English	England	5' 11 1/2	148	
5	Munford.	Thomas. H.	✓ 4th.			Yes	20				5' 8 1/2	156	Re ships foreign
6	Salt	Alexander. H. D.	✓ Surgeon.			No	40				5' 8	180	no card
7	Leak	Raymond. F.	✓ Apprentice				18				5' 10	140	
8	Ray.	Maurice. S.	✓ do				19				5' 10	160	
9	Sims	Norman									5' 10	140	
10	Whibley	Ernest									5' 8 1/2	126	
11	Winch.	Samuel.									5' 4	162	
12	Riviere	Eugene.									5' 4	154	
13	Colley	Stanley.									5' 4	154	
14	Marsden.	John.									5' 10	168	
15	Churchill.	Augustus									5' 4	140	
16	Whyman.	William									5' 4 1/2	156	
17	Petersen	Walter									5' 10 1/2	140	
18	Huson.	Walter									5' 10	150	
19	Mogg.	John.									5' 11	168	
20	Duckmanton.	Jonathan									5' 4	150	
21	Attree	Alfred.									5' 6	144	
22	Dawes.	Robert.									5' 1 1/2	133	
23	Smith.	William									5' 6 1/2	142	
24	Finn.	James. J.									5' 6	154	
25	Edwards.	William									5' 10	168	
26	Little.	Thomas.									5' 4	132	
27	Kendall.	William									5' 4	180.	
28	Mc Dermott.	Henri									5' 8 1/2	140	c. issued
29	Blakey.	Maurice									5' 10	165	no card
30	Morgan.	Edward.									6' 3	140	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at **N. Y.**, **Mar. 25**, 1918, from the port of **Plymouth London** **Mar. 23-1888**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Potter. Harold. W.	Master	Feb 28, 18 London	No	40	Male	English	England	5-11 1/2	182	no card
2	Axford Robert. G.	1st Mate			34				5-11	190	4 (knee)
3	Blomfield William. A.	2nd.			34		Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	189	
4	Drake. Hugh. O.	3rd.			25		English	England	5-11 1/2	148	
5	Munford. Thomas. H.	4th.		Yes	20				5-8 1/2	156	Reship foreign
6	Salt Alexander. H. D.	Surgeon.		No	40				5-8	180	no card
7	Leak Raymond. F.	Apprentice			18				5-10	140	
8	Ray. Maurice. S.	do			19				5-10	160	
9	Sims Norman. A.				18				5-10	140	
10	Whibley Ernest								5-8 1/2	126	
11	Winch. Samuel. F.								5-4	162	
12	Riviere Eugene.								5-4	154	
13	Colley Stanley. F.								5-4	154	
14	Maraden. John.								5-10	168	
15	Churchill. Augustus								5-4	140	
16	Whyman. William.								5-4 1/2	156	
17	Petersen Walter								5-10 1/2	140	
18	Huson. Walter								5-10	160	
19	Mogg. John.								5-11	168	
20	Duckmanton. Jonathan.								5-4	150	
21	Attree Alfred. E.								5-6	144	
22	Dawes. Robert. D.	Thomas Henry Munford.							5-2 1/2	133	
23	Smith. William.								5-6 1/2	142	
24	Finn. James. J.								5-6	154	
25	Edwards. William.								5-10	168	
26	Little. Thomas.								5-4	132	
27	Kendall. William.								5-4	180	
28	Mc Dermott. Henry								5-8 1/2	140	c. issued
29	Blakey. Maurice.								5-10	165	no card
30	Morgan. Edward. P.								6-3	140	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Name of vessel **KHIVA.**

Date, **25th March**, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York.**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Thomas Henry Munford. Fourth Officer.
to be transferred to same company
as Kashmir.

Master of the Vessel **H. H. Potter**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at **N. Y.**, **Mar 25**, 1918, from the port of **Plymouth** **Mar 13-1918**
London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where							
1	Potter.	Harold. W.	✓ Master	Feb 28	London	40	Male	English	England	5 1/2	182	no card
2	Axford	Robert. G.	✓ 1st Mate			34				5-11	190	(hermia tag)
3	Blomfield	William. A.	✓ 2nd.			34		Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	180	
4	Drake.	Hugh. O.	✓ 3rd.			25		English	England	5-11 1/2	148	
5	Munford.	Thomas. H.	✓ 4th.			20				5-8 1/2	150	Re ship foreign
6	Salt	Alexander. H. D.	✓ Surgeon.			40				5-8	180	no card
7	Leak	Raymond. F.	✓ Apprentice			18				5-10	140	
8	Ray.	Maurice. S.	✓ do			19				5-10	150	
9	Sims	Norman. B.	✓ Mconi Operator			18				5-10	140	
10	Whibley	Ernest. Y.	✓ do			18				5-8 1/2	120	
11	Winch.	Samuel. F.	✓ Carpenter			24				5-4	162	
12	Riviere	Eugene.	✓ Boatswain			48		Irish	Ireland	5-4	154	
13	Colley	Stanley. F.	✓ Joiner			17		English	England	5-4	154	
14	Marsden.	John.	✓ Quarter Master			40				5-10	168	
15	Churchill.	Augustus. E.	✓ do			50		Irish	Ireland	5-4	140	
16	Whyman.	William. A.	✓ do			32		English	England	5-4 1/2	150	
17	Petersen	Waldemar	✓ do			48		Scandinavian	Denmark	5-10 1/2	190	
18	Huson.	Walter. C.	✓ do			21		English	England	5-10	150	
19	Mogg.	John.	✓ do			28				5-11	168	
20	Duckmanton.	Jonathan. N.	✓ do			34				5-4	150	
21	Attree	Alfred. E.	✓ do			23				5-6	140	
22	Dawes.	Robert. D.	✓ Seaman			41				5-11 1/2	133	
23	Smith.	William. J.	✓ do			38		Welsh	Wales	5-6 1/2	142	
24	Finn.	James. J.	✓ do			21		Irish	Ireland	5-6	154	
25	Edwards.	William. X. P.	✓ do			19		English	England	5-10	168	
26	Little.	Thomas.	✓ do			21				5-4	132	
27	Kendall.	William. T.	✓ Chief Engineer.			54				5-4	180.	
28	Mc Dermott.	Henry.	✓ Second.			35		Irish	Ireland	5-8 1/2	140	c. issued
29	Blakey.	Maurice. O.	✓ Third			30		English	England	5-10	165	no card
30	Morgan.	Edward. P.	✓ Fourth.			28				6-3	140	

J. B. Fitzgerald
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Soto, of the "KHIVA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

H. A. Soto
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of **London**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Robinson.	John. E.	✓ Spry 4th Engr	Febry '18	London	No	26	Male	English	English	5-1	140	No beard
2	Andrews.	David. R.	✓ Asst Engineer				22				5-10	145	"
3	Taylor	Bertram. W. D.	✓ do				27				5-9	140	"
4	Homewood.	Arthur. E.	✓ do				21				5-10½	140	"
5	Digby.	Edgar. P.	✓ Electrician.				34				5-9	140	"
6	Carter	Albert. H.	✓ Refrigerator				24				5-9	155	"
7	Osman.	Harry	✓ Winchman				43				5-9	133	"
8	Reordi.	George. R.	✓ Steward in Charge.				50				5-10	140	"
9	Elliott.	William. H.	✓ Storekeeper				36				5-9	140	"
10	Buffin.	Charles.	✓ Baker.				41				5-9	133	"
11	Farmer.	Edmund.	✓ Butcher.				66				5-2	156	"
12	de Rego.	Nicholas. J.	✓ General Servant.	OCT 9 1917	Bombay		40				5-9	120	tattoo arms & chest
13	Fernandes.	Pedro. S.	✓ do				24				5-9	145	tattoo arms & chest
14	Fernandes	Francis. X	✓ do				48				5-4	135	tattoo arms & chest
15	Fernandes.	Lawrence.	✓ do				36				5-5½	110	tattoo arms & chest
16	de Souza	Ignacio.	✓ do				30				5-4½	110	no cord
17	Dennis.	Agostinho.	✓ do				65				5-2	130	"
18	Marquis.	Pascoal	✓ do				37				5-10½	130	"
19	de Souza.	Victoriano	✓ do				28			East India	5-5	120	"
20	Dias.	Joaquim.	✓ do				29			Boanese	5-5½	122	"
21	Rebello.	Antonio. J.	✓ Cook				40			"	5-4	120	"
22	Viegas.	Jose.	✓ Curry. Cook				32			"	5-8½	150	"
23	Fernandes.	Duarte.	✓ Scullion.				20			"	5-3½	130	"
24	Carles.	Francis. X.	✓ Washman				54			"	5-5½	120	"
25	Vaz.	Minguel	✓ Cabin Boy				20			"	5-4	110	"
26	Pereira	Trindade	✓ do				25			"	5-3	122	"
27	Martin.	Pedro	✓ do				20			"	5-8½	130	sun on face
28	Vellas	Maurice.	✓ do				20			"	5-8	130	sun on face
29													
30													

J. B. Fitzgerald Inspector
V. 9 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Sotter, of the "KHIVA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

H. A. Sotter
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of **London** 96

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Sheik Osman. Sk Esmail	✓	Lascar Serang.	DCI 9 1917 Bombay	No 3	✓	Male East Indian East Indies	ft 4 1/2	5 1/4	136	issued
2	Sk Abdoolia Sk Ebram	✓	Lascar		3				5 5	120	"
3	Sk Dawood Esmoodeen	✓			3				5 1/2	110	"
4	Osman Allee	✓			3				5 0 1/2	98	"
5	Abdool Cader Mohideen	✓			3				5 8	142	"
6	Sk Eoram Allesale	✓			3				5 5 1/2	132	"
7	Sk Dawood Sk. Baba.	✓			3				5 8 1/2	140	"
8	Ahmed Hussein	✓			3				5 5	113	dark marked
9	Esmoodeen Sk Hussan	✓			3				5 3 1/2	124	"
10	Dawood Yacoub	✓			3				5 5	99	"
11	Sk Alan Sk Eusoof	✓			3				5 3 1/2	120	"
12	Abdool Cadre Yacoub	✓			3				5 5 3/4	124	"
13	Address Hussan Sk Esmoo Sk Hussan	✓			3				5 3	110	"
14	Sk Ahmed Ebram	✓			3				5 4 3/4	120	"
15	Eusoof Mohideen	✓			3				5 8	125	"
16	Abdool Currin Sk Ahmed	✓			3				5 5	130	"
17	Address Ahmed Esmoo	✓			3				5 8 1/2	125	scar under left eye
18	Ahmed Mohamed	✓			3				5 9	130	scar on left cheek
19	Abdoolia Jainocdeen	✓			3				5 3 3/4	120	"
20	Esmail Ebram	✓			3				5 3 1/2	111	"
21	Hayat Khan Mohideen	✓			3				5 1 1/2	110	"
22	Mahomed Esba	✓			3				5 1 1/2	125	"
23	Mahomed Ahmed Coonjee	✓			3				5 5	140	scar on forehead
24	Abdoolramon Baba	✓			3				5 1	100	"
25	Dawood Esmoodeen	✓			3				5 6 1/2	125	dark pitted
26	Abdool Cader Sk Hussan	✓			3				4 8 1/2	95	"
27	Sk Haroon Allesab	✓			3				4 1/2	81	"
28	Sk Allee Sk Esmail	✓			3				4 1/2	98	"
29	Mohamed Sk Jaffer Sk Abdoolia	✓			3				5 3 1/2	131	dark pitted
30	Sk Ahmed Hussein	✓			3				5 2	121	"

J.B. Fitzgerald }
V. G. M. }
J. B. Fitzgerald }
V. G. M. }

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Peters, of the "KHIVA", do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918

H. A. Peters
 Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of **London** 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Ahmed Coonjee Abdouramon	✓ <i>Sailor</i>	OCT 9 1917	Bombay	No	30	Male	East Indian	5.7	140	c. issued
2	Shah <i>Shah</i> Silva <i>Silva</i> Xavier <i>Xavier</i>	✓ <i>Washroom Steward</i>				20		<i>Indian</i>	5.4 1/2	125	no card
3	Small <i>Bernard</i> Small <i>Small</i>	✓ <i>do</i>				24		"	5.2	115	"
4	Kayum Feza	✓ <i>Fireman Serang</i>				50		<i>East Indian</i>	5.6	115	c. issued
5	Goolam Hyder.	✓ <i>Panik</i>				27			5.5	125	no card
6	Mahomed Allee	✓ <i>do</i>				45			5.5 1/2	135	"
7	Kalla Tallab	✓ <i>do</i>				35			5.10	145	"
8	Aycoob Toorab	✓ <i>do</i>				20			5.4 1/2	120	"
9	Hossein <i>Shir</i> Allee	✓ <i>do</i>				26			5.4 1/2	140	Ears pierced
10	Goolam <i>Mohamed</i> Ma Nattar	✓ <i>do</i>				21			5.4 1/2	140	"
11	Molin Buduldeen	✓ <i>do</i>				20			5.4	120	"
12	Rahimallee Allee Mahomed	✓ <i>Chief Fireman</i>				35			5.5	150	ears pierced
13	Kooshia Kootba	✓ <i>Tindal</i>				30			5.6	125	"
14	Bagga Nathoo	✓ <i>do</i>				27			5.4 1/2	140	ears pierced
15	Shaballee Fackeer	✓ <i>Storekeeper</i>				30			5.4 1/2	145	"
16	Fathey Mahomed Bootta	✓ <i>Lampman</i>				21			5.5 1/2	115	"
17	Mahomed Cassam	✓ <i>Fireman</i>				35			5.8	150	"
18	Satir Mohamed Gool <i>Mohamed</i>	✓ <i>"</i>				24			5.4 1/2	105	"
19	Pelvan Mungta	✓ <i>"</i>				35			5.6	115	"
20	Abdool Currin Affez	✓ <i>"</i>				24			5.4 1/2	120	"
21	Wableen Nadda	✓ <i>"</i>				33			5.4	110	no card
22	Feeroczdeen Goolam Cader	✓ <i>"</i>				25			5.4	115	"
23	Pola Kaka	✓ <i>"</i>				34			5.11	125	"
24	Allee Hyder Ganny	✓ <i>"</i>				20			5.1 1/2	125	"
25	Said <i>Mohamed</i> Mohamed Gool Mohamed	✓ <i>"</i>				19			5.4 1/2	110	ears pierced
26	Daden Ebram	✓ <i>"</i>				22			5.4 1/2	125	c. issued
27	Ditta Fackeer	✓ <i>"</i>				32			5.3 1/2	115	"
28	Bootta Palla	✓ <i>"</i>				27			5.8 1/2	145	ears pierced
29	Baroo Keema	✓ <i>"</i>				20			5.4 1/2	115	"
30	Rahimallee Saifoclla	✓ <i>"</i>				26			5.6	130	ears pierced

J.B. Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Sotero, of the "KHIVA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. Sotero
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at **London**, 191 **1917**, from the port of **London**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jooma Mahomed		Coal Trimmer Serang	OCT 9 1917	Bombay	X	34	Male	East Indian	East Indian	5-6 1/2	130	c issued <i>Rank</i>
2	Moossa Euseof		Coal Trimmer				18				5-1 1/2	110	"
3	Cumber Ebran						30				5-3 3/4	125	"
4	Hyder Abdool						30				5-5	140	"
5	Peerbux Goolam Mahomed						20				5-2	105	"
6	Currim Abdool						25				5-2 1/2	110	" <i>Superior</i>
7	Mabrook Rajab						20		afrikan		5-4 1/2	135	" <i>thru</i>
8	Tofie Abdool						25		black		5-2	110	" <i>left hand</i>
9	Mahomed Shareef						10		E. Indian		5-4 1/4	115	"
10	Abdool Rahim Abdool						25				5-0 1/2	115	"
11	Amoolkhan Dawood Khan						20				5-4	115	"
12	Abdool Feerooze						20				5-4 1/2	110	"
13	Mahomed Khan Abdool Khan						16				5-4 1/2	105	"
14	Abdool Majid Abdool						25				5-6	120	"
15	Samsha Cumber						15				5-1 1/2	100	"
16	Barranas Mir Noor						20				5-3	110	"
17	Saleb Salem						20				5-3 1/2	115	"
18	Jooma Sangoor						30		afrikan		5-5 1/2	134	"
19	Hamed Hamood						30		black		4-11 1/4	95	" <i>scar</i>
20	Jooma Tasar						30		afrikan		5-3 1/2	145	" <i>right</i>
21	Khainocolla Mabrook						30		black		5-3 1/2	145	" <i>jaw</i>
22	Feeroozedeem Sallem						22				5-4 1/4	120	"
23	Ahmed Radeen						40				5-5 1/4	120	" <i>blind right</i>
24													"
25													"
26													"
27													"
28													"
29													"
30													"

JOB Fitzgerald
V. J. Macintosh

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Peter, of the "KHIVA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
JOB Fitzgerald
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Peter
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHIVA"**, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of **London**

99

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ebram	Maga	✓ Fireman	OCT 9 1917	Bombay	Fla	22	Male	Dark Indian East Indies	5-7	130	c. issued	
2	Allen	Bayet	✓				25			5-1 1/2	110	"	
3	Mahomed	Noor Hassan	✓				21			5-1	105	"	
4	Gool	Husson Sha	✓				34			5-4	115	" catenat left eye	
5	Meerallee	Omerbux	✓				35			5-1 1/2	135	"	
6	Hossein	Naddoo	✓				20			5-3 1/2	120	"	
7	Nathoo	Goolamallee	✓				24			5-4 1/4	125	" no card	
8	Abdul	Fazal	✓				35			5-4	115	c. issued	
9	Mahomed	Gama	✓				23			5-8	130	"	
10	Nawab	Faizoo	✓				24			5-3 1/4	115	" pierced	
11	Sakhee	Goolamdeen	✓				20			5-5 1/2	125	"	
12	Khoosia	Jaffer	✓				19			5-2 1/2	105	"	
13	Begallee	Falloo	✓				18			5-6	115	"	
14	Jansamallee	Ashmutallee	✓				30			5-0 1/4	105	"	
15	Murdan	Ashmutallee	✓				20			5-6	115	" pierced	
16	Ashruff	Nawaballee	✓				22			5-6 1/4	115	"	
17	Rahimnalle	Samare	✓				18			5-3 1/2	105	" pierced	
18	Askalan	Khan Karim Shar	✓				23			5-6 1/2	135	"	
19	Halim	Khan Goolamdeen	✓				23			5-0 1/2	155	"	
20	Eabdeen	Fazal	✓				24			5-3 3/4	120	"	
21	Rashmut	Allee Lall Sha	✓				25			5-4	125	"	
22	Ebraim	Fatheydeen	✓				20			5-2	108	"	
23	Hasson	Rashmut	✓				18			5-3 3/4	112	"	
24	Soojaway	Rakoo	✓				25			5-3	118	"	
25	Razvallee	Rashan	✓				16			5-6	125	"	
26	Esmail	Fatheydeen	✓				20			5-5 1/2	134	" atrophy of left eye	
27	Feerooze	Jooma	✓				20			5-4 1/4	125	"	
28	Ditta	Hyder	✓ Bhandarry				42			5-6	105	"	
29													
30													

903 Entitled }
V. 180

61 No Cards
107 New Cards

Total 168

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6

I, H. A. Soto, of the "KHIVA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

H. A. Soto
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Khiva,

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner *Agnes Pauline*, arriving at *N.Y. March 25*, 1918, from the port of *Hamilton Bermuda March 11/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kemp	Geo. W.	Master.	9. March 18	Bermuda	no	1 56	m	Engl.	G. B.	5-10	140.	
2	Bean	W. J. H.	Mate	"	"	"	1 57	"	Afr. Bl.	"	5-8	160	
3	Place	Henry Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	3 46	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4	Mello	Bonino	"	"	"	"	1 19	"	Portug.	"	5-8	140	
5	Usher	W. Arthur	"	"	"	"	1 30	"	Engl.	"	5-6	130	
6	Smith	Edward	"	"	"	"	1 31	"	"	"	5-2	116	
7	Bassett	Arthur J.	Steward	"	"	"	1 48	"	Afr. Bl.	"	5-11 1/2	165	

No sea

THE HILLS BROTHERS COMPANY

BEACH AND WASHINGTON STREETS

NEW YORK April 23, 1918.

DOMESTIC CODES
U.S. AND ARMS BYS
FOREIGN CODES
SCATTERGOODS
LIEBER'S
A.B.C. 4th & 5th ED.

BRANCHES
CHICAGO, U.S.A.
PITTSBURGH, U.S.A.
BUSSORAH, ARABIA
MUSCAT, ARABIA
CABLE ADDRESS
"CYRILLUS"

U. S. Dept. of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Office of Comm. of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your notice of April 22nd in reference to the Schooner Agnes Pauline cleared at the Customs April 18th 1918 by us, we beg to advise there was no change in the crew nor addition made on the said Schooner Agnes Pauline.

Respectfully yours,
THE HILLS BROTHERS COMPANY.

CBL:ML



* See list of races on back of form
NOTE—Failure to furnish full

Agnes Pauline
3-25-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner

Vessel *Agnes Pauline*, arriving at *N.Y. March 25*, 1918, from the port of *Hamilton Bermuda March 11/18*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Kemp	Geo. W.	✓ Master.	J. March 1898	Bermuda	not	1	56	m	Engl.	J. B.	5-10	140.
2	Bean	W. J. H.	✓ Mate	"	"	"	1	57	"	Afr. bl.	"	5-8	160
3	Place	Henry Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	3	46	"	"	"	5-6	135
4	Mello	Bonino	✓ " "	"	"	"	1	19	"	Portug.	"	5-8	140
5	Usher	W. Arthur	✓ " "	"	"	"	1	30	"	Engl.	"	5-6	130
6	Smith	Edward	✓ " "	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5-2	116
7	Bassett	Arthur J.	✓ Steward	"	"	"	1	48	"	Afr. bl.	"	5-10 1/2	165
8													
9													
10	No seaman iden. card. W. Alexander Inspector P. S. Wilson												
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the, of the Sch. Agnes Pauline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of March, 1918

W. Alexander

Immigration Inspector.

Geo. W. Henry
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Agnes Pauline

March 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Santonia*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14*, 1918, from the port of *Santos Brazil, Feb 24 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Moller	Christian	Deckman	Feb 24	Santos	No	19	M.	Scand	Danish	5'9	140	Reship foreign
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Santonia (U. S. Registry)*

Date, *March 26*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Moller Christian *Deckman* *Reship foreign*

Carl Loman *3rd*
Id officer
Master of the Vessel *Santonia* *Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States; and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 7th 1918*, from the port of *Santos Brazil, Feb. 7th 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>Feb. 4th</i>	<i>Santos</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
2	<i>King</i>												
3	<i>Montgomery</i>		<i>Inspector</i>										
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the Schooner Santuro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Suorn to before me this

26th day of March, 1918

191

E. J. Hoffman

Master, First or Second Officer.

A. McLaughery
Immigrant Inspector.

Santuro
March 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Minnesota, arriving at New York, Mar. 26. 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool England.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Waters	Frank	✓ Scullion	3/4/18	Liverpool	✓ Yes	17	M	White	British	5-5	125	Re-ship for. Tattoo Horse shoe L. Arm for.
2	Jensen	Joseph	✓ "	3/4/18	Liverpool	✓ Yes	17	M	"	"	5-5	120	Re-ship for. 2 Birthmarks Left Arm for.
3	Chapman	Leon	✓ "	3/4/18	Liverpool	✓ Yes	24	M	"	"	6-2	155	Re-ship for. No Marks Tattoo for.
4	Turner	Archie	✓ "	3/12/18	Liverpool	✓ Yes	21	M	"	"	4-8	85	Right 4-Arm
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. (Gowen) Insp.
I. G. Clark

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.W. Garlick, of the S.S. Minnesota, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

at NY

R. Owen

Immigrant Inspector.

T.W. Garlick

Master, First or Second Officer.

Minnesota

March 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

103

(1)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Notarizing Officer of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: Australia
Handwritten: 27 Jan 1918
Handwritten: 26/1/18

Handwritten: 3 aliens
Handwritten: (members of crew)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

J.F. Whitney
Agents

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Australia* 9-10 Passengers sailing from *Queensland* 5-7, Jan 22, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Nystrom	Knut	27	m	S. Ryger	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scand	Nya Brooklyn	Yes	NY Brooklyn	NON IMMIG
2		Arango	Olivier	27	m	Lab	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Nya Brooklyn	Yes	NY Brooklyn	NON IMMIG
3		Bjork	Kristian	26	m	S. Lab	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Nya Cardiff	Yes	NY New York	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

State known to be in possession of
J. M. M. M. M.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sack 56

1918

106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
ANT ALIEN	70	as	70	70	Mrs. Paulsen	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	brn	brn	Sweden	Stockholm
ANT ALIEN	100	do	100	100	Therese	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	-	56	dk	brn	brn	Brazil	Recife
3	60	"	60	60	Sailors Home	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	-	57	fair	brn	brn	Italy	Spina

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the S. S. Australia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. J. Burke
1st Mate Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918
at New York

John H. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

107



Bark

Adm

#

Australia

April

Mar 26/18

actual
 balance
 20 upc
 reversed
 1 al

9

✓

0

J. F. Whitney, Asst.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

(Perk)
S.S. *Australia* 9-10 Passengers sailing from *Buenos Ayres* 5-7, *Jan'y 21*, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	CL. USC	Ehod	Frank C.	23		M	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. birth	British	U.S.	Anderson D.C.	Father Geo Ehod, 19 Bayth St	N.Y. Brooklyn	NON IMMIG
2		Nyholm	Karl Emil	36	10	M	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father, Karl Nyholm Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y. Brooklyn	NON IMMIG
3	CL. USC	Harkin	Walter	19		M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. birth	Irish	U.S.	Clarkston W.Va.	Father, James, Box 5, Benedicta, Maine	99 Pine St Maine Bangor	NON IMMIG

Above named 3 persons presented themselves voluntarily at Barge Office for inspection April 1st 1918. They have relinquished their calling

1 money order # 750, 900 on Collector of Customs

2 money order # 750, 895 on Collector of Customs

3 money order # 750, 897 on Collector of Customs

29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *March 26 New York*, 1918

108

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Y	Member of crew \$45	Yes	Friend, Mrs. Poulsen 257-57th St Bklyn	No Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair light Gray	Tattoo mark. Left forearm.	U. S.	Radisson, D.C.	
2	Y	Member of crew \$50	Yes	Friend, as above	No Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Brown Blue	Various tattoos on both arms	Sweden	Stockholm	
3	Y	Member of crew \$35	Yes	Sister, Helen Harkins, 99 Pine St Bangor Me.	No Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light Brown	Scars 3rd finger Rt hand	U. S.	Bangor Me.	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

R. H. Murrich
Thos. J. Conroy

Inspectors

Dr. Turnipseed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Australia, arriving at New York, 26th March 1918, from the port of London, 8th March 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft/inch	(11) Weight lbs	
1	Hunt	Maurice John	Master	19/2/18	London	No	42	male	English	British	5/8 1/2	175	
2	Hall	Ernest Edgar	1st Mate	"	"	No	36	"	"	English	5/7 1/2	126	
3	Williamson	William Sheffield	2nd	"	"	No	26	"	"	English	5/7	140	
4	Apperly	Charles Cecil	3rd	"	"	No	23	"	"	English	6/0 1/2	147	
5	McKean	Eric Somerville	Purser	"	"	"	21	"	"	Irish	5/9	140	
6	Heath	Edwin Mortimer	Apprentice	"	"	New	18	"	"	"	5/9	140	
7	Stewart	John	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	English	5/10 1/2	154	
8	Bole	Robert Arthur	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5/8	148	
9	Riley	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	5/6	112	
10	Williams	Ma	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/4	120	
11	Stuart	Rob	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/5	189	
12	Paton	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	140	
13	Young	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8 1/2	148	
14	Faulds	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/7	140	
15	Price	Archibald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	6/1	168	
16	Dick	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8	154	
17	Edwards	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	5/8	168	
18	Young	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	109	
19	Scott	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	160	
20	Foot	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	128	
21	Johnston	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	130	
22	Reddings	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	140	
23	Blamey	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	140	
24	Sheehy	Pat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/6 1/2	145	
25	Knox	Geo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	5/8	147	
26	Hodgson	Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	136	
27	Dowman	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	130	
28													
29													
30													

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

THE AUSTRALIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY, LTD.

of the Vessel Australia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Physical marks or peculiarities

Probs
eye marked.
in Right Eye

on papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Australia, arriving at New York, 26th March 1918, from the port of London, 8th March 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hunt	Maurice John	Master	19/2/18	London	No	42	male	English	British	5/8 1/2	175	
2	Hall	Ernest Edgar	1st Mate	"	"	No	36	"	"	English	5/7 1/2	126	
3	Williamson	William Sheffield	2nd	"	"	No	26	"	"	English	5/7	140	
4	Apperly	Charles Cecil	3rd	"	"	No	23	"	"	English	6/0 1/2	147	
5	McLean	Eric Somerville	Purser	"	"	"	21	"	"	Irish	5/9	140	
6	Heath	Edwin Mortimer	Apprentice	"	"	No	18	"	"	English	5/10 1/2	154	
7	Stewart	John	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	English	5/10 1/2	154	
8	Cole	Robert Arthur	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5/8	148	
9	Riley	Thomas Geoffrey	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	English	5/6	112	
10	Williams	Mar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/4	120	
11	Stuart	Re	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/5	189	
12	Paton	Jo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	140	
13	Young	Robe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8 1/2	148	
14	Faulds	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/7	140	
15	Price	Archib	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	6/1	168	
16	Dick	Dave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8 1/2	154	
17	Edwards	Horac	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8	168	
18	Young	Er	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	109	
19	Scott	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	160	
20	Foot	Alber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	128	
21	Johnston	Fr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	130	
22	Reddings	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	140	
23	Blamey	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	140	
24	Shelley	Pat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/6 1/2	145	
25	Knox	Geo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	5/8	147	
26	Hodgson	Herbe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	136	
27	Dowman	Wall	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	130	
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Physical marks or peculiarities

Probs
eye marked.
L. R. Right Eye

don papers.
made upon

M. J. Hunt
Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Australia, arriving at New York, 26th March 1918, from the port of London, 8th March 1918

Mar 19/18

Physical marks or peculiarities

Vessel <u>Australia</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u>														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Hunt	Maurice John	Master	19/2/18	London	No	42	male	English	British	5'8 1/2	175		
2	Hall	Ernest Edgar	1st Mate	"	"	"	36	"	"	English	5'7 1/2	126		
3	Williamson	William Sheffield	2nd	"	"	"	26	"	"	English	5'4	140		
4	Apperly	Charles Cecil	3rd	"	"	"	23	"	"	English	6'0 1/2	147		
5	McLean	Eric Somerville	Purser	"	"	"	21	"	"	Irish	5'9	140		
6	Heath	Edwin Mortimer	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	English	5'10 1/2	154		
7	Stewart	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5'8	148		
8	Bole	Robert Arthur	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	English	5'6	112		
9	Riley	Thomas Geoffrey	"	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	Wales	5'4	120		
10	Williams	Marcus Christopher	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'5	189		
11	Stuart	Robert	1st Engineer	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	140		
12	Paton	John	2nd	2/3/18	"	"	27	"	"	Irish	5'8 1/2	148		
13	Young	Robert Murray	3rd	19/2/18	"	"	26	"	English	England	5'7	140		
14	Faulds	John Lindsay	4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	English	6'1	168		
15	Price	Archibald Frederick	5th	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'8	154		
16	Dick	David Thomson	6th	"	"	"	20	"	English	England	5'8	168		
17	Edwards	Horace Douglas	Wireless Operator	4/3/18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	109		
18	Young	Ernest	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	160		
19	Scott	Leslie Lord	Boys' own	19/2/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	128		
20	Foot	Albert Harold	Quartermaster	4/3/18	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	130		
21	Johnston	Fredrick	"	7/3/18	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	140		
22	Reddings	George Francis	Naval Gunner	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	140		
23	Blaney	Walter Gilbert	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	England	5'6 1/2	145		
24	Sheehy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	England	5'8	147		
25	Knox	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	136		
26	Hodgson	Herbert Guy	"	9/2/18	Plymouth	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	130		
27	Dowman	Walter John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28														
29														
30														

6 B M M P
E. R. R. R. R.

M. J. Hunt

Proche
eye marked.
Left Right Eye

M. J. Hunt
Master

don papers.
made upon

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Hunt, Master, of the s/s Australia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918.

Chas E Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Hunt
Master, First or Second Officer.

2.
111
Mar 19/8

Physical marks or
peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Proch
Face marked.
white mark in Right Eye

ralization papers.
ay be made upon

CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration
officer by the representatives of any vessel having
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the
United States.

Number 2.

111

S. S. "Australia" sailing from London, 8th March 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 26th Mar 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	SINGLE.	OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height ft/in	Weight lbs	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				Yrs. Mos.										
	Deck Crew															
1	Chan Hoy		30	male				Carpenter	13/12/14	Calcutta India	No 3	Chinese	Chinese	5/3	123	
2	Abdool Aziz		36	"				1st Assistant	"	"	" 3	East Indian	British Subject	5/8	135	
3	Hossein Ali		35	"				1st Tindler	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/6	114	
4	Abdul Cadir		24	"				2nd	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/4	124	
5	Wazoody		29	"				Storekeeper	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/6	128	
6	Hossein Doo		28	"				Winchman	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/7	123	
7	Javed		32	"				Sailor	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/5	120	
8	Rossol Doo		24	"				Clascar	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/3	130	
9	Abdul Wahab		24	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/3	120	
10	Forkat Ali		20	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/7	115	
11	Abdul Hamid		28	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/1	114	
12	Neamuth		19	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/9	114	
13	Mobakur Hossein		18	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/4	118	
14	Aram Doo		24	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/4	120	
15	Abdo Syed		20	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/8	135	
16	Ebrahim		36	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/9	140	
17	Umbar Ali		27	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/6	125	
18	Syed Mohd.		28	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/8	135	
19	Abdul Suther		24	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/7	116	
20	Buzlay Rokomon		24	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/4	130	
21	Seedick Ali		28	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/8	130	
22	Subder Ali		35	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/2	135	
23	Abdool Monnan		18	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/8	120	
24	Abdool Sobani		20	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/3	115	
25	Abdul Rokomon		30	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/8	130	
26	Noboo Khan		26	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/4	128	
27	Abdool Kunnedy		20	"				"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/5	118	Protruding Face marked.
28	Abdool		29	"				(Boots) Bhandary	"	"	" 3	"	"	5/7	130	White mark in Right Eye
29	Rumjan		21	"				" Mate	"	"	" 3	"	"	4/8	112	
30	Kanchan		18	"				Topass	"	"	" 3	"	"	4/8	110	
31	C. S. Simon	Perna	20	"				"	22/12/17	Colombo Ceylon	" 3	"	"	5/4	118	

O. E. Murphy
E. P. H. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 3

112

S. S. *Australia* sailing from *London*, 8th March 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 26th Mar, 1918.

Sailing from Calcutta, 8 1/2 March 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 26 1/2 Mar, 1918.													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE AND DATE OF ENTRY.		Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						Race	Nationality				
	<u>Engine Crew</u>												
1	Monwar Ali ✓		40	male	{ 1st Fireman Serang	13/12/14	Calcutta India	No 3	East Indian	British Subject	5-3	125	
2	Panna Meah ✓		36	"	{ 2nd Fireman 1st Tender	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-8	110	
3	Attore Ali ✓		30	"	{ 3rd Fireman 2nd "	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	133	
4	Hussan Ali ✓		36	"	{ Stoker Cassub	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	120	
5	Gonoo Meah ✓		36	"	Donkeyman	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-8	120	
6	Hyder Ali ✓		36	"	Lampman	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-8	120	
7	Nozir Ahamed ✓		26	"	{ Greaser Gilmers	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-9	115	
8	Arobaltee ✓		28	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-5	115	
9	Mahomed ✓		26	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	110	
10	Abdool Somed ✓		27	"	Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Monore Ali ✓		29	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-3	113	
12	Hussan Ali ✓		24	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	120	
13	Sheroo Meah ✓		26	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-3	115	
14	Yeacool Ali ✓		32	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-6	130	
15	Panna Meah ✓		20	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-2	100	
16	Dar Boz ✓		26	"	"	"	"	" 2	"	"	5-2	115	
17	Eusuph Ali ✓		28	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-1	118	
18	Ally Ahamed ✓		31	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-8	135	
19	Galla Meah ✓		23	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	120	
20	Jubber Ali ✓		26	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	120	
21	Mozone Ali ✓		23	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-1	115	
22	Abdool Hamid ✓		35	"	"	"	"	" 2	"	"	5-6	130	
23	Abdul Wahab ✓		20	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Yeacool Ali ✓		26	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-6	115	
25	Askruff Ali ✓		24	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-3	110	
26	Gonoo Meah ✓		32	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	6-1	110	
27	Bechos Meah ✓		24	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-5	125	
28	Mucklash Rokomon ✓		18	"	Boat Trimmer	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-4	110	
29	Abdool Aziz ✓		18	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-1	90	
30	Gomile ✓		28	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"	5-2	110	
ENGINE CREW CONTINUED ON SHEET. H.													

ENGINE CREW CONTINUED ON SHEET 4.

Abdool Meah
2nd Fireman

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

S. S. Australia

sailing from London

8th Mar, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 26th Mar 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<u>Engine Crew</u>											
1	Rumyan Ali	18	male	Coal Trimmer	13/12/17 Calcutta India	No	East Indian	British Subject	5	90	
2	Mucklash Rohomon	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-11	85	
3	Josed Ali	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	105	
4	Roor Mohd.	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-10	80	
5	Abdool Khaleef	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	100	
6	Rona Meah	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	110	
7	Tofell Ahamed	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	100	
8	Mahomed	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	115	
9	Ana Meah	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	100	
10	Fazill Meah	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	105	
11	Goman Ali	30	"	(Boat) Forehandy	"	"	"	"	5-9	135	
<u>Saloon Crew</u>											
17	Mohd Yeasool	37	male	(Hd. Steward) Butler	13/12/17 Calcutta India	No	East Indian	British Subject	5-5	135	
18	Hariff Khan	32	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	5-4	90	
19	Noskroody	35	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5-2	95	
20	Mohd Ebrahim	21	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	5-8	110	
21	Abdool	32	"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	5-4	115	
22	Motia Rohomon	27	"	Captain's Servant	"	"	"	"	5-4	115	
23	Ameeer	32	"	Mass Room	14/12/17	"	"	"	6-3	112	
24	Mobaruck	28	"	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	5-6	125	
25	Sk Hossein	37	"	General Saloon Servant	13/12/17	"	"	"	5-5	120	
26	Abdul Hamidh	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	105	
27	Amunut Khan	18	"	"	7/3/18 London	"	"	"	5-1	105	
28	Monirooddy	26	"	"	13/12/17 Calcutta India	"	"	"	5-4	100	
29	Panchoo	50	"	Scullion	27/2/18 London	"	"	"	4-11	100	
30	Domon	28	"	Topass	13/12/17 Calcutta India	"	"	"	5-2	105	

thoat and
one and a half
Bulwer in each

C. D. Murphy, Inspector
S. A. B. 2

M. J. M. J.
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4

I, M. J. Hunt, Master of the s/s "Australia", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew
brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage.

M. J. Hunt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918.

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Br. S.S. Australia,
March 26, 1918.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW • 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Australia, arriving at New York N.Y. March 26, 1918, from the port of Queroo Aires, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight
1	Larsen	Karl	Master	Jan 11-1918	Buenos Aires	Yes	38	M	Norw	5-7	175	resting
2	Brekke	Ole	1st Mate	March 7 1917	Norfolk	No	22	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Thomson	Bans		Oct 13/1								
4	Mibata	Koya										
5	Jepsen	Neil										
6	Ebrod	Frank										
7	Praga	Luciano										
8	Harkin	Walter										
9	Tjostofsen	Kajdan										
10	Mystrom	Knut										
11	Pfuerke	Kristian										
12	Arango	Olivier										
13	Kneudsen	Waldemar										
14	Hous	Jan										
15	Larsen	Jens										
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 682
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, March 26, 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

All of crew discharged
Ole E. Brekke
1st Mate

Master of the Vessel Ole E. Brekke
Chief Australian

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel and to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given to the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use not more than one for each alien, and give full name of each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW • 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Australia*, arriving at *New York N.Y. March 26, 1918*, from the port of *Dunns Airs, Brazil*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Larsen	Karl	Master	Jan 11- 1918	Buenos Aires	I Yes	38	M	Scand	Norway	6-1	175	Scand
2	Brekke	Ole T	Mate	March 7 1917	Norfolk	I No	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3	Thomson	Hans Peter	Steward	Dec 13 1917	Buenos Aires	I Yes	34	"	"	Denmark	5-9	165	Scand
4	Shibata	Koya	Miss Boy	Nov 1917	"	I Yes	26	"	Japanese	Japan	5-4	135	"
5	Jepsen	Karl Kristian	Sailor	Jan 4 1918	"	I Yes	21	"	Scand	Denmark	5-9	145	Scand
6	Eliod	Frank	"	Dec 14 1917	"	I Yes	23	"	Anderson	S.C.	5-8	189	"
7	Praga	Luciano	"	Dec 29 1917	"	I Yes	20	"	Scand	Brazil	5-8	145	Scand
8	Harkin	Walter	"	Dec 27 1917	"	I Yes	19	"	Born	Bangor, Me.	Nov 18, 1898		"
9	Trostensen	Kaadan	"	Dec 1917	"	I Yes	21	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	165	Scand
10	Mystrom	Knut Emil	"	Dec 1917	"	I Yes	37	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-8	180	Manifest
11	Björke	Kristian	"	Jan 4 1918	"	I Yes	26	"	"	Norway	5-7	165	"
12	Araujo	Olivier	"	Dec 29 1917	"	I Yes	22	"	Scand	Brazil	5-5	145	Manifest
13	Knudsen	Waldemar	Carpenter	March 7 1917	New York	I Yes	24	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	150	Scand
14	Flors	Jan	Steward	Dec 27 1917	Buenos Aires	I Yes	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	156	"
15	Larsen	Jens Julius	2nd Mate	Jan 4 1918	"	I Yes	26	"	Scand	Denmark	5-5	145	"
16	No card												
17	J. K. K. J. Inspectors Zahapty												
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Bark Australia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918

State
Immigration Inspector.

Ch. F. Brekke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Nor. Bk. Australia

March 26, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

116

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1964

at *the*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. And Insular	Court House	EXEMPTIONS			TOTAL	ALIENS Under 18 yrs.	TOTAL Passengers	SL	CL U.S.C.	CL Under 16	CL D.S.M.	Tobacco
			Res. U.S.A. and Ins.	Temporary in Camp	Under 16								
TOTAL	32	-	4	2	1	38	44	82	3	19	1	15	6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American,
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alou	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	50	32	82
2nd Cabin	18	x	18
Storage			
Total	68	32	100

Items	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO

MAR. 14. 1918, 191

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 24, 1911

117.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Long by which alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	ALIE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK													
2	NT ALIE	NO	SELF	YES	1913 TO 1917 TEXAS	BRO. MELTON CROSS JR, 2214-85TH STR. NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK GREY BR	NONE	SPAIN SEVILLA
3	TANT ALIE	NO	SELF	YES	1887 TO 1917	MOTHER, MRS. J. M. LANGTON DALTON, PA.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK BLK BR	NONE	MEXICO MATAMORAS
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ARTHUR SMITH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTE REY, from TAMPIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1914,
at New York

J. B. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. Mc KELLOPS, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12

MARCH 17, 1918. 191

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 4

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 26 191

119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917	CAMDEN N.J.	WIFE, HULDA M. CAMERON	YES	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	OWEN SOUND
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	1915 to 1918	N.Y.	WIFE, FLOR DE M. DE FARRERA	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	GREY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	SAN CRISTOBAL CHIAPAS
GRANT ALIEN	YES	FATHER	YES	1915 to 1917	N.Y.	MOTHER	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	TUXLA GUTIERREZ
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	---	HECTOR VILLATORO, FRIEND	NO	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	HUASCA HIDALGO
GRANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	1914 to 1918	N.Y.	COUSIN, DONATO CORUJO	NO	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	MONTAS OVIEDO
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917	N.Y.	1963 7TH AVE. NEW YORK	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
GRANT ALIEN	NO	HUSBAND	---	NO	---	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	SALTILLO
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	---	HOTEL MCALPIN, NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	OBANOS
9	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	---	ST. ANNS ACADEMY	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
10	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	---	ST. ANNS ACADEMY	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 18
at New York

J. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
at New York

L.G. McKellops M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO

MAR. 18. 1918.

191

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 26, 191

121

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
			Yes	If yes—																	
			Year	Where?													Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MCALPIN, NEW YORK.	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SON	YES	1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MCALPIN, NEW YORK.	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	BROTHER	YES	1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MCALPIN, NEW YORK.	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BOARDING HOUSE 600 W 136TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. NEW JERSEY	NO	2 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	LT	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1916 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 600 W 136TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	TAMPICO
7	NO	AUNT	YES	NO	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. NEW JERSEY	NO	2 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
8	NO	AUNT	YES	NO	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. NEW JERSEY	NO	2 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	LT	BR	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 68 WEST 66TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DEAF	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
10	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1917 N.Y.	68 WEST 66TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
11	NO	FATHER	YES	1917 N.Y.	68 WEST 66TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
12	NO	BROTHER	NO	NO	68 WEST 66TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 600 WEST 136TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	ESPITA YUCATAN
14	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1917 N.Y.	600 WEST 136TH-STR. NEW YORK	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	600 WEST 136TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	ESPITA YUCATAN
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	N.Y. EXPORT CO. 82 PINE STR. NY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	GREECE	SALONICA
17	YES	SELF	YES	1916 ORLEANS	84 WEST 119TH-STR. NEW YORK	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL MARTINIQUE NEW YORK	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	LT	WHITE	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1917 ORLEANS	CONVENT - Home of Peace 224 WEST 14TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1913 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	BR	OLIVE	NONE	MEXICO	CAMPECHE
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BOARDING HOUSE 110 WEST 64TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK	BR	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL MARTINIQUE NEW YORK	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	ARTA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1918 N.Y.	J.A. MEDINA & CO. 96 WALL STR. NO.	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
24	NO	SELF	YES	1917 N.J.	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK	NO	14 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1892 N.Y.	ENGLISHTOWN, NEW JERSEY.	YES	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	BOARDING HOUSE 115 WEST 88TH-STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	1904 TO 1906 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 131 WEST 72ND-STR. NEW YORK	YES	8 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	PROGRESO
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BOARDING HOUSE 131 WEST 72ND-STR. NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
at New York

H. C. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 16

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

Form 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

6-9

MARCH 20, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended before permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	PER. USE. RET.	DELAVILLE	VICTOR	42	M	W. MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MERCED VALDES, GRESPO 34, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NON IMMIG
2		VELASQUEZ	ALEJANDRO	27	M	S. MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND R. GUTIERREZ LEE PASEO ST. VEDADO HAVANA	CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK
NEW YORKMAR 20
MARCH, 1918.

123

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
						Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916	SON ADOLFO DELAVILLE, 1061TH-74 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	FRIEND A.M. UPJOHN 48 VESEY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	COPIGAN
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
at New York

J. E. Brennan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. H. McKellops, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
at New York

L. H. McKellops M.D.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS 5-9, MARCH 22nd, 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12-13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			Fisher	Evelyn M. E.	54	F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Brother, Francis R. Burnside. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
2			Scott	George W.	78	M	S	Retired	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend, George Hulme. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
3	TRANSIT		Sloan	William G.	38	M	M	Photo- grapher	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Nil.								
4	TRANSIT		Lofthouse	Charles L.	35	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Father, Hon. T. H. C. Lofthouse. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
5	TRANSIT		Lofthouse	Elisabeth N.	35	F	M	House- wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Father-in-law, Hon. T. H. C. Lofthouse. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
6			Saunders	Olive G.	28	F	M	House- wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	New York	Father, Ed. S. Long. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
7			Saunders	Robert G.	28	M	M	Insurance Broker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	U. S. A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Saunders. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.								
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPT 20 1910, 191

125

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for any other reason, to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1914/15	Friend, Mrs. L. Bjerring. Manhattan Hotel, Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Shallow Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	
2	New York.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1890/18	Home. 354 Fourth Ave. New York City.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Ruddy Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyshannon	
3	Canada.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Home. 149 Howland Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	
4	Bahamas.	Nassau N.P.	No	Self	Yes	1917	Sister-in-law. Mrs. B.W. King. 79 Woodruff Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	
5	Bahamas.	Nassau N.P.	No	Husband	Yes	1883-1915	Sister. Mrs. B. W. King. 79 Woodruff Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Maryland	Lonsaconing	
6	New York.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	1890/17	Home. 50 W. 77 St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	U. S. A.	Astoria L. I.	
7	New York.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1918	Home. 50 W. 77 St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Dark L. Brown	L. Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language for, if claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			
1 English	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	
2 English	No	Life	No	No	No	
3 English	No	In transit	No	No	No	
4 English	Yes	8 wks.	No	No	No	
5 English	Yes	8 wks.	No	No	No	
6 English	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	
7 English	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS Monterey from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1915
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS Monterey from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1915
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in law or of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

11-5728

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from TAMPICO

MAR. 14

19 18, Arriving at Port of New York

126

MAR 26 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FARNHAM	NATHANIEL	44	M	M	MARCH 2, 1874	CLINTON, CONN. P.D. 5516 R.L. 7/2/18	820 SHERIDAN AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
2	JACOBS	L. ERWIN	48	M	M	MAY 18, 1868	NEW HAVEN, CONN. P.D. 6014 R.L. 7/6/18	1539 CHAPEL STR. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
3	DAVIS	HAROLD M.	36	M	M	JUNE 17, 1881	HAMDEN, CONN. P.D. 6430 R.L. 7/20/18	25 PENDLETON STR. NEW HAVEN, CONN. Home
4	DAVIS	HARRIET M.	45	F	M	JULY 5, 1873	CHESHIRE, CONN.	25 PENDLETON STR. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
5	LARGOM	HAROLD	18	M	S	JAN. 15, 1900	BROOKLYN, N.Y. P.D. 4036 R.L. 4/8/18	1084 LINCOLN PL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	BERGFIELD	BENJAMIN	51	M	M	JUNE 18, 1866.	NEW YORK, N.Y. P.D. 769 Mex City. Samoscher 4/1/18	HOTEL MAJESTIC, NEW YORK
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 Cits

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

11-5712

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

MAR. 17

19 18

Arriving at Port of New York

127

MAR 20 1919, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				
1	CANADA	WILLIAM W	67	M M	JUNE 8, 1850. WINCHESTER, IND. P. P. 5357 / Jan 1897 Dec.	326 SOUTH EAST STREET WINCHESTER, IND.
2	WESTBROOK	CHARLES S	60	M M	FEB. 15, 1857. KINGSTON, N.Y. P. P. 78435 R. L. 14 / 17	CALUMET CLUB. NEW YORK
3	WESTBROOK	GERTRUDE	50	F M	MAR. 27, 1867. PHILADELPHIA, PA. P. P. 69078 R. L. 10 / 16	CALUMET CLUB, NEW YORK
4	TANSEY	ROBERT	12	M S	JAN 13, 1906. MEXICO P. P. 271 Mexico - Sumner, N.Y. / 18. FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	BROOKFIELD, ILL.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4 cits

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from

PROGRESO

MAR. 18

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

128

MAR 25 1918

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.			
1	STEVENS	ARTHUR J.	47 ✓ M	M. MAY 23. 1871	DAYTON, OHIO	
2	ALLOY	JOHN R.	34 ✓ M	M. JAN. 4. 1883	GIBRALTAR, SPAIN	ESSEX FELLO, NEW JERSEY 339 WEST LOGAN STREET GERMANTOWN, PA.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Handwritten notes:
 P.P. 4093 R.L. 7/2/18
 P.P. 6471 R.L. 10/4/11
 FATHER U.S. CITIZEN
 { Inspro
 Edward 4 Burke
 N. W. Cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

11-5712

S. S. MONTERREY

sailing from

HAVANA

MARCH 21ST

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

129

MAR 26 1918

MARCH

1918

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BROWNING	DEWEES P.	33	M S	12 SEPT 1884 ORBISONIA PA.	NP 6082 R.D. 1818	ORBISONIA PA.
2	SPRAGUE	EUGENE H.	53	M M	MAY 23, 1864. ISLEBORO, MAINE	NP 3368 R.D. 1818	8 PARK STR. QUINCY, MASS.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Edward A. Burke
NP 6082 R.D. 1818
NP 3368 R.D. 1818
2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

17 S. S.

MONTEREY

sailing from

NASSAU N. P.

MARCH 22

19

Arriving at Port of New York

130

MAR 25 1918

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Atkinson	Charles T.	53	M	M	Nov. 4. 1864. Elmira, N. Y.	<i>Passing 7/4/17</i>	Lake Forest, Ill.
2	Atkinson	Martha W.	50	F	M	Aug. 9. 1867. Chicago, Ill.		Lake Forest, Ill.
3	Shaw	Howard D.	50	M	M	May 7. 1868. Chicago, Ill.	<i>Passing 3/2/17</i>	1130 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
4	Shaw	Frances W.	46	F	M	April 10. 1872. Chicago, Ill.		1130 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
5	McGuthcheon	John T.	47	M	M	May 6. 1870. Tippecanoe, Ind.	<i>Passing 5/9/17</i>	39 East Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.
6	McGuthcheon	Sylvia S.	24	F	M	March 28. 1894. Chicago, Ill.		39 East Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.
7	McGuthcheon	John T. Jr.	-	M	S	Nov. 8. 1917. Chicago, Ill.		39 East Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.
8	Prussia	Bertha	28	F	M	Dec. 30. 1889. Chicago, Ill.		39 East Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.
9	Kitchell	Gladys W.	31	F	M	Feb. 20. 1887. Talmage, Ohio.	<i>Passing 4/1/17</i>	28 Grand Ave, Akron, Ohio.
10	Kitchell	Florence W.	1	F	S	May 5. 1916. Akron, Ohio.		28 Grand Ave, Akron, Ohio.
11	Purdy	Kelsey D.	41	M	M	June 4. 1876. Wayne Co. Pa.	<i>Passing 4/1/17</i>	Schenectady, N. Y.
12	Purdy	Ruth H.	42	F	M	Aug. 4. 1875. Carverton, Pa.	<i>Passing 4/1/17</i>	Schenectady, N. Y.
13	Purdy	Ruth	11	F	S	March 26. 1906. Schenectady, N. Y.		Schenectady, N. Y.
14	Lord	Maria May	43	F	M	Nov. 24. 1874. Schenectady, N. Y.	<i>in charge of Mary Kate Garrett info 10/14/17</i>	5575 Chamberlain Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
15	Lord	Chester Douglas	1	M	S	June 14. 1916. St Louis, Mo.		5575 Chamberlain Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
16	Lord	Frances May	10	F	S	Feb. 24. 1908. St Louis, Mo.		5575 Chamberlain Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
17	Teague	Henry N.	40	M	S	June 2. 1877. Mt Desert, Me.	<i>Passing 4/1/17</i>	Williamstown, Mass.
18	Long	Bertha L.	53	F	M	Dec. 26. 1864. Astoria, L. I.	<i>Passing 4/1/17</i>	50 W 77 Street, New York City.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

18 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 60 10
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 11 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DEC 11 1943
Date

W. J. Jackson Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 60 10
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 11 1943

Eva Jackson
Chief Clerk

DEC 11 1943

W. C. Jackson Chief
Immigration and Naturalization Service
New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE ST. LOUIS, MO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO

MAR. 14, 1918

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	FRANCISCO	57	M	FARMER	YES	4-593 SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	TAMPICO	BRO. VICENTE GOMEZ TAMPICO, MEXICO.	SPAIN	SANTANDER
2	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	RAFAELA C. DE	44	F	WIFE	YES	4-3597 SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	TAMPICO	BRO IN LAW VICENTE GOMEZ, TAMPICO.	SPAIN	SANTANDER
	Admitted					MAKE										
	Admitted															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

132

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	17 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming to United States for employment, or to engage in any other occupation, or to study, or to visit, or to reside, or to be in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien remains in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported from the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	1000	NO		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GREY	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
2	NO	SELF		NO		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER,
3	NO	SELF		NO		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER,
4	NO	SELF		NO		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER,

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1917

at St. Louis, Mo.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

MAR. 17. 1918

191

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

134

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	
					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.															
GRANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	8 MOS. Oct 1 N.Y.	COUSIN MORRIS SOURASKY 149 WEST 126TH STR. NEW YORK	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	RUSSIA	BIALYSTOK
GRANT ALIEN	NO	G. CAMERON 1ST-CABIN	YES	4 MOS. N.Y.	MRS. G. B. CAMERON 537 WEST 9TH STR. ERIE, PA.	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	CHIHUAHUA
3	NO	SELF	82	NO	HUSBAND, GIUSEPPE DIDI 2330 MASS. AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	FATHER, GIUSEPPE DIDI 2330 MASS. AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 /
at 1100

H. C. Gray
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1917

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

191

136

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political subdivision thereof.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, to enter into the United States for the purpose of performing any service, or of any other purpose, which is contrary to the laws of the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO		HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	BALEARES
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Mar, 1911
at 111

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1915

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTE REY

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA MARCH 21ST

, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		SANCHEZ	JOSE	23	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN BERNARDO MARIADO 85 GALIANO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		IGLESIAS	ANGEL	19	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND RAMON DIAZ 108 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BAYONNE
3		DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	38	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GERONIMO PEREZ 13 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		PEREZ <i>Juan</i>	JOSE	26	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ANTONIO PEREZ BAEZ ST. SANTA CLARA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		FLORES	GRACIANO	28	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO.	FRIEND GERONIMO PEREZ 13 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Edwara A. Burke

43

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

MARCH

1918

138

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person of good character, and is not a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.													Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.	Whether alien is a member of any of the above mentioned organizations.
															Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	YES	SELF	70	YES	1917	N.Y.	50 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
2	NO	SELF	27	YES	1917	N.Y.	BROTHER BENIGNO IGLESIAS 517 AVENUE C. BAYONNE N.J.	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
3	YES	SELF	93	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
4	YES	SELF	80	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN HIGINIO RODRIGUEZ 338 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
5	YES	SELF	160	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918
at New York

H. E. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the Sp Monterey, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1915
at New York

L. G. McKellops M.D.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MONTEREY

sailing from

NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS

MARCH 22nd, 1910.

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Country.										City or Town.					
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 44

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 10

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

140

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	21 <small>Whether coming by means of any alien, or by any other person, or by any other means, in the United States.</small>	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any alien, or by any other person, or by any other means, in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Bahamas, Nassau N. P.	No	No	Self	30	Yes	1914-6	Wife, Mildred Donathan. 390 Johnson Ave, Jersey City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
2	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	No	No	Self	20	Yes	1917	Friend, W. H. Mooney. 7 Richmond Ave, Arrogher, Staten Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
3	Conn. New Haven	No	No	Husband	25	Yes	life	Princeton, Mother Mrs. Addie Chase. N.Y.C. 45 Winthrop Ave, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
4	U. S. A. St. Louis.	No	No	Self	30	No	-	Friend, Mrs. May Lord. 5595 Chamberlain Ave, St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	U. S. A.	Princeton, N.C.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after remaining temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</p>	<p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>

4-3593				
1 English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No
4-543				
2 English	Yes	9 mths	No	No
4-4593				
3 English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No
4-0893				
4 English	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No

I, John A. Smith, of the County of San Diego, State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

...Officer

Immigration Officer

I, Arthur Smith Master of the SS Monterey from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^(State whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized crime, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertained in the United States, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or organized government, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of property, or the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or indirectly of officers generally, or organized government because of his or their office or rank.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

141

(3)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ack Rev
all lists
14
Total 15
4 under
2 S. I.
1 Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERA CRUZ

MAR. 17, 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ADMITTED						PEREZ	VICENTE	29	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MOTHER JUANA M. DE PEREZ
2	ADMITTED						FLORES	ELVIRA D. DE	35	✓	F	M	WIFE	No	No	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	TURIN # 4 MEXICO CITY
3	ADMITTED	UNDER 16					FLORES	VICTOR	11	✓	M	---	---	---	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MOTHER, FELICIANA B. DOMINGUEZ
4	ADMITTED	UNDER 16					FLORES	EDUARDO	10	✓	M	---	---	---	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	6TH. PASTIUR #6 MEXICO CITY
5	ADMITTED	UNDER 16					FLORES	ANGELA	9	✓	F	---	---	---	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	GRANDMOTHER
6	ADMITTED	UNDER 16					FLORES	FRANCISCO	2 1/2	✓	M	---	---	---	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	6TH. PASTIUR #6 MEXICO CITY
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4-203

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

142

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

191

(=2)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
4-593 1 SPANISH ✓ HUSBAND	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	
2 ADMITTED	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	
4-2593 3	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	
4-5893 4	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	
5	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	
6	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such aims, or who advocates or opposes or is opposed to organized government or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of general government, or of any individual or individuals, or of any individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any individual or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this	day of	19	Officer.
at			
Immigration Officer.			

14-213

I, ARTHUR SMITH MASTER,
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
of the MONTEREY from VERA CRUZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1918
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into three subcolumns:

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether making a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L.G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Mar, 1918
at San Francisco

H. C. Coady
Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTERREY

sailing from

HAVANA MARCH 21ST

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1									GUERRA	RAMON	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	✓	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA
2									OSORIO	OSCAR	26	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	CUBA		CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	MOTHER ROSARIO DUBROCA 155 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3									VINA	AURELIO	19	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	✓	SPANISH	U. S. A.	BUFFALO	BROTHER JOSE VINA 32 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4									CRUZ	ARCELIO	33	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	✓	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN ADELA CRUZ 6 TACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5									FERNANDEZ	GREGORIO	25	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN		SPANISH	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	COUSIN MANUEL GONZALEZ 60 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6									BARANDA	EDUARDO J.	26	✓	M	S	WAITER	YES	YES	SPAIN		SPANISH	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND MANUEL GONZALEZ 60 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7									ALONSO	RAMIRO	22	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN		SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL GONZALEZ 60 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8									TRANSIT FERNANDEZ	BENIGNO	34	✓	M	S	IN HOSPITAL FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN		SPANISH	U. S.	BROOKLYN	MEMBER OF CREW OF S.S. ESPERANZA PAID OFF AT HAVANA UNABLE TO ATTEND TO DUTIES ON ACCOUNT OF SUFFERING FROM VENEREAL DISEASES AND DEPORTED FROM HAVANA TO NEW YORK BY THE CUBAN AUTHORITIES.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 12

144

1918

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Yes	No		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN ANDRES LEVANE 347 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
2	PA.	BETHELEHEM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE GARCIA 28 EAST 3RD ST. BETHELEHEM PA.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	N.Y.	LACKAWANNA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND MARIANO GARCIA 417 LIMON AVE LACKAWANNA N.Y.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVEDO
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER RAFAEL CRUZ 75-77 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ISLAS CANARIAS	SANTA URSULA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE BORELL 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE BORELL 74 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE BORELL 74 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	WARD LINE	NO	YES	1918 N.Y.	64 COLUMBIA STR, BROOKLYNNY	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-1	DK BR BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemplen claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
	4-1593		YEARS					
1	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-3593		YEARS					
2	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-5593		YEARS					
3	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-2093		YEARS					
4	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-593		YEARS					
5	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-1593		YEARS					
6	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO		
	4-3593		YEARS					
7	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
	4-4593							
8	SPANISH	NO	RESHIP	NO	NO	NO		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of its forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction and teaching distasteful to or affiliated with any organization, or which teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful seizure of property, or the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or official of the United States or individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

I, ARTHUR SMITH _____, MASTER _____, of the S.S. MONTEREY from HAVANA _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether master, first or second officer.) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1918
at Wichita
John A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Exhibit 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

city, in certain instances, show distinctly the place (city or town) or nearest rural or permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 19

8. 8. MONTERREY

sailing from HAVANA MARCH 21ST

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH

145

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	LEWIS	BLICKENSBERGER	61	✓	M		15 APRIL 1856 TUSCARAWAS OHIO. <i>Edward A. Clarke</i>	<i>Legation #640 Havana Cuba</i>	<i>Legation #640 Havana Cuba</i> AMERICA HOTEL, NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Monterey (Ward Line)

arrived

March 26, 1919

, 191

M.,

, from

146

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
182	Deley, Sarah	II	3/4	2	III	UND 13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

Monterey 3/26/19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 26 1918, 191, from the port of VERA CRUZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Galvez Ramos,	Manuel	Kitchenboy	Mar. 11.	Vera Cruz	Cost Dis No to be paid off	21	M.	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	135	scar right arm above wrist
2													
3													
4													
5	1- no card		to reshipe foreign										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918

H. C. Burdley

Immigration Inspector.

Arthur Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Monterey

March 26, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Sears, Surgeon of the S.S. Momo Castle, sailing thereunder, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1918
at Port

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 32 41 73
2nd Cabin 31 4 35
Sleeping 63 45 108
Total 63 45 108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

EXEMPTIONS		TOTAL		SL. CL.	
U.S. India	Other	U.S.	Other	U.S.	Other
41	4	3	56	17	73
4	3	6	15	20	35
					108

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Sleeping
Total

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	<u>MURKIN</u>	<u>ALAN S</u>	29	✓	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	<u>English</u>	<u>CUBA</u>	<u>HAVANA</u>	<u>FRI END F. L. GRAHAM</u>	<u>CANADA, TORONTO</u>	<u>NOT IMMIG</u>
2	RES. USA. RET.	<u>MARTIN</u>	<u>Theodor</u>	39	✓	M	<u>Engr</u>	YES	<u>English</u>	YES	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>U.S.A</u>	<u>Brooklyn</u>	<u>Hotel Plaza</u>	<u>N.Y. Brooklyn</u>	<u>RES</u>
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. Morris Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years; and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the S. S. Mono Castle, sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

W. C. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19

at Montpelier

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

3-9

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA MARCH 23RD

6-0

1918

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH

1918

151

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. Morris Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1914
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1895), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

152

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	ORONEMEYER	CHARLES	45	M M	Lansing 1918	1514 Atlantic St. N.Y.
2	ROBBINS	MERCEDES M.	31	F M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	357 4TH AVE NEW YORK
3	ROBBINS	ARDEN	52	M M	19 MARCH 1864 NEW YORK	9 E. 36 ST. NEW YORK.
4	ANDRADE	PABLO A.	51	M M	Lansing 78610	9 E. 36 ST. NEW YORK.
5	ANDRADE	ALICE D.	48	F M	Superior Court 6 SEPT. 1904, SAN FRANCISCO CAL. PABLO A ANDRADE	190 Sterling Place, Brooklyn 109 WATER ST., NEW YORK CITY
6	CARDOSO	ELYSIO	68	M M	Court of Common Pleas OCT. 6 1887 NEW YORK CITY	190 WATER ST., NEW YORK CITY 35 S. WILKINSON ST.
7	BASETH	WARREN	29	M S	7 AUG. 1888 QUINCY ILL.	BROADWAY ST. 94 ST. NEW YORK 1017 N. College Ave. Jacksonville
8	AUERBACH	ARNOLD F.	36	M M	18 JULY 1881 BROOKLYN N.Y.	361 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK
9	AUERBACH	HERMINIE	28	F M	1 DEC. 1890 HAMBURG GERMANY.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	AUERBACH	CHARLES	1	M S	11 DEC. 1916 HAVANA CUBA.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	AUERBACH	HELEN	3	F S	19 SEPT. 1914 HAVANA CUBA.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	AUERBACH	GEORGE	2	M S	30 OCT. 1915 HAVANA CUBA.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	BOWLER	ROBERT P.	46	M S	25 JAN. 1871 CINCINNATI OHIO	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	HEDEMANN	CHRISTIAN J.	66	M M	26 MAY 1852 FLENSBURG DENMARK.	2 BOSTON ST., NEW YORK CITY 601 1/2 St. Howard
15	FOOTE	ANNA E.	56	F W	9 APRIL 1861 NEW HAVEN CONN.	233 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
16	MUNIZ	AURELIO G.	33	M S	24 SEP. 1884 ARROYO P. RICO.	120 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK
17	WILLIAMS	ANNA L.P.	60	F W	21 AUG 1857 SWAMPSCOTT MASS.	624 W. 139 ST. NEW YORK.
18	WILLIAMS	LOUISA F.	30	F D	11 SEP 1887 BOSTON MASS.	HARVARD HARVARD, MASS.
19	KERRYHART	WILLARD H.	40	M M	7 MARCH 1878 READING PA.	HARVARD HARVARD, MASS.
20	KERRYHART	JEAN	40	F M	1 JAN 1878 ONTARIO CANADA.	1224 WAGNER AVE PHILA. PA.
21	GORDON	JOHN C.	42	M M	10 AUG 1875 UNION CITY IND.	1224 WAGNER AVE PHILA. PA.
22	CARLTON	SCHUYLER C.	52	M M	21 SEP 1865 NEW YORK.	605 W. 137 ST. NEW YORK.
23	GOUDIE	HARRIET E.	44	F M	6 SEP 1873 TOWN OF MARCY N.Y.	126 E. 1 st ST. NEW YORK.
24	GRAHAM	MABEL	25	F S	8 NOV 1893 BALTIMORE MD.	56 W. 36 ST. NEW YORK.
25	MARTIN	THEOPH	39	M M		56 W. 36 ST. NEW YORK.
26	CROES	LEOPOLD Z.	34	M M		441 42 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	CROES	LAURA M.	27	F M	7 JAN 1890 NEW YORK. N.Y.	10625 ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	GUTTHAN	HENRY	41	M M		1 st 5 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
29	CUNAN	FRANK E.	26	M M	9 JULY PHILADELPHIA PA.	445 E. 1 st ST.
30	AUSTIN	THOMAS	54	M M	5 MARCH 1865 ERIE PA.	FAIRVIEW, OHIO. PUBLIC LIBRARY, ERIE PA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

Number 2

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD

1913

Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH

1913

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AUSTIN	ELIZABETH KRUG	54	F M	2 DEC 1864 ERIE PA.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	PUBLIC LIBRARY ERIE PA.
2	AUSTIN	LAURA	26	F S	8 AUG 1891 ERIE PA.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	PUBLIC LIBRARY ERIE PA.
3	PURCELL	EDWARD D.	47	M S	29 LEXINGTON KY.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	10 BURDETT PL. JAMAICA N.Y.
4	KELLY	OLIVER S.	31	M S	11 DEC 1886 SPRINGFIELD OHIO.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	SPRINGFIELD OHIO. 1362 Astor St. Chicago
5	WRENN	EVERTS	48	M M	16 MARCH 1869 CHICAGO ILL.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	24 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.
6	KNATZ	WILLIAM M.	33	M M	27 JAN. 1885 PHILADELPHIA PA.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	736 SOUTH 20 ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	LOWE	FRANCIS J.	42	M M	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	<i>March 4th 1915</i>	118 W. 101 ST., NEW YORK CITY
8	SARNOFF	DAVID	27	M M	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	<i>March 4th 1915</i>	90 PINEHURST AVE., NEW YORK CITY
9	SARNOFF	LIZETTA	23	E M		<i>March 4th 1915</i>	90 PINEHURST AVE., NEW YORK CITY
10	POTTER	ARTHUR M.	49	M M	27 NOV 1868 PROVIDENCE R.I.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	97 ADELAIDE AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
11	POTTER	ELIZABETH M.	29	F M	1 NOV 1888 PHILA. PA.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	97 ADELAIDE AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
12	O NEILL	CHARLES H.	49	M M	7 JULY 1868 PITTSBURGH PA.	<i>Leg. P.P. 1875</i>	ELKS CLUB NEW YORK.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

12 cuts

C. W. Munster

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. W. Munster

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the S.S. Mono Castle, sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

3

W. C. Sears, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1918
at NY

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the S.S. Mono Castle sailing thereunder,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

3

W. C. Sears, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1918
at St. Albans

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	KAQ	NG YIP	37	M	VALET	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE LEGATION HAVANA CUBA.	D.C. WASHINGTON
2	DIPLOMAT	CON	NG TAK	45	M	SERVANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE LEGATION HAVANA CUBA.	D.C. WASHINGTON
3	DIPLOMAT	HING	LIU LUI	28	M	COOK	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE LEGATION HAVANA CUBA.	D.C. WASHINGTON
4	TRANSIT	LLAN	WONG	37	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
5	TRANSIT	CHO	WONG KEN	38	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
6	TRANSIT	TONG	KAO CHONG	43	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
7	TRANSIT	LI	LEON	44	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
8	TRANSIT	NEN	CHU	47	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
9	TRANSIT	WAI	CHANG CHONG	45	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
10	TRANSIT	LAM	CHE SEN	47	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
11	TRANSIT	CHIN	CHANG	36	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
12	TRANSIT	LEN	NG PAK	30	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
13	TRANSIT	TAN	AU	27	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA HONG-KONG
14	RES. USA. RET.	BALAT	PILAR V. VDA DE	56	F	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SISTER IN LAW JUANA VALDES 5 CONCEPCION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
15	RES. USA. RET.	ESCARPANTER	PILAR B. DE	30	F	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5 CONCEPCION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
16	UNDER 16	ESCARPANTER	PILAR	6	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5 CONCEPCION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
17	UNDER 16	ESCARPANTER	MERC DES	2	F	WIFE	NO	SPANISH	NO SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5 CONCEPCION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
18		GOTSENS	PAULINA E. DE	45	F	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GABRIEL CELA FLORIDA HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.	PA. BETHLEHEM
19		GOTSENS	ELIZABETH	17	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GABRIEL CELA FLORIDA HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.	PA. BETHLEHEM
20	UNDER 16	GOTSENS	ROSA	14	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GABRIEL CELA FLORIDA HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.	PA. BETHLEHEM
21	UNDER 16	GOTSENS	JOSE	12	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GABRIEL CELA FLORIDA HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.	PA. BETHLEHEM
22		HERNANDO	MARIANO	31	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES ARGENTINA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL E. SAIZ 8 ST. 17 VERADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
23		HERNANDO	MARIA B. DE	27	F	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES ARGENTINA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL E. SAIZ 8 ST. 17 VERADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
24	UNDER 16	HERNANDO	AURORA	9	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ARGENTINA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL E. SAIZ 8 ST. 17 VERADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
25	UNDER 16	HERNANDO	OCTAVIO	8	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ARGENTINA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL E. SAIZ 8 ST. 17 VERADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
26	CL. CUBAN	BROSSE	ROSA DE	23	F	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MARIA BROOKS 32 CONCEPCION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
27		MOLINER	ALVARO	27	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANTONIO BROOKS 15 TULIPAN ST. CERRO HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
28		SANTOS	SABINO	26	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL BUELA 210 ESTRELLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS PITTSFIELD
29		GARRIDO	LUIS	36	M	KEEPER	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND ROSELO PALINA 22 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
30	CL. CUBAN	LLABRE RA	JAIME B.	26	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE MARGARITA T. DE LLABRE 74 MILAGROS ST. VIBORA HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	-----
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH, 1918

155

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to remain in the United States? If not, to what country, and for what purpose? If he is coming to remain in the United States, is he coming to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or to pursue a course of instruction in the United States? If he is coming to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or to pursue a course of instruction in the United States, is he coming to engage in such activity for a definite period of time? If he is coming to engage in such activity for a definite period of time, for how long? If he is coming to engage in such activity for a definite period of time, is he coming to engage in such activity for a definite period of time?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE LEGATION WASHINGTON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE LEGATION WASHINGTON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE LEGATION WASHINGTON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	DAUGHTER ISABEL BALAT	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	HUSBAND JESUS ESCARPANTER	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
16	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FATHER JESUS ESCARPANTER	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FATHER JESUS ESCARPANTER	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HUSBAND SALVADOR GOTSCH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
19	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	FATHER SALVADOR GOTSCH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
20	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	FATHER SALVADOR GOTSCH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
21	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	FATHER SALVADOR GOTSCH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	BLOND	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PALENCIA
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
24	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
25	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	HOLLAND HOUSE NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE GRAN	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
28	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER DOSITEOS SANTOS	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
29	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	275 EAST ST. PITTSFIELD MASS.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master of the S.S. Mono Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1918

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the S. S. Monette, sailing thence
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

156

W. L. Sears, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 19 18

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mono Castle Passengers sailing from Havana March 23, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	REPORTED	Moya	Ramon	21		M		3605				Spain	Spanish	Havana		Havana		N. J.	Bayonne
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

The above named passenger was admitted a Stowaway.
Had sufficient funds for passage, but has no passport.

Continued on page 53

53

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

March 26, 1918

157

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S. J. Tanno, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Mar, 19 18

at Havana

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *5*

158

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, MARCH 23RD, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PEDERSON	GUNERIUS M.	42	M	S	25 NOV 1874 MISHAWA WISCONSIN.	<i>Sailing 6774</i>	<i>H. H. Miller</i> 220 BOX HAMLER OHIO.
2	RICH	JACOB D.	76	M	M	3RD NOV 1841 WINCHESTER N.H.	<i>Sailing 6765</i>	210 EAST ST. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.
3	LANGER	ALFRED F.	37	M	M	<i>Sailing 4171</i>	<i>Corporation Court</i> 30 MAY 1905 NORFOLK VA.	244 EAST 33RD ST. NEW YORK.
4	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	43	M	S	1 MARCH 1875 LEXINGTON KENTUCKY.	<i>Sailing 7415</i>	BELMONT PARK LONG ISLAND N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Officer
Chas. W. Hennessey

H. H. Miller

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. J. Hooper
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the S.S. Mono Castle, sailing through
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 1/2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1918
at Mono

Immigration Office

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ack. & Rev.
aliens 14
bits 9
Total 23
1 Rev.
4 Transits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.										Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	YUN	WONG	28	M	Merchant	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
2							TRANSIT	CHAN	NG	27	M	Merchant	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
3							TRANSIT	KAT	CHONG	46	M	Merchant	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
4							TRANSIT	PON	LIAO	39	M	Trader	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
5								PEREZ	FRANCISCO	43	M	Painter	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER PEDRO PEREZ 115 SITIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA
6								LEAL	JOSE	32	M	Boatman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FERMIN BOUZA 44 ARAMBURU ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7								MENENDEZ	MARGELINO	50	M	Boatman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOAQUIN GIL 32 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8								MENENDEZ	GAYETANA P. DE	43	F	Housewife	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOAQUIN GIL 32 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9								ORTEGA	ANTONIO J.	19	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10								CAPARRIOS	LUIS	18	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11								BERMUDEZ	CAMILO	32	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12								IGLESIAS	ANTONIO	35	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13								MARTA	CONSTANTINO	36	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14								GARCIA	JOSE	34	M	Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND RAMON QUERO 12 ST. 21 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 1918 160

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
												25		26		27		28		29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or in any institution for the deaf, blind, or idiotic? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or arrangement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT					GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT					GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT					GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT					GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEDRICH TORQUATO FERNANDEZ 159 WEST 102 ND ST. NEW YORK.					GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ISLAS CANARIAS	ARUCAS
6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND GERARDO GUTIERREZ 5 STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUCO
7	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSE MENENDEZ 50 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW JOSE MENENDEZ 50 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SEVILLA
9	PA.	SOUTH BETHELEHEM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE FRANCISCO BAYETA 1538 EAST 3RD ST. SOUTH BETHE					GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
10	PA.	SOUTH BETHELEHEM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN FRANCISCO BAYETA 1538 EAST 3RD ST. LEHEM PA.					GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
11	N.J.	BAYONNE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	COUSIN BIENVENIDO REY 83 WEST 19TH ST. BAYONNE N.J.					GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JUAN BARRAO 355 WEST ST. NEW YORK.					GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.					GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE ALVAREZ 207 WEST 60TH ST. NEW YORK Box 183 - MEADOW BROOK, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Off. Unsettled

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	CHINESE	NO	DAYS 6	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	DAYS 6	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	Days 6	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	Days 6	NO	NO	NO
5	4-2605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEAR 1	NO	NO	NO
6	4-1605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
7	4-5605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 3	NO	NO	NO
8	4-3386 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 7	NO	NO	NO
9	4-605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
10	4-2605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
11	4-1605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
12	4-3605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
13	4-2605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO
14	4-605 ✓ SPANISH	YES	YEARS 3	NO	NO	NO
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master ^(State whether master, first or second officer.) Am. S.S.
of the Miss Castle from Hawaii, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure, arrest or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 23RD

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

24

1918

161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RASCH	HERMAN	68	M	M	Lansing 65366	Sup. Court N.Y. City	301 EAST 28TH ST. NEW YORK.
2	RASCH	BERTHA	57	F	M	do	24 OCT 1887 NEW YORK N.Y. HERMAN RASCH HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	301 EAST 28TH ST. NEW YORK.
3	GUINNESS	JAMES	58	M	S	10 APRIL 1859 MADISON N.J.	Lansing 75485	RACE TRACK GRAVESEND L.I.
4	RASCHARK	REINHOLD	51	M	M	Leg. Havana 655 Gonzalez	26 OCT 1900 TOLLAND CONN. Rockville Ct. U.S. Citizen	77 QUEEN ST. BRISTOL CONN.
5	RASCHARK	MARGARET	46	F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN - do	Husband - Reinhold Raschark	77 QUEEN ST. BRISTOL CONN.
6	BROWN	WILLIAM L.	33	M	M	6 SEPT 1884 DE WITT, LA.	Lansing 76064	869
7	BROWN	GERTRUDE K.	23	F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	do U.S. Citizen	869
8	BROWN	MARY	73	F	W	5 MAY 1844 MERIDEN, CONN.	Husband - William Brown	869
9	BROWN	BEVERLY M.	1	M	S	16 FEB 1918 KEY WEST FLA.	Lansing 71166	869
10							with father	869
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

acts

Wm. H. Munster

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

E. J. Hays

S. S. MORRO CASTLE (Ward Line.)

arrived March 26, 1918.

191 ; M., from

S.S. MORRO CASTLE (ward line.)		arrived		MORRO CASTLE, 1918		1918									
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
1	Kat Chong	8	3		1	Further Medical	Transit privilege granted, taken to Montreal by Watchman O'Brien of Chinese Bureau.		3/30	-		No meals			
2	Pon Liao	8	4		1	" "	" " " " "		"			" "			

MORRO CASTLE March 26, 18.

No. _____

[illegible]

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Date, March 14, 1911

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE
 AT THIS PORT.

1 2

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

	NAME.	PORT.
1	Sarkissian	Levon Armenian
2	Tunes	Yean French

Trench Line of the Vessel "Saint Louis" Captain Ralphe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

NAME	STATUS	DATE	AGE	NO	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
Rene	Apprentice	Feb 1918	50	no	14	M	50
Jean	Boy	Jan 1918	50	no	16	M	50
Armand	Greaser	Mar 1918	50	no	28	M	50
Pierre	50	50	50	no	33	M	50
Pierre	50	Oct 1917	Haute	no	35	M	50
Eugene	fireman	Mar 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Joseph	50	May 1917	Haute	no	28	M	50
Jean	50	50	50	no	26	M	50
Marcel	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Louis	50	Oct 1917	Haute	no	29	M	50
Joseph	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Yves	Stoker	Oct 1917	Haute	no	19	M	50
Jules	50	Nov 1917	Haute	no	25	M	50

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is ~~punishable~~ by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Act

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Apprentice	Feb 1918	50	no	214	M	50
Jean	Boy	Jan 1918	50	no	16	M	50
Armand	Greaser	Mar 1916	50	no	28	M	50
Eienne	50	50	50	no	33	M	50
Erette	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	36	M	50
Eugene	fireman	Mar 1916	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Joseph	50	May 1918	Have	no	28	M	50
Jean	50	50	50	no	26	M	50
Marcel	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Louis	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	29	M	50
Joseph	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Yves	Stoker	Oct 1917	Have	no	19	M	50
Jules	50	Nov 1917	Have	no	28	M	50

eof.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, March 30th

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

165

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Serov Sarkhissianwaiter on board, armenian, born in
Constantinople 14 of feb. 1893Jean Finesboy on board, french, born in Bord
May 6, 1902

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

On the first one I know nothing more, about Fines he said that
his sister was married here and is living in Brooklyn. I gave her photograph

Master of the Vessel Saint Louis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

french line

14-1244

Name	Apprentice	Date	Age	Sex	Height	Weight
Jean	Boy	Feb 1918	50	no	14	50
Armand	Greaser	Jan 1918	50	no	16	50
Pierre	50	Mar 1918	50	no	28	50
Pierre	50	50	50	no	33	50
Eugene	fireman	Oct 1917	Have	no	36	50
Joseph	50	Mar 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	50
Jean	50	May 1918	Have	no	38	50
Marcel	50	50	50	no	26	50
Louis	50	July 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	50
Joseph	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	29	50
Yves	stoker	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	50
Jules	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	19	50
		Nov 1917	Have	no	28	50

reof.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR

Act of

L...

N FULL

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Jean	Boy	Jan 1918	50	no	16	44	50
Armand	Greasier	Mar 1916	50	no	28	44	50
Eugene	50	50	50	no	33	44	50
Eugene	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	36	44	50
Eugene	fireman	Mar 1916	Bordeaux	no	37	44	50
Joseph	50	May 1917	Have	no	28	44	50
Jean	50	50	50	no	26	44	50
Marcel	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	44	50
Louis	50	Oct 1917	Have	no	29	44	50
Joseph	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	44	50
Yves	stoker	Oct 1917	Have	no	19	44	50
Jules	50	Nov 1917	Have	no	25	44	50

reof.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

Date, March 20, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

None

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Jean	Boy	Jan 1918	50	no	14	M	50
Armand	Crewer	Mar 1916	50	no	16	M	50
Eugene	50	50	50	no	28	M	50
Pierre	50	50	50	no	33	M	50
Eugene	fireman	Oct 1917	Haute	no	36	M	50
Joseph	50	Mar 1916	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Jean	50	May 1917	Haute	no	28	M	50
Marcel	50	50	50	no	26	M	50
Louis	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Joseph	50	Oct 1917	Haute	no	29	M	50
Yves	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50
Jules	Stoker	Oct 1917	Haute	no	19	M	50
	50	Nov 1917	Haute	no	25	M	50

reof.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

Date: March 30, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

None

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1211

Jean	Boy	Jan 1918	50	no	14	M	50
Armand	Greaser	Mar 1918	50	no	16	M	50
Pierre	50	50	50	no	28	M	50
Pierre	50	Oct 1917	Haute	no	33	M	50
Eugene	finman	Mar 1918	Bordeaux	no	36	M	50
Joseph	50	May 1917	Haute	no	37	M	50
Jean	50	50	50	no	28	M	50
Marcel	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	26	M	50
Louis	50	Oct 1917	Haute	no	37	M	50
Joseph	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	29	M	50
Yves	Stoker	Oct 1917	Haute	no	37	M	50
Jules	50	Nov 1917	Haute	no	19	M	50
				no	25	M	50

reof.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint Louis, arriving at New York, 3/26/18, 191, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Robert	Jules	Captain	June 1915	Bordeaux	no	39	M	French	French	5.7	150	none
2	Vassia	Carlo	2nd Captain	June 1915	Bordeaux	no	33	M	50	50	5.5	133	none
3	Cornec	Jules	Mate	Mar 1916	Glaigant	no	29	M	50	50	5.7	145	none
4	Hus	Ernest	Mate	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	49	M	50	50	5.6	170	none
5	Duval	Rollon	Chief Engineer	Mar 1917	Havre	no	39	M	50	50	5.9	185	none
6	Sorton	Emile	2nd Engineer	Dec 1915	Havre	no	32	M	50	50	5.9	180	none
7	Duffort	Alexandre	3rd 50	Feb 1918	Bordeaux	no	29	M	50	50	5.8	119	one scar on the forehead
8	Guezow	Jean	fourth 50	Feb 1918	Bordeaux	no	22	M	50	50	5.1	165	none
9	Hegou	Guillaume	Boatswain	May 1917	Havre	no	42	M	50	50	5.8	140	none
10	Castree	Samuel	Sailor	May 1917	Havre	no	31	M	50	50	5.6	125	holding anchor on left hand
11	Saugan	Benjamin	50	May 1917	Havre	no	19	M	50	50	5.4	140	none
12	Couillon	Francois	50	Oct 1917	Havre	no	19	M	50	50	5.8	133	none
13	Cassat	Francois	50	50	Havre	no	19	M	50	50	5.7	129	none
14	Mevel	Francois	50	Nov 1917	Havre	no	19	M	50	50	5.8	132	none
15	Ion	Eugene	50	50	50	no	44	M	50	50	5.8	123	none
16	Guilloux	Emmanuel	50	Feb 1918	Bordeaux	no	18	M	50	50	5.5	145	holding belt of hand holding
17	Cherier	Louis	50	50	50	no	43	M	50	50	5.7	145	holding ring on right arm
18	And Robert	René	Apprentice	Feb 1918	50	no	24	M	50	50	5.4	112	none
19	Gines	Jean	Coy	Jan 1918	50	no	16	M	50	50	5.2	85	three dots on right hand
20	Riou	Armand	Greaser	Mar 1916	50	no	28	M	50	50	5.8	135	none
21	Castmayor	Ernest	50	50	50	no	33	M	50	50	5.6	13	none
22	Kernaon	Ernest	50	Oct 1917	Havre	no	36	M	50	50	5.6	131	wound on right arm with flange
23	Robert	Eugene	fireman	Mar 1916	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50	50	5.7	136	holding ring on right arm
24	Jouvenne	Joseph	50	May 1917	Havre	no	28	M	50	50	5.7	126	holding hand on left arm
25	Cailloce	Jean	50	50	50	no	26	M	50	50	5.6	134	none
26	Hew	Marcel	50	Aug 1917	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50	50	5.6	137	left index cut
27	Dejeant	Louis	50	Oct 1917	Havre	no	29	M	50	50	5.7	150	one dot on right hand
28	Lavenant	Joseph	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	37	M	50	50	5.6	142	holding with hand on left arm
29	Guichen	Yves	stoker	Oct 1917	Havre	no	19	M	50	50	5.5	123	two dots on right hand
30	Margoli	Jules	50	Nov 1917	Havre	no	25	M	50	50	5.8	125	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert master, of the SS "Saint Louis", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Saint Louis*, arriving at *New York*, 191*8*, from the port of *Bordeaux*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Salafrange	Paul	Stoker	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	18	M	French	French	5.6	134	none
32	Guillon	Ernest	Steward	May 1917	Havre	no	38	M	50	50	5.6	132	none
33	Queret	Louis	cook	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	18	M	50	50	5.6	133	none
34	Marini	Jean	baker	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	17	M	50	50	5.6	124	none
35	Sarkissian	Levon	waiter	Feb 1918	Bordeaux	no	28	M	Armenian		5.8	136	none
36	Merdy	Joseph	waiter	Feb 1918	Bordeaux	no	16	M	French	French	5.4	112	none
37	Briguet	Max	Wreck operator	Mar 1918	Havre	no	21	M	50	50	5.8	140	none
38	Calvard	Alme	Sailor	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	34	M	50	50	5.4	126	none
39	Corlas	Pierre	50	Nov 1917	Havre	no	42	M	50	50	5.6	146	none
40	Raymond	Emile	50	Nov 1917	Havre	no	31	M	50	50	5.8	178	none
41	Dalbert	Louis	50	50	Havre	no	20	M	50	50	5.8	158	none
42	Lescoel	Louis	50	50	Havre	no	29	M	50	50	5.8	141	none
43	Genest	Jean	50	Jan 1918	Bordeaux	no	20	M	50	50	5.6	141	none
44	Selo	Emile	50	50	Bordeaux	no	20	M	50	50	5.6	136	(nothing on left hand)
45	Chaillon	Etienne	50	50	50	no	19	M	50	50	5.6	122	none
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert mader, of the St. Louis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

St. Louis,

March 26, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lugli	Luigi	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	36	M	Ital.	Italy	5.8	150	Card issued
2	Klinger	Alfons	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	24	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	140	Card issued
3	Diino	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	21	M	Ital.	Italy	5.6	135	Card issued
4	Maio	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	25	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	140	Card issued
5	Caracciolo	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	31	M	Ital.	Italy	5.3	140	Card issued
6	Albertelli	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	21	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
7	Pallozzi	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	38	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
8	Enrico	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
9	Croce	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
10	Gardone	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
11	Manfredi	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
12	Faraut	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
13	Sini	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
14	Bellini	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
15	Matthucci	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
16	Pedroni	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
17	Badano	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
18	Baraldi	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
19	Carosini	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
20	Bertella	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
21	Zanelli	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
22	Pittaluga	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
23	Cinquini	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
24	Spale	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
25	Wucifora	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
26	Sandolini	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
27	Turbino	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
28	Fontani	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
29	Donato	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued
30	Cilio	Antonio	✓	Apr 13 1918	Italy	C	28	M	Ital.	Italy	5.4	135	Card issued

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

169

Date, April 12, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS. DESCRIPTIONS.

There were no changes in the crew of the Ital Ss Lampo which cleared March 30-1918 -

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

169

Date, April 12, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

There were no changes in the crew of the Ital Lampo which cleared March 30-1918

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

D. T. WARDEN of the Vessel Ital Lampo

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lamipo, arriving at New York, March, 1917, from the port of Genoa Italy

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where							
1	Lugli	Luciano	✓	Master	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	31	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.8	150	
2	Klinger	William	✓	1st Officer	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.11	150	
3	Diino	Antonio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.6	150	
4	Maio	Antonio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.4	150	
5	Caracciolo	Antonio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.3	150	Card issued
6	Albertelli	Antonio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.11	150	
7	Pallotti	Antonio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	38	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.1	150	
8	Enrico	Lucio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.1	150	
9	Croce	Lucio	✓	"	Apr 23 1917	Genoa	34	M	Ital.	Ital.	5.1	150	
10	Gardone	Lucio									5.1	150	
11	Manfredi	Lucio									5.1	150	
12	Tarant	Lucio									5.1	150	
13	Sini	Lucio									5.1	150	
14	Bellini	Angelo									5.1	150	
15	Matthaci	Lucio									5.1	150	
16	Pedroni	Lucio									5.1	150	
17	Badano	Lucio									5.1	150	
18	Baraldi	Lucio									5.1	150	
19	Carosini	Lucio									5.1	150	
20	Bertella	Lucio									5.1	150	
21	Zanelli	Lucio									5.1	150	
22	Pittaluga	Lucio									5.1	150	
23	Cinquini	Lucio									5.1	150	
24	Papale	Lucio									5.1	150	
25	Wucifora	Lucio									5.1	150	
26	Sandolini	Lucio									5.1	150	
27	Turbino	Lucio									5.1	150	
28	Fontani	Lucio									5.1	150	
29	Womeo	Lucio									5.1	150	
30	Cilio	Lucio									5.1	150	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York, March, 1917, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lugli	Luigi	✓	Master	Genoa	C	31	M	Ital.	Italy	5.8	150	
2	Klinger	William	✓	1st Officer	Genoa	C	27	M	Ital.	Italy	5.11	150	
3	Diino	Antonio	✓	"	Genoa	C	27	M	Ital.	Italy	5.6	150	
4	Maio	Antonio	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.4	145	
5	Caracciolo	Antonio	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.5	145	
6	Albertelli	Antonio	✓	"	Genoa	C	24	M	"	"	5.11	150	
7	Pallozzi	Antonio	✓	"	Genoa	C	38	M	"	"	5.1	150	
8	Enrico	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	24	M	"	"	5.7	150	
9	Croce	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	24	M	"	"	5.1	150	
10	Gardone	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	38	M	"	"	5.1	150	
11	Manfredi	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	35	M	"	"	5.5	150	
12	Faraut	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	19	M	"	"	5.1	150	
13	Sini	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	33	M	"	"	5.1	150	
14	Dellini	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	
15	Mattucci	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	22	M	"	"	5.1	150	
16	Bedroni	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	22	M	"	"	5.1	150	
17	Badano	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	22	M	"	"	5.1	150	
18	Baraldi	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	19	M	"	"	5.1	150	
19	Carosini	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
20	Bertella	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
21	Zanelli	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
22	Pittaluga	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
23	Cinquini	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
24	Sapale	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
25	Wucifora	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
26	Sandolini	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
27	Turbino	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
28	Fontani	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
29	Womeo	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	
30	Cilio	Enrico	✓	"	Genoa	C	25	M	"	"	5.1	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Joseph

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Casimiro Luglio* of the *S/S Lampo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *March*, 191*8*

Casimiro Luglio
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York, March 26, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Alpi	Giuseppe	✓	Feb 26/18	Genoa	C	24	male	Ital	Italy	5.6	139	card issued
32	Wickichi	Giuseppe	✓	Apr 10/17	Genoa	C	18	"	Ital	Italy	5.5	131	card issued
33	Warrucati	Enrico	✓	Mar 2/18	"	C	20	"	Ital	Italy	5.6	126	
34	Agostani	Carlo	✓	Feb 1/17	Genoa	C	16	"	"	"	5.4	109	card issued
35	Giubellino	Matteo	✓	Apr 23/17	"	C	17	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	136	card issued
36	Costanzo	Giuseppe	✓	Feb 26/18	"	C	17	"	"	"	5.5	109	card issued
37	Vivenza	Carlo	✓	Mar 2/17	Genoa	C	18	"	Ital	Italy	5.4 1/2	211	card issued
38	Anteri	Fortunato	✓	38-39-40							5.6	162	
39	Marchetti	Antonio	✓	gun's crew							5.4 1/2	107	
40	Erice	Giuseppe	✓	Italian Royal Navy							5.5	166	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

34 Card issued
3 Without cards
3 Gunners (Italian Navy)
40 Total

Joseph Scarsini
J. F. M. Goveas

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Casimiro Lucchi, of the Sp Lampo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1918

Casimiro Lucchi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph Seamus
Immigration Inspector.

Lampo,

March 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alcazar, arriving at New York Mar 26, 1917 from the port of Yarmouth N S

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	Ralph	Captain	6-11-1916	Yarmouth	no	24	m	Scot	Canada	5-6	158	
2	Jones	Philip	Male	Jan 14 1918	Halifax	no	40	m	Welsh	"	5-7	150	
3	Forte	Archie	Cook	"	"	no	40	m	Welsh	"	5-3 1/2	140	
4	Crowell	Yeldert	Sailor	Feb 28 1918	Yarmouth	no	53	m	English	"	5-4	130	
5	Natkins	Howard	"	Mar 5 1918	"	no	36	m	"	"	5-6	158	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. C. Steel
W. C. Steel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, male, of the Alcoa, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip J. Jans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918
Chas E Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

Sch. Alcoa

March 26, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. *Cunahuez* Passengers sailing from *Bordeaux* , *March 7* , 1918

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Camaguey 7²⁷/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Blackadder, of the S.S. Carnegie, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
at New York
Joseph Scaringi
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Handwritten note: 7-11-18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cumaguey, arriving at New York, March 27, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

1	Ripp	John	sailor	2/18/18	Bordeaux	Yes	20	M.	U.S. Born	New York City	1-16/98	(sworn) manifested
2	Sarre	Ben Mohamed	Coal Packer	3/4/18	Bordeaux	Yes	24	M.	(Arab) Tunis	Tunis	5'6" 145	Reship
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												

Joseph Scaringi } Inspro.
Mistaken

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

175

Name of vessel Cumaguey

Date Mar 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

John Ripp
Ben M. Sarre

OCCUPATIONS.

Sailor
Coal Packer

Arrived 3:26 PM
Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act, to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cumaguey*, arriving at *New York*, *March 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Bordeaux*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rizzo	John	sailor	2/18/18	Bordeaux	Yes	20	M.	U.S. Born	New York City	1-16/98		(sworn) manifest
2	Sarre	Ben Mohamed	Coal Passer	3/4/18	Bordeaux	Yes I	24	M.	Arab (Tunis)	French	5'6"	145	ReShip
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Joseph Scaringzi } Inspr.
St. Maiken

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

- 1 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Blackadder, of the St. Camaguey, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
Joseph Scaringi
Immigration Inspector.

John Blackadder
Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

Camaguey,
March 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russet).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. _____

INDEX No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS

20m 1 Ripp, John

Crew

Del E 3/28-1.20 p.m.

f Lpc

Seaside
Haiku

3/ Dec 2. S. Bonn
28 61 Mon 1 40

-1- ~~2~~

Carnagney 3/27/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

178

I, **John McGuire**, Surgeon of the **S/S "Alliance"**, Employed by Owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **27** day of **March**, 19**18**
at **NY**.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	20	23
2nd Cabin 2	2	5
3rd Cabin 5	23	28

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALLIANCA" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, March 20 th., 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town	
1	TRANSIT		Hond Alex	51	M	M Merchant	Yes	Holland	Dutch	R. of P.	Panama	(Wife)
2			Murphy Miss Mary H.	29	F	S Nurse	"	Ireland	Irish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	(Parents)
3			Torguemade Pedro G.	36	M	" Cook	"	Spain	Spanish	R. of P.	Panama	(Parents)
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List **A**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 27 th.

1918

179

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
GRANT ALIEN	Panama	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br.	None	Holland	Amsterdam
GRANT ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	"	"	Ireland	Ballymont
3	N Y	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"	Spain	Medina
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who has been in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
1 English	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No
2 "	No	Indef.	Yes	"
3 Spanish	No	"	"	"
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, R.C.Roberts, Master
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
of the S/S "Alliance" from Cristobal, C. Z., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1917
at NY NY
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry-clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).-- See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" but may

people, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An included residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town, of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Xiv.) and complete address of nearest relative as found in country where of one came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 - Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever injured in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year and period of years, and place; as, 1891 '92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

Number B

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, March 20, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 27, 1918

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Mrs. Sofia A.	45	✓	m		Husband is a Citizen of USA	Rockville Center N.Y.
2	Abbey	George C.	37	✓	s	Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands 1881	no nat. cert. see affidavit	Honolulu
3	Galloway	Mrs. Lawrence C.	37	✓	m	Lexington Miss. Nov 14, 1880	✓	Lexington Miss. R.R.D. #1
4	Galloway	Lawrence Jr.	8	✓	s	Anscom, Canal Zone	✓	"
5	Chaddock	John L.	31	✓	m	Brimfield Ill. Dec 29, 1886	P.P. 77912, R.A.L.	St. Joseph Mich.
6	Brinkman	Fred A.	25	✓	s	Spokane Wash. Nov 23, 1892		230 W 3rd St. Kalispell Montana
7	Brady	Robert S.	51	✓	m	Steubenville, Ohio. Dec 28, 1866	P.P. 1045, Panama	Bellaire, Ohio
8	Brenner	Markwell D.	38	✓	m		Father is a Citizen USA ✓	529 E. 72nd St. N.Y. City
9	Dunne	St. L. H.	35	✓	s	Ovid N.Y. Feb 2, 1882	Ann Arbor, Mich.	Ovid N.Y.
10	Frederici	Rog. A.						458 Linden St. Allentown Pa.
11	Frederici	Mrs. Rog. A.						"
12	Elyson	Peter B.						Sugar Notch Pa.
13	Olson	Wm. J.						28, 1895 Belmont Mass.
14	Porter	William W.						Sherborn Mass.
15	Porter	Mrs. Wm. W.						"
16	Porter	George J.						"
17	Robinson	Wm. A.						681 Metropolitan Ave. Hyde Park Mass.
18	Saler	John E.						2549 11th St. N.W. Washington D.C.
19	Toothman	Irma M.						Persia Iowa
20	Wood	Joseph G.						104 G. St. N.E. Washington D.C.
21	and 3 alien 1st class							immus id. cert.
22	23							
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

State of New York

County of Richmond

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 111 E. 11th St. N.Y.C.
having been born in Jan 15, 1881
on or about Jan 15, 1881
I have been abroad since the 1st day of Jan
sailing from the Port of CRISTOBAL on the S.S. "ALLIANCA"
I first arrived in the United States through the Port of New York
on the 27th day of March by S.S. "ALLIANCA"
sailing from the Port of CRISTOBAL
Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the
Court, County of New York State of New York on
the 27th day of March
I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing
the duties of citizenship therein.
Remarks: Immigrant Inspector
27th day of March 1918
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of March 1918
S. S. Allianca Man. No. 2
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to
Failure to observe the terms of

not taken out final naturalization papers.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

181

S. S.

ALLIANCA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

March 20, 19

19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Anderson	Mrs Sofia A	45	m	Husband is a Citizen of USA	Rockville Centre N.Y.
2	Abbey	George E	37	m	Honolulu, Hawaiian Island	
3	Calloway	Mrs Lawrence C	39	m	Lexington Miss. Nov 14, 1880	
4	Calloway	Lawrence Jr	37	m	Ancon, Canal Zone	
5	Chaddock	John	37	m	Brimfield Ill. Dec 22, 1884	
6	Brinkman	Frederic A	25	s	Spokane Wash. Nov 23, 1892	
7	Brady	Robert S	51	m	Sturtevant, Ohio. Dec 22, 1886	
8	Bremner	Marionell	33	f	Father is a Citizen USA	
9	Dunne	St. J	37	m	Card N.Y. July 1, 1887	
10	Frederici	Roy A	41	m	Allentown Pa. Dec 8, 1876	
11	Frederici	Mrs Roy A	37	f	Barn Co. Pa. Dec 10, 1876	
12	Elynn	Peter	37	m	Sugar Vatch Pa. 14 Dec. 1887	
13	Olson	St. J	37	m	Dist. Court Boston, Mass. Sept 22, 1892	
14	Porter	Channing W	33	m	Petersham Mass. Dec 20, 1881	
15	Porter	Mrs W. H. Porter	39	f	Winnipeg, Minn. April 1, 1885	
16	Porter	George	37	m	Ancon, Canal Zone	
17	Robinson	Wm	37	m	Amesbury Mass. June 23, 1896	
18	Siler	John	37	m	New York City May 16, 1887	
19	Southman	John	37	m	Nova Springs Iowa Dec 21, 1884	
20	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
21	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
22	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
23	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
24	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
25	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
26	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
27	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
28	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
29	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	
30	Woods	John	37	m	Natchez Miss. Dec 16, 1859	

20 Cite

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S/S Alliance, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918
at NY
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

182

(2)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALLIANCA"

sailing from

Cristobal C.Z.

March 20 th.

1918

No. OR List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canadian.	Cuban.	Mexican.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Childs to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.			City or Town.						
1											Pirravera	Mrs. Angela	42	✓	F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Italy	Italian	U. S.	San Francisco	None		
2											Zurita	Ernesto	34	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	Nicaraguan	Sp. Amn.	R. of P.	Panama	(Aunt) Mrs. Josefina de Hazera Sixth Ave. Panama		
3											<i>W. Alexander</i> <i>R. J. Young</i> <i>Inspector</i>														
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *✓*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

183

NEW YORK

March 27 th.

... 1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Purpose of coming to U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	3 Mos.	No	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, E.C. Roberts, Master, of the S/S Alliance from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

I, E.C. Roberts, Master, of the S/S Alliance from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21
184

11-4712

S. S. "ALLIANCA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL

March 20, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ake	William	53	m		Philadelphia, Pa June 23, 1865	C.P. 68666	Northfield N. J.
2	Douglas	William A	38	m		Chicago Ill. 3 Nov 1885	R.P. 1057. Panama	Seamans Mission 1. State St N.Y. City
3	Maloney	Frank	28	m		Columbus Ohio 11. Oct. 1889.	" 143 Lima Peru	Columbus Ohio
4	and 2 others					Mr. Alexander } Inspector. R. Young		
5	5							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 Cits

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

S. S.

ALLIANCA

sailing from

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.

Gonzalez

Gerard

45

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Gerard Gonzalez

OCCUPATIONS.

Cook

Master of the Vessel E. Roberts

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given to the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

185

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

185

Date, March 27, 1918

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, provided to the United States Immigration representatives of any vessel having board upon arrival at a port of the

Number

186

19

NEW YORK

ATION OF COURT

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Spain

5.6

100

reshipped foreigner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S.

ALLIANCA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

186

19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When - where	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.										
Gonzalez	Gerard	45	m	Oiler	March 20, 1918. Cristobal		Is he dis. and paid at New York	Spanish	Spain	5.6	200	reship foreigner

W. Alexander Inspector.
R. Alfoung

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

①

Alliara,

March 27, 1918.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Asiatic (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 Aliens
(manifests)

Sanct Stephen
March 28-1918
am mar 27/18

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Saint Stephen ¹⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from Bordeaux 9-11, 1915

[illegible]

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 27, 1918

188

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1		Crew #143	1900 Phila	to Mrs Clemens															
2		Crew #143	1915 Phila	2628 Ave															
3		Crew #143	1917 Phila	2628 Ave															
4		Crew #143	1910 Phila	7704 Laurel Cleveland O															
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hughes Master, of the St. Louis, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hughes
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918
at Port of New York
Chas. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel , arriving at , 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bennett	Ernest	Captain	19.7.18	Bordeaux	no	57	Male	English	British	5'8"	180	
2	Hughes	David	1st Officer	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	1.41	Male	Welsh	British	5'7"	180	
3	Moore	Norman	2nd Officer	30.6.17	La Rochelle	no	1.24	Male	English	British	5'11"	160	
4	Fiddes	Alfred	3rd Officer	16.2.18	Bordeaux	no	1.27	Male	English	British	5'7"	176	
5	Watson	Thomas	1st Engineer	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	1.54	Male	English	British	5'6"	170	
6	Gutierrez	Frank	2nd Do	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	1.32	Male	English	British	5'10"	165	
7	Smith	John	3rd Do	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	1.26	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	144	
8	McKay	George	4th Do	25.8.17	La Rochelle	no	1.22	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	160	
9	Saunders	Albert	Harbor Captain	1.2.18	Bordeaux	no	1.19	Male	English	British	5'5"	150	
10	Farthing	Edward											
11	Evans	Jack											
12	James	James											
13	Thomas	William											
14	Wallerley	Perceval											
15	Loob	Thomas											
16	Polts	Sydney											
17	Wan	Yan											
18	Gow	Low											
19	Gong	Chong											
20	Tang	Chen											
21	Wifberg	Louis											
22	Bassen	Emor											
23	Guerrero	Manuel											
24	Stille	Richard											
25	Palatin	Ljilmar											
26	Palatin	Arail											
27	Jensen	Karl											
28	Almid	Ali											
29	Bassan	Ali											
30	Mohamed	Sari											

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

Date, 10th April 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Harper</u>	<u>Abdullah bin Ahmed</u>
<u>Ed. Brinsberg</u>	<u>Ahmed Ali</u>
<u>Abd. Kaddi</u>	<u>Yusef Ahmed</u>
<u>Emad Hassan</u>	<u>Amrullah bin</u>
<u>Frank Ryda</u>	<u>Farah Musaid</u>
<u>Senaro Kameez</u>	<u>Manuel Ormandy</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>L. Bakken</u>	<u>Karl Jensen</u>
<u>L. Wifberg</u>	<u>Yusef Mohamed</u>
<u>N. Stille</u>	<u>Abdul Hassan</u>
<u>M. Guerrero</u>	<u>Ahmed Hassan</u>
<u>H. Palatin</u>	<u>Ahmed Isvaker</u>
<u>R. Olsen</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Amrullah bin</u>	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1343

McNeill of the Vessel

SEBASTIAN master.

9
4
26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel _____

, arriving at _____

, 191 _____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bennett	Ernest	Captain	19-7-18	Bordeaux	no	57	Male	English	British	5' 10"	150	
2	Hughes	David	1st Officer	17-4-16	Liverpool	no	41	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7"	180	
3	Moore	Norman	2nd Officer	30-6-17	La Rochelle	no	24	Male	English	British	5' 11"	160	
4	Fiddell	Alfred	3rd Officer	14-2-18	Bordeaux	no	24	Male	English	British	5' 7"	176	
5	Watson	Thomas	1st Engineer	17-4-16	Liverpool	no	54	Male	English	British	5' 6"	170	
6	Gutierrez	Frank	2nd Do	30-4-17	La Rochelle	no	32	Male	English	British	5' 10"	165	
7	Smith	John	3rd Do	30-4-17	La Rochelle	no	26	Male	Scottish	British	5' 6"	144	
8	McKay	George	4th Do	25-8-17	La Rochelle	no	22	Male	Scottish	British	5' 7"	160	
9	Saunders	Albert	Large Operator	8-2-18	Bordeaux	no	10	Male	French	French	5' 10"	150	
10	Farthing	Edward											
11	Evans	Jack											
12	Jones	James											
13	Thomas	William D.											
14	Mannerley	Percival											
15	Loobbs	Thomas											
16	Potts	Sydney											
17	Wan	James											
18	Gow	Row											
19	Hong	Chong											
X 20	Tung	Chen Chor											
21	Wiberg	Louis											
22	Baker	Emor											
23	Guerrero	Manuel											
24	Stella	Richard											
25	Palsson	Ljalmar											
26	Palsson	Leif											
27	Palsson	Karl											
28	Almed	Ali											
29	Sassan	Ali											
30	Mohamed	Sadi											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

9
4
26

Sheet No. _____

191

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bennett	Ernest	Captain	19.7.18	Bordeaux	fr.	57	Male	English	British	5ft 10.		
2	Hughes	David	Officer	17.4.16	Liverpool	wh.	141	Male	Welsh	British	5-7 180		
3	Moore	Korman	Officer	20.6.17	La Rochelle	fr.	144	Male	English	British	5-11 160		
4	Fiddes	Alfred	Officer	10.2.18	Bordeaux	fr.	127	Male	English	British	5-7 176		
5	Watson	Thomas	Engineer	17.4.16	Liverpool	wh.	154	Male	English	British	5-6 170		
6	Gutierrez	Frank	do	20.4.17	La Rochelle	fr.	132	Male	English	British	5-10 165		
7	Smith	John	do	20.4.17	La Rochelle	fr.	126	Male	Scottish	British	5-6 146		
8	McKay	George	do	25.8.17	La Rochelle	fr.	122	Male	Scottish	British	5-7 160		
9	Saunders	Albert	Harbor Master								55 150		
10	Farthing	Edward									5-4 182		
11	Evans	Jack									5-7 172		
12	Jones	James									5-4 195		
13	Thomas	William									6 165		
14	Mannerley	Percival									7-1 160		
15	Loobbs	Thomas									5-7 130		
16	Polts	Sydney									6-1 48		
17	Wan	John									2 35		
18	Yow	Law									1 125		
19	Long	Chong									1 20		
20	Lang	Chen Chor									4 130		
21	Wickberg	Louis									4 100		
22	Nansen	Emor									6 100		
23	Guerrero	Manuel									4 115		
24	Steele	Richard									5 115		
25	Johnson	Edmund									10 115		
26	Johnson	Edmund									8 100		
27	Johnson	Edmund									7 175		
28	Johnson	Edmund									1 125		
29	Johnson	Edmund									3 134		
30	Mohamed	Sami											

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

190

Name of vessel Saint Stephen

Date March 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Louis Jakob Olsen.

Sailor

Wrestler

Richard Steele

do. do

Lukkyong Luni

do. do

Guerrero Manuel

Johnson (Edmund)

Wrestler

Johnson (Edmund)

* See list of races on back hereof.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel

, arriving at

, 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bennett	Ernest	Captain	19.7.18	Bordeaux	no	57	Male	English	British	5' 10"	180	
2	Hughes	David	Officer	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	41	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7"	180	
3	Moore	Rorman	Officer	30.6.17	La Rochelle	no	24	Male	English	British	5' 11"	160	
4	Fiddes	Alfred	Officer	19.2.18	Bordeaux	no	27	Male	English	British	5' 7"	176	
5	Watson	Thomas	Engineer	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	54	Male	English	British	5' 6"	170	
6	Gustave	Frank	Ad. do	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	32	Male	English	British	5' 10"	165	
7	Smith	John	Ad. do	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	26	Male	Scotch	British	5' 6"	146	
8	McKay	George	Ad. do	25.8.17	La Rochelle	no	22	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7"	160	
9	Saunders	Albert	Harmon Operator	8.2.18	Bordeaux	no	19	Male	English	British	5' 15"	150	
10	Farthing	Edward	Boatman	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	54	Male	English	British	5' 4"	180	
11	Evans	Jack	Carpenter	17.4.16	Liverpool	no	37	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7"	172	
12	James	James	Gunner	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	29	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7"	196	
13	Thomas	William D.	do	30.4.17	La Rochelle	no	20	Male	Welsh	British	5' 6"	165	
14	Munierley	Percival	Steward	4.2.17	La Rochelle	no	35	Male	English	British	5' 7"	160	
15	Lofts	Thomas	Apprentice	13.4.16	Liverpool	no	17	Male	English	British	5' 7"	130	
16	Potts	Sydney	do	16.7.17	New York	no	18	Male	English	British	5' 6"	148	
17	Wan	Sam	Cook	12.2.17	La Rochelle	no	33	Male	Chinese	British	5' 2"	35	
18	Gow	Row	Ad. do	12.2.17	La Rochelle	no	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 1"	125	
19	Long	Chong	Steward	12.2.17	La Rochelle	no	33	Male	Chinese	British	5'	100	
20	Long	Chan	Boat Boy	22.10.17	La Rochelle	no	30	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 4"	130	
21	Wiberg	Louis	Sailor	20.12.17	New York	Yes	38	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5' 4"	150	
22	Baker	Emor	do	21.12.17	New York	Yes	32	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 10"	160	
23	Guerrero	Manuel	do	21.12.17	New York	Yes	31	Male	Spanish	American	5' 7"	150	
24	Stytle	Richard	do	21.12.17	New York	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'	150	
25	Palmer	Ljilmar	do	21.12.17	New York	Yes	19	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 10"	160	
26	Palmer	Paul	do	18.1.18	New York	Yes	20	Male	Danish	Danish	5' 6"	160	
27	Palmer	Paul	do	18.1.18	New York	Yes	22	Male	Danish	Danish	5' 11"	175	
28	Almed	Ali	Fireman	20.12.17	New York	Yes	30	Male	Arabian	Arabian	5' 6"	125	
29	Bassan	Ali	do	20.12.17	New York	Yes	30	Male	Arabian	Arabian	5' 3"	130	
30	Mohamed	Bar	do	20.12.17	New York	Yes	30	Male	Arabian	Arabian	5' 10"	160	

nos 17, 18, 19, 20 held an Oath

no medical exam not completed
an previous trip certified.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New card
old
unsub9
4
26

14-1240

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Saint Stephen, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Hughes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1918
W. G. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

1-61-48

1-2-85
9-2-51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 191 , from the port of 192

, 191 , from the port of														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Yahiti	Abdul	Fireman	20.12.17	New York	Yes	3	25	Male	Arabian	British	5-4 1/2	120	no marks
2	Aboubak	Ahmed	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	115	no marks
3	Hassan	Abdul	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	24	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	"
4	Kagi	Salah	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	22	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	120	"
5	Mohamed	Ahmed	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	25	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	115	"
6	Katina	Salah	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	24	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	130	"
7	Mohamed	Zani	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	20	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	no marks
8	Kassir	Farah	do	20.12.17	do	Yes	3	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	115	no marks
9	Kussid	Hassan	do	20.12.17	New York	Yes	3	37	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	120	no marks
10	no more													
11	no more													
12	no more													
13	no more													
14	no more													
15	no more													
16	no more													
17	no more													
18	no more													
19	no more													
20	no more													
21	no more													
22	no more													
23	no more													
24	no more													
25	no more													
26	no more													
27	no more													
28	no more													
29	no more													
30	no more													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, Chief Officer, of the St. Stephen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

March

1918

Immigration Inspector.

W. H. Hughes

Master, First or Second Officer.

St. Stephen,
March 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If not on board with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: J. S. V. *Signature*
Handwritten: March 28-1918
Handwritten: Jan Mar 27-1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten: None Counted

Handwritten: Distressed human

Handwritten: ④

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

27th March, 1918.

194

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to continue in United States. Whether alien intends to leave United States for any other country, or to return to United States, or to return to United States for any other purpose? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Distressed Yes British Steamship	25 July 1913	None	None	None	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Dark Brown	Brown	Forearm	England	Whitby
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Moore, of the Veenbergen, from Cape Town, Va. Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Moore
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 19
at New York

Joseph Searings
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert R. Stitt, Surgeon of the Steamship "SAXONIA", Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

act & Rev
1st Class 12 6 18
2nd Class
Steerage
Total 12 6 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 MAR 1918

191

196

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Nelson Master, of the Steamship "SAXONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
at New York

Joseph Scaringi
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Honorary status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

Number

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th March

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 1918

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Covert Edythe	18	F	S	Brooklyn, New York. December 17th 1899	N. H. Page 4503 3/8/18	70 Grove Str Brooklyn.
2	Deroshia Alexander	36	M	S	Cheboygan. Mich. March 6th. 1882	R. L. 22303 Apr 22/1916	R. F. D. Route No. 2.
3	Deroshia Henry	32	M	M	Cheboygan. Mich. April. 24th 1886	R. L. 22304 Apr 22/1916	Box 168. Cheboygan. Mich.
4	Freeman Edmund	24	M	S	Cameron. Mo. May 10th 1893.	R. L. 51536 Apr 27/1917	-do-
5	MacDonald, William	44	M	S		U. S. District Court New York. June (?) 1904	Cameron. Mo. Charles Mac Donald 204 W. 43rd St New York.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

5 cats

Joseph - ...
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert R. Stitt, Surgeon of the Steamship "SAXONIA", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act & Rec
as bit
Total 2

March 27 1918

1918
28
mar 27/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BAZONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

14th March

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1			Guinovart	Dominic	43	M	Chef	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	London	Wife. Lily Guinovart 136 Lambeth Rd. Kennington
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Inspector

This man will remain ashore and study (American) while working in hotels and then return in the employ of the Cunard Line

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

27 MAR 1910

, 191

199

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
4-1618 Spanish	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I, George W. Melsom, of the SAXONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1918.

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

I, George W. Melsom, Master of the SAXONIA from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1918.

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence immigrant came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and how long (year or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and address of such relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and address of such relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is connected to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

O. H. I. A.

sailing from **RIVERPOOL**

14th March

1918

Arriving at Port of **New York**

200

MAR 1918

19

NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Andrew	✓ 53	M	<i>W. 21 Page 4505 3/11/18</i>	<i>Court Common Pleas - Hightstown</i> New Jersey. Passaic. 9th April 1894	85 Spruce Street Patterson. New Jersey.

Joseph Scarpizzi Inspector
St. Michael

1 cut

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CREW LIST

CITIZENS.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 201

MAR 1918

19

Art. List.	No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.									
26	1	Simpson	Earl	27		M	Seaman	Mar 14th L'pool	No	English	U S A	5.5	135	Woman with
135	2	Samphier	James	33		M	Trimmer	Mar 14th L'pool	No	English	U S A	5.9	150	flags 1. arm. Various.
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Am Seaman's Cert. # 514 - N.C. Stuart born 6/24/40

Born Boston June 1884 - #3348 - Levy

Joseph Scaringi
St. Michael's

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Saxonia,

March 27, 1918.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	✓ 1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓ do Mate	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	William								do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	George								do	5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Pettersen.	John								do	5.5	147	British coat of arms. r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Luther								do	5.5	154	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henry								do	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edward								do	5.9	142	r. forearm.
16	16	Hill	Dudley								do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thomas								do	5.8	150	card issued minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Alexander								do	5.8	142	clashed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Peter								do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Joseph								do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	James								do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank								do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thomas								do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on r. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James								do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Victor								do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edward								do	5.2	133	1st & 4th
27	27	Dunn	James								do	5.9	164	finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henry								do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Victor								do	5.8	156	
30	30	Hiniksen	James								do	5.11	168	Flower & name l. forearm.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th April, 1918 202

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. Lappin. transferred to "Pannonia"
D. Guinovart. Paid off.
J. Garrett Sent to Hospital.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Gross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	Will								do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	Geo									5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Pettersen.	John								den	5.5	147	British coat of arms. r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Lath								tish	5.5	184	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henr								o	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edm								ie	5.9	142	ship & W.H. r. forearm.
16	16	Hill	Dudl.								do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thos								do	5.8	150	minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Ala								do	5.8	142	clashed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Pete								do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Jess								do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	Jess								do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank								do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thos								do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on l. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James								do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Viola								do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edwar								do	5.2	133	1st & 4th
27	27	Dunn	James								do	5.9	164	finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henr								do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Viola								do	5.8	156	Flower & name
30	30	Hiniksen	Henr								Norway	5.11	168	l. forearm.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

unzi fousgr

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

27 MAR 1918

191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL.**

206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	Wil											

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

Date, 5th April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Luis Braza. Brazil. 20.

Robert Griffith British. 23.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Angus MacDonald. transferred to "Kashmir"

Robert Killip

Chas Jewitt

Henry Kewley

E. Bailey

H. Hughes

R. Leyland

J. Faulkner

J. Coulthard

W. Corrie

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Victor Lawson.

R. Hinniksen

G. Guliksen

F. Bengtsen

E. Malstrom

K. Johannsen

M. Andersen

R. Keenan

P. Boyle

Jas Samphier (USA)

of the Vessel **Saxonia**

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Nelson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Tensdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓ do Mate	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	Will								do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	Geor								do	5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Pettersen.	John								do	5.5	147	British coat of arms. r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Luther								do	5.5	184	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henry								do	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edwar								do	5.9	142	ship & W.H.
16	16	Hill	Dudley								do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thoma								do	5.8	150	minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Alexa								do	5.8	142	clashed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Peter								do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Joseph								do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	James								do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank								do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thomas								do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on r. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James								do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Victor								do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edward								do	5.2	133	1st & 4th
27	27	Dunn	James								do	5.9	164	finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henry								do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Victor								do	5.8	156	Flower & name
30	30	Hiniksen	Eugene								do	5.11	168	l. forearm.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

signi fous

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 206

, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.														
Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon		do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	Walter											
						</								

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Victor Lawson	Brit.	23.	Eyes Blue.	Hair Auburn.	5.8.	156 lbs.
E. Hinniksen	Norway	18	"	"	5.11	168 "
C. Guliksen	"	19	" Grey	" Brown	5.7	168 "
F. Bengtson	Sweden	21	" Blue	" Brown	6.0	160 "
E. Malstrom	"	24	" Grey	" Brown	5.9	176 "
K. Johannsen	"	27	" Blue	" Brown	5.10	170 "
M. Anderssen	Norway	19	" Blue	" Brown	5.7	155 "
R. Keenan	Brit.	22	" Blue	" Fair	5.3	126 "
P. Boyle	"	35	" Grey	" Brown	5.6	168 "
Jas Samphier	USA.	33	" Blue	" Black	5.9	137 "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Signature of the Vessel Saxonia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓ do Mate	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	William								do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	George								do	5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Petterson.	John								Sweden	5.5	147	British coat of arms. r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Luther								British	5.5	184	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henry								do	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edward								do	5.9	142	ship & W.H. r. forearm.
16	16	Hill	Dudley								do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thomas								do	5.8	150	minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Alexan								do	5.8	142	clapsed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Peter								do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Joseph								do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	James								do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank								do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thomas								do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on r. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James								do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Victor								do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edward								do	5.2	133	
27	27	Dunn	James								do	5.9	164	1st & 4th finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henry								do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Victor								do	5.8	156	
30	30	Hiniksen	Eugene								Norway	5.11	168	Flower & name l. forearm.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Ernst Jorgensen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	✓ 1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓ do Mate	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	William								do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	George								do	5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Pettersen.	John								Sweden	5.5	147	British coat of arms. r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Luther								British	5.5	184	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henry								do	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edward								do	5.9	142	ship & W.H. r. forearm.
16	16	Hill	Dudley								do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thomas								do	5.8	150	card issued minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Alexander								do	5.8	142	clashed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Peter								do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Joseph								do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	James								do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank								do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thomas								do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on r. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James								do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Victor								do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edward								do	5.2	133	1st & 4th
27	27	Dunn	James								do	5.9	164	finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henry								do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Victor								do	5.8	156	Flower & name
30	30	Hiniksen	Eugene								Norway	5.11	168	l. forearm.

Form 682
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, March 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

Handwritten signature

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

206

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Melson	George	✓ Master	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No	47	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	2	Robinson	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.6	148	
3	3	Broad	Charles	✓ 1st do	do	do	C No	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	
4	4	Teasdale	Charles	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No	42	M	do	do	6.0	248	
5	5	Milson	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	146	Initials on l. arm.
6	6	Cross	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	Scar on r. temple.
7	7	Jones	Griffiths	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No	21	M	Welsh	do	5.6	140	
8	8	Sequin	Charles	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No	43	M	English	do	5.7	150	scar on l. forearm.
9	9	Bliss	Ivon	✓ do Mate	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	10	Bloomfield	William	Bosn.	do	do	C No	46	M	do	do	5.10	150	
11	11	Gordon	George	Bosn's mate	do	do	C No	45	M	do	do	5.8	140	G.G. l. arm.
12	12	Pettersen.	John	Lamptrimmer	do	do	C No	47	M	Scand.	Sweden	5.5	147	British coat of arms, r. arm.
13	13	Bennett	Luther	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	No	29	M	English	British	5.5	184	Jap Tattoo
14	14	Cowper	Henry	do	do	do	C No	32	M	do	do	5.9	164	r. arm.
15	15	Hannan	Edward	do	do	do	C No	34	M	Irish	do	5.9	142	ship & W.H. r. forearm.
16	16	Hill	Dudley	✓ do	do	do	C No	36	M	English	do	5.10	140	scar on upper forehead
17	17	Rowlands	Thomas	do	do	do	C No	34	M	Welsh	do	5.8	150	card issued minus two fingers.
18	18	Greensmith	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	No	20	M	English	do	5.8	142	clashed hands on r. forearm.
19	19	Lindo	Peter	Stores & A.B.	do	do	C No	42	M	W-Indian	do	5.10	190	
20	20	Sumner	Joseph	A.B.	do	do	C No	29	M	English	do	5.7	140	card issued
21	21	Wishart	James	✓ do	do	do	C No	64	M	Scotch	do	5.8	168	card issued
22	22	Nelson	Frank	✓ do	do	do	C No	25	M	English	do	5.8	140	
23	23	Miller	Thomas	do	do	do	C No	24	M	do	do	5.3	130	Heart and cross on l. arm.
24	24	Quinn	James	do	do	do	C No	29	M	do	do	5.9	147	card issued
25	25	Moore	Victor	✓ do	do	do	C No	21	M	do	do	5.4	126	card issued
26	26	Watts	Edward	✓ do	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5.2	133	
27	27	Dunn	James	do	do	do	C No	53	M	do	do	5.9	164	1st & 4th finger off r. hand
28	28	Lavan	Henry	do	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.10	150	
29	29	Lawson	Victor	do	do	do	No	23	M	Irish	do	5.8	156	
30	30	Hiniksen	Eugene	do	do	do	C No	18	M	Scand	Norway	5.11	168	Flower & name l. forearm.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Joseph Scarnizi Joseph

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. Nelson** **Master**, of the Steamship "**SAXONIA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George W. Nelson

Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *March*, 191*8*

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of New York, 207

Article No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
32	1	Guliksen	Christian	✓ A.B.	Mar 14th	Liverpool	No	19	M	Scand.	Norway	5.7	168	
33	2	Bengtson	Franz Herman	✓ do	do	do	No	21	M	do	Sweden	6.0	160	H.B. right forearm.
34	3	Malmstrom	Enoch	✓ do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.9	170	various r arm.
35	4	Johansen	Karl <i>Rudolf</i>	✓ do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5.10	170	
36	5	Simoni	<i>Nicarnor</i> William	✓ do	do	do	No	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.2	152	various both arms.
37	6	Tsugawa	Taminatsu	✓ do	do	do	No	31	M	Japan	Japan.	5.2	130	
38	7	Long	William	✓ do	do	do	No	38	M	English	British	5.8	160	
39	8	Olsen	Karl	✓ do	do	do	No	54	M	Scand.	Norway.	5.5	135	Anchor on r. hand.
40	9	Marshall	Richard	✓ do	do	do	No	47	M	<i>af. 124</i> L. Indian	British	5.8	145	
41	10	Andersen	Malthe	✓ do	do	do	No	19	M	Scand.	Norway.	5.7	155	
42	11	Ben Salit	Manchin	✓ do	do	do	No	28	M	Indian	British.	5.0	130	
43	12	Adair	John	✓ do	do	do	No	20	M	Irish	do	5.4	140	
44	13	Stafford	William	✓ do	do	do	No	33	M	Scotch	do	5.7	130	Heart on r. arm.
45	14	Walker	John	✓ do	do	do	No	43	M	English	do	5.7	140	Anchor on l. forearm.
46	15	McLeod	Malcolm	✓ do	do	do	No	37	M	Scotch	do	5.10	140	m. McL. and crown l. forearm.
47	16	Smith	William	✓ O.S.	do	do	No	29	M	English	do	5.9	125	
48	17	Stanley	William	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.1	105	
49	18	Rogers	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	5.0	96	
50	19	Morgan	James	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.2	106	
51	20	Cartwright	John	✓ Purser	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	6.0	206	
52	21	Hallam	George	✓ Asst Purser	do	do	No	(1) 24	M	do	do	6.0	150	
53	22	Chatterton	Joseph	✓ Telegraphist	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.11	150	
54	23	Nelson	Harold	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.9	140	
56	24	Stitt	Robert	✓ Surgeon	do	do	No	50	M	do	do	5.8	210	
61	25	Prockter	George	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	No	(1) 49	M	do	do	5.11	214	
62	26	Bathgate	Harold	✓ 2nd do	do	do	No	(1) 43	M	do	do	5.9	148	
63	27	Harding	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	No	(1) 29	M	do	do	5.10	158	
64	28	Thirkell	Reginald	✓ 4th do	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.5	170	
65	29	Phillips	Howard	✓ 5th do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5.8	140	
66	30	Ferber	William	✓ 6th do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.8	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Joseph Cartwright
Smith

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. Nelson** **Master** of the Steamship "**DAADOMIA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

George W. Nelson
Master, ~~First Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at New York, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool. 208

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
67	1	Hughes	Charles	✓ 7th Engineer	Mar 14th	Liverpool	C No I	24	M	English	British	5.4	130	card issued Tattoo on r. arm
68	2	Marsh	Robert	✓ Boilermaker	do	do	C No I	25	M	do	do	5.7	151	
69	3	Brightman	William	✓ Plumber	do	do	C No I	31	M	do	do	5.10	140	
70	4	King	Charles	✓ Elec Attndt	do	do	C No I	59	M	do	do	5.6	175	tattoo marks on both arms.
71	5	Kelly	John	do	do	do	C No I	32	M	do	do	5.2	100	
72	6	Chamberlain	William	✓ do	do	do	C No I	36	M	do	do	5.4	135	
73	7	McKechan	Robert	Refg. Attndt	do	do	C No I	59	M	do	do	5.9	170	
74	8	Riley	James	do	do	do	C No I	36	M	do	do	5.10	140	cross on l. arm.
75	9	Byrne	Leonard	✓ do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.8	136	tattoo mark on r. arm.
76	10	Murray	Allan	✓ Engr's Stores	do	do	C No I	26	M	do	do	5.7	140	
77	11	Leonard	James	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	C No I	33	M	do	do	5.8	143	womans bust on r. arm.
78	12	Jones	Joseph	✓ Greaser	do	do	C No I	30	M	do	do	5.4	130	
79	13	Cole	James	✓ do	do	do	C No I	36	M	do	do	5.4	140	tattoo on l. arm.
80	14	Donnelly	Peter	✓ do	do	do	C No I	47	M	do	do	5.7	150	
81	15	K. Miwa	K. Miwa	do	do	do	No	31	M	Japan	Japan	5.6	145	
82	16	King	William	✓ do	do	do	C No I	35	M	English	British	5.10	140	tattoo l. arm.
83	17	Howabata	Musao	✓ do	do	do	No	25	M	Japan	Japanese	5.7	150	
84	18	Boyle	Peter	✓ Fireman	do	do	C No I	35	M	English	British	5.6	168	
85	19	Kearns	Patrick	do	do	do	C No I	34	M	do	do	5.3	130	various on both arms.
86	20	Murphy	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	C No I	46	M	Irish	do	6.0	158	card issued
87	21	Bushel	Victor	✓ do	do	do	C No I	33	M	Russian	Russian	5.11	160	anchor on r. arm.
89	22	Riley	John	✓ do	do	do	C No I	31	M	English	British	5.11	159	hands on left arm.
90	23	Doyle	Denis	do	do	do	C No I	27	M	do	do	5.10	158	
91	24	Finnigan	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.6	140	scar on r. side of lip and wrist
92	25	Crummie	John	✓ do	do	do	C No I	32	M	Irish	do	5.7	150	
93	26	Campbell	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	C No I	23	M	English	do	5.7	157	card issued
94	27	Casey	Peter	✓ do	do	do	C No I	28	M	do	do	5.6	140	card issued
95	28	Donnelly	John	✓ do	do	do	C No I	52	M	do	do	5.8	148	card issued
96	29	Haughey	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No I	43	M	Irish	do	5.9	156	two flags and shield l. forearm.
97	30	Robinson	James	✓ do	do	do	C No I	26	M	English	do	5.9	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Joseph J. ...
Matthew ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. Nelson** Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Rusniaki.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **27 MAR 1918**, 191, from the port of **Liverpool** **209**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Artl. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY											
		Family name	Given name	When	Where								
98	1	Carr	Daniel	✓ Fireman	Mar 14th	L'pool	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 31	M	English	British	5.7	130	<i>Card issued</i> heart r. arm.
99	2	Taylor	John	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 26	M	do	do	5.9	160	Dot ea. arm.
100	3	Murphy	William	do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 56	M	Irish	do	5.6	135	<i>Card issued</i> sailor's hand left hand.
101	4	Chislett	John	do	do	do	No 24	M	English	do	5.4	132	various on both arms.
102	5	Thomas	Daniel	do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 35	M	do	do	5.6	159	<i>Card issued</i> both arms.
103	6	Bayley	Augustus	do	do	do	No 22	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
104	7	Edwards	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 36	M	do	do	5.10	165	do
105	8	Manghan	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 33	M	do	do	5.8	154	do
106	9	Bailey	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 26	M	do	do	5.7	145	
107	10	Welsh	Thomas	✓ do	di	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 27	M	do	do	5.6	154	
108	11	Edwards	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 62	M	do	do	5.9	160	Tattoo both arms
109	12	Welsh	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 23	M	do	do	5.8	160	<i>Card issued</i> on both arms
110	13	Jones	John	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 21	M	do	do	5.9	160	<i>Card issued</i> do
111	14	Rogan	Andrew	do	do	do	No 34	M	do	do	5.1	112	snake on l. arm.
112	15	Malone	John	✓ do	do	do	No 50	M	do	do	5.7	160	Crucifix on l. arm.
113	16	Manning	James	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 32	M	do	do	6.1	169	various b. arm.
114	17	Ward	Edwin	Trimmer	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 17	M	do	do	5.6	116	
115	18	Crossman	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No 22	M	do	do	5.6	148	do
116	19	Atkinson	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 20	M	do	do	5.7	141	<i>Card issued</i> do
117	20	Davies	Stephen	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 41	M	do	do	5.1	112	<i>Card issued</i> tattoo r. arm.
118	21	Ravenscroft	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No 18	M	do	do	5.5	112	
119	22	Lennon	Phillip	✓ do	do	do	No 16	M	do	do	5.0	126	
120	23	Donnelly	John	do	do	do	No 22	M	do	do	5.4	154	<i>Card issued</i>
121	24	Power	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 17	M	do	do	5.3	112	<i>Card issued</i>
122	25	Robinson	Harold	do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 25	M	do	do	5.9	140	
123	26	King	Thomas	do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No 18	M	do	do	5.4	110	
124	27	Birch	David	do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 20	M	dp	do	5.1	130	
125	28	Burton	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 18	M	do	do	5.2	135	
126	29	Beatson	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	<i>Card issued</i> C No <i>1</i> 17	M	do	do	5.6	140	
127	30	Hague	William	Fireman	do	do	No 31	M	do	do	5.5	130	various on both arms

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Nelson, Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**

arriving at **New York**

7 MAR 1918

, 191, from the port of **Liverpool**, 210

Artl. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	128	Kirk	Joseph	✓ Trimmer	Mar 14th	L'pool	C No	20	M	English	British	5.9	140	Various on both arms
	129	Smith	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	27	M	do	do	5.2	134	do
	130	Brown	John	✓ do	do	do	C No	22	M	do	do	5.2	126	two fingers off r. hand.
	131	Brennan	Jeremiah	✓ do	do	do	C No	22	M	do	do	5.9	156	various on both arms.
	132	Rowlands	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	45	M	do	do	5.6	168	do
	133	Keenan	Richard	✓ do	do	do	C No	22	M	do	do	5.3	126	do
	134	Johns	George	✓ do	do	do	C No	26	M	do	do	5.9	160	various on both arms.
Artl. 2/1	8	Ballyn	William	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	C No	40	M	Welsh	do	5.8	144	Peacock l.
	2	Phillips	Frederick	✓ 2nd Steward	do	do	C No	34	M	English	do	6.0	196	forearm.
	3	O'Hare	Lawrence	✓ Barkeeper	do	do	C No	37	M	Irish	do	5.6	186	do
	4	Cooke	William	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	C No	29	M	English	do	5.11	200	do
	5	Stone	Thomas	✓ Asst Barkeeper	do	do	C No	47	M	do	do	5.11	163	do
	6	Evans	Joseph	✓ Asst Stores	do	do	C No	37	M	do	do	5.6	161	do
	8	Hesketh	George	✓ Printer	do	do	C No	26	M	do	do	5.11	140	do
	10	Gilliland	Robert	✓ Saloon Steward	do	do	C No	41	M	do	do	5.3	145	Hands across
	11	Randall	John	✓ Pantryman	do	do	C No	37	M	do	do	5.3	128	the sea.
	13	Daniel	John	✓ Asst Barkeeper	do	do	C No	35	M	do	do	5.4	150	do
	14	Calvert	Wilfred	✓ Deck Steward	do	do	C No	31	M	do	do	5.4	136	do
	15	Le Lamer	Louis	✓ 1st Cl. B.R. Stwd	do	do	C No	43	M	do	do	5.10	182	do
	16	Square	Frank	✓ do	do	do	C No	39	M	do	do	5.4	140	do
	17	Du Bois	Georg	✓ do	do	do	C No	25	M	French	Swiss	5.7	140	do
	18	Macdonald	Angus	✓ do	do	do	C No	31	M	English	British	5.8	140	various on
	19	Cooper	Albert	✓ do	do	do	C No	39	M	do	do	5.7	158	both arms.
	20	Platt	Herold	✓ Linenkeeper	do	do	C No	40	M	do	do	4.10	140	anchor on l. arm.
	21	Norton	Walter	✓ 1st Cl. B.R. Stwd	do	do	C No	32	M	do	do	5.4	142	do
	22	Smart	Jose h	✓ 1st Class Water	do	do	C No	31	M	do	do	5.11	154	do
	25	Brown	John	do	do	do	C No	46	M	do	do	5.9	154	do
	26	Bowman	David	do	do	do	C No	50	M	do	do	5.9	174	do
	27	Bryne 'Byrne'	William	✓ do	do	do	C No	17	M	do	do	4.11	108	do
	28	Stanton	Robert	✓ Captain's Servant	do	do	C No	28	M	do	do	5.7	134	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. Nelson** Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Master, George W. Nelson

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool. 211

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Artl. No.2.	No. on list	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
2/ 30	1	Killip	Robert	✓ 1st Class Waiter	Mar 14th L'pool	C No	T	21	M	English	British	5.7	141	scar under l. eye.
31	2	Wall	Thomas	✓ do	do do	C No	I	43	M	do	do	5.7	136	
32	3	Tunstead	James	✓ do	do do	C No	T	18	M	do	do	5.7	128	
33	4	Simpkins	George	do	do do	C No	T	21	M	do	do	5.2	133	scar under l. eye.
38	5	Jewitt	Charles	✓ do	do do	C No	T	17	M	do	do	5.7	122	Deformed finger r. hand
39	6	Hillyar	George	do	do do	No		42	M	do	do	5.8	160	
40	7	Johnson	George	do	do do	No		17	M	do	do	5.2	130	
42	8	Ham	Frank	✓ Barber	do do	C No	T	43	M	Welsh	do	5.5	160	card under
44	9	Connerty	James	✓ 2nd Cl. Pantryman	do do	C No	T	32	M	English	do	5.6	154	card under
45	10	Ashcroft	Gustavus	✓ Boots	do do	No		50	M	do	do	5.6	140	
46	11	Rooley	Herbert	✓ Steward's Boy	do do	No		17	M	do	do	5.2	100	
47	12	Johnson	William	✓ do	do do	C No	I	16	M	do	do	4.4	103	
48	13	Newall	George	✓ Chf. 3rd Cl. Stwd	do do	C No	T	39	M	do	do	5.10	200	
49	14	Connor	Arthur	✓ Asst do	do do	C No	I	36	M	do	do	5.6	160	
50	15	Morris	Richard	✓ Troop Pantry	do do	C No	T	46	M	do	do	5.6	130	
51	16	Eppstein	Abraham	✓ Asst 1st Pantry	do do	C No	T	42	M	Russian	Russian	5.1	120	
52	17	Chatterley	George	✓ Asst 1st Pantry	do do	No		17	M	English	British	5.4	115	
56	18	Cringle	George	3rd Class Waiter	do do	C No	I	20	M	do	do	5.7	148	card under
57	19	Kelly	Robert	✓ do	do do	C No		17	M	do	do	5.5	140	Scar on forehead
58	20	Corris	William	do	do do	No		17	M	do	do	5.5	112	
59	21	Kewley	Henry	do	do do	No		17	M	do	do	5.6	124	
60	22	Hughes	Hugh	do	do do	C No	I	17	M	do	do	5.3	105	
61	23	Murphy	Joseph	✓ do	do do	No		16	M	do	do	5.2	100	
62	24	Woods	Thomas	✓ do	do do	No		32	M	do	do	5.11	200	
63	25	Bailey	Edward	✓ do	do do	do		32	M	do	do	5.10	208	
64	26	Borg	Vincent	✓ do	do do	do		21	M	Italian	British	5.6	140	
65	27	Coulthard	Joseph	do	do do	do		23	M	English	do	5.6	140	
66	28	Pusill	Albert	do	do do	No		21	M	do	do	5.7	141	
67	29	Lake	David	Scullion	do do	No		17	M	do	do	5.3	112	
68	30	Spagniol	Antonio	3rd Cl. Waiter	do do	No		20	M	Italian	do	5.6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

c 2' 9
ne

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool, 211

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
Artl. No.2.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
2/ 30	1	Killip	Robert	✓ 1st Class Waiter	Mar 14th	L'pool	C No T	21	M	English	British	5.7	141	scar under l. eye.
31	2	Wall	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No I	43	M	do	do	5.7	136	
32	3	Tunstead	James	✓ do	do	do	C No T	18	M	do	do	5.7	128	
33	4	Simpkins	George	✓ do	do	do	C No T	21	M	do	do	5.2	133	scar under Deformed finger r. hand
38	5	Jewitt	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C No T	17	M	do	do	5.7	122	
39	6	Hillyar	George	✓ do	do	do	No	42	M	do	do	5.8	160	
40	7	Johnson	George	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.2	130	
42	8	Ham	Frank	✓ Barber	do	do	C No I	43	M	Welsh	do	5.5	160	card issued
44	9	Connerty	James	✓ 2nd Cl. Pantryman	do	do	C No T	32	M	English	do	5.6	154	card issued
45	10	Ashcroft	Gustavus	✓ Boots	do	do	No	50	M	do	do	5.6	140	
46	11	Rooley	Herbert	✓ Steward's Boy	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.2	100	
47	12	Johnson	William	✓ do	do	do	C No II	16	M	do	do	4.4	103	
48	13	Newall	George	✓ Chf. 3rd Cl. Stwd	do	do	C No T	39	M	do	do	5.10	200	
49	14	Connor	Arthur	✓ Asst do	do	do	C No I	36	M	do	do	5.6	160	
50	15	Morris	Richard	✓ Troop Pantry	do	do	C No T	46	M	do	do	5.6	130	
51	16	Eppstein	Abraham	✓ Asst 1st Pantry	do	do	C No T	42	M	Russian	Russian	5.1	120	
52	17	Chatterley	George	✓ Asst 1st Pantry	do	do	No	17	M	English	British	5.4	115	
56	18	Cringle	George	✓ 3rd Class Waiter	do	do	C N I	20	M	do	do	5.7	148	card issued
57	19	Kelly	Robert	✓ do	do	do	C No	17	M	do	do	5.5	140	Scar on forehead
58	20	Corris	William	do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.5	112	
59	21	Kewley	Henry	do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.6	124	
60	22	Hughes	Hugh	do	do	do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.3	105	
61	23	Murphy	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5.2	100	
62	24	Woods	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5.11	200	
63	25	Bailey	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.10	208	
64	26	Borg	Vincent	✓ do	do	do	do	21	M	Italian	British	5.6	140	
65	27	Coulthard	Joseph	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	do	5.6	140	
66	28	Pusill	Albert	do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.7	141	
67	29	Lake	David	✓ Scullion	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.3	112	
68	30	Spagniol	Antonio	✓ 3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	No	20	M	Italian	do	5.6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

c 2/9
ne

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. NELSON**, Master of the Steamship "**SAXONIA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918
Joseph Scaringe
 Immigrant Inspector.

George W. Nelson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool.

212

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
Artl.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No.		Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where							
2/69	1	Balsan	George	3rd Cl. Waiter	Mar 14th L'pool	No	19	M	Italian	British	5.5	148		
70	2	Sherburn	Per cy	✓ do	do do	C No I	17	M	English	do	5.4	112		
71.	3	Leeman	Charles	✓ do	do do	No	17	M	do	do	5.6	126	card issued	
72	4	Bell	Charles	✓ do	do do	C No I	16	M	do	do	5.6	136	card issued	
73	5	Mottram	Dennis	✓ do	do do	C No I	20	M	do	do	5.8	110	Missing finger on l. hand	
74	6	Moore	John	✓ do	do do	C No	17	M	do	do	5.4	120		
76	7	Kearney	Lawrence	✓ do	do do	C No	17	M	do	do	5.1	115		
77	8	Faulker	Jack	✓ do	do do	No	16	M	do	do	5.3	112		
78	9	Lappin	Percy	✓ do	do do	No	16	M	do	do	5.3	103		
79	10	Frost	Harry	✓ do	do do	No	17	M	do	do	5.4	100		
80	11	Leyland	Robert	✓ do	do do	C do I	27	M	do	do	5.9	147	def. muscia	
81	12	Nelson	Edwin Alex	✓ Scullion	do do	do	16	M	do	do	5.1	100	various on both arms.	
82	13	Haybyrne	Margaret	✓ Stewardess	do do	No	49	F	do	do	5.2	112	card issued	
83	14	French	Joseph	✓ Hospital Steward	do do	C No I	33	M	do	do	5.5	132	card issued	
84	15	Murray	John	✓ Engr's Stwd	do do	C No I	25	M	do	do	5.8	148	card issued	
85	16	Cannon	James	✓ Asst do	do do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.2	98	card issued	
86	17	Jones	Thomas P.	✓ Officer's Stwd	do do	No I	17	M	do	do	5.3	133		
87	18	McLean	Alexander	✓ 1st Cl. N. Watch	do do	No I	46	M	do	do	5.8	148	Wounded in r. leg	
88	19	Houghton	William	✓ 3rd Cl. do	do do	C No I	21	M	do	do	5.9	145		
89	20	Sillers	Jeannie	✓ Stewardess	do do	C No I	36	F	do	do	5.8	164		
90	21	Guinovart	Dominic	✓ Chef	do do	C Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.2	142	card issued	
91	22	Dumball	William	✓ 2nd Cook	do do	No I	29	M	English	British	5.9	141		
92	23	O'Neill	Thomas	✓ X do	do do	No	24	M	do	do	5.5	126		
93	24	Dumbell	George	✓ XX do	do do	C No I	32	M	do	do	5.4	164	various on both arms.	
94	25	Burrows	Arthur	✓ 3rd do	do do	No	31	M	do	do	5.5	140		
95	26	Chamberlain	Albert	✓ 4th do	do do	No	18	M	do	do	5.9	160		
96	27	Medwell	Walter	✓ Asst Cook	do do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.5	140		
97	28	Boyd	Hubert	✓ do	do do	No	16	M	do	do	5.2	98	Leopard on r. arm.	
98	29	Stephen	George	✓ Ships Cook	do do	No	43	M	do	do	5.6	168		
99	30	Lavin	Thomas	✓ X do	do do	No	27	M	do	do	5.7	160		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

c 27
ne 3

Joseph Henry Jones

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Melson Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Joseph Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 MAR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. **213**

Artl. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
2/100	1	Burrows	Thomas	✓ Troop Cook	Mar 14th	L'pool	C No II	59	M	English	British	5.8	182	Two dots each hand.
101	2	Richardson	Frank	✓ X do	do	do	C No I	19	M	do	do	5.2	140	anchor on r. arm.
102	3	McAndrews	Frederick	✓ XX do	do	do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.10	130	card issued
103	4	Monks	John	✓ Scullion	do	do	C do II	16	M	do	do	5.3	100	
104	5	Gallagher	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.3	130	card issued
105	6	Gordon	Sylvester	✓ do	do	do	C do I	17	M	do	do	5.3	116	card issued
106	7	Pennington	David	✓ do	do	do	C No II	17	M	do	do	5.2	115	
107	8	Stanley	James	✓ do	do	do	C No I	17	M	do	do	5.4	123	card issued
108	9	Whelan	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No I	16	M	do	do	5.3	115	card issued
109	10	Bain	Alfred	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	C No I	37	M	Scotch	do	5.4	141	
110	11	Burt	Frederick	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No I	34	M	English	do	5.6	148	
111	12	Gray	George	✓ X 2nd do	do	do	C No I	30	M	do	do	5.6	140	small finger missing l. hand
112	13	Massie	Frederick	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No I	41	M	Scotch	do	5.4	127	
114	14	Davies	William	✓ Asst do	do	do	C No I	16	M	English	do	5.4	120	
115	15	Morris	Thomas	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	C No I	35	M	do	do	5.6	130	
116	16	Hutchins	Henry	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No I	28	M	do	do	5.7	150	
117	17	Smith	Alfred	✓ X 2nd do	do	do	C No I	26	M	do	do	5.9	160	
118	18	Barnes	Walter	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No I	30	M	do	do	5.7	156	
119	19	Garretty	John	✓ Asst do	do	do	C No II	17	M	do	do	5.6	130	
57	20	Store	Arthur	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.7	149	
58	21	St John	Eugene	✓ do	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5.8	154	
59	22	Blacklin	William R.B.	✓ Ex Officer	do	do	No	50	M	do	do	5.5	140	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

With cards 102
Cards issued 68
Without cards 59
U.S. Citizens 2
Gunner British Navy 3
Total 234

Joseph Scaringi
Stuttschen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Nelson Master, of the Steamer "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George W. Nelson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 1918

Joseph Scaringe
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6010

Mar 24-27-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 11 1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

